

DUNN COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

BW-18619.021

119th Ave SW/2nd St SW Roadway Improvements

1 Mile N of ND 200 to County Line

Dunn County, North Dakota

**GRADING, CULVERTS, AGGREGATE
SURFACING and INCIDENTALS**

PROJECT MANUAL

BID DOCUMENTS

February 2025

Bartlett & West

(888) 200-6464 ■ www.bartlettwest.com

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DUNN COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
FOR CONSTRUCTION OF**

**BW-18619.021
119th Ave SW/2nd St SW**

GRADING, CULVERTS, AGGREGATE SURFACING & INCIDENTALS

BID SET

February 5th, 2025



This document was originally issued and sealed by Daniel N. Green, Registration Number PE-7616 on 1/14/2025. The original document is stored at Bartlett & West. This document is only valid in the certified electronic format with digital signatures present on this page.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Table of Contents

BID DOCUMENTS

ADVERTISEMENT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

BID FORM

BID BOND

GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF AWARD

AGREEMENT

NOTICE TO PROCEED

PERFORMANCE BOND

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

FIELD ORDER

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SP 1 - Temporary Erosion and Sediment Best Management Practices

SP 2 – Utility Coordination

SP 3 - Certificate of Compliance

SP 4 - Haul Roads

SP 5 - Limits of Operation

SP 6 – Soil Stabilization

Price Schedule for Miscellaneous Items (PS-1)

Table of Contents

SPECIFICATIONS

The 2024 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, as adopted on July 1, 2024 by the North Dakota Department of Transportation, shall be the standard specifications for items not provided in this project manual.

DRAWINGS AND DETAILS

<u>SECTION NO.</u>	<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
119 th Ave SW/2 nd St SW		
1	1	Title Sheet
2	1	Table of Contents
6	1	Notes
8	1	Quantities
10	1	Basis of Estimate
20	1-6	General Details
30	1-2	Typical Sections
51	1	Allowable Pipe List
60	1-7	Plan & Profile Sheets
76	1-5	Erosion Control
81	1	Survey Coordinate and Curve Data
100	1-2	Work Zone Traffic Control
200	1-45	119 th Ave SW/2 nd St SW Cross Sections

Standard Drawings

Bid Documents

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ADVERTISEMENT
BW-18619.021
GRADING, CULVERTS, AGGREGATE SURFACING & INCIDENTALS
DUNN COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be received by the Dunn County Commission, 205 Owens Street, Manning, ND 58642, until 10:00 AM (MT), February 5, 2025, at which time they will publically be opened and read aloud for the furnishings of materials, labor, equipment and skill required for the construction of BW-18619.021 **119th Ave SW/2nd St SW Improvements: Grading, Culverts. Aggregate Surfacing and Incidental** items and, as is more fully described and set forth in the plans and specifications therefore, which are now on file in the office of Bartlett & West, Inc.

Bids shall be upon cash payment on the following approximate quantities and major types of work:

Common Excavation – Type C – 68,292 CY; Topsoil – 11,442 CY; Aggregate Surface Course CL 13 – 13,007 TON; Pipe Conduit– Various Sizes (36” Max) – 1,692 LF; and other miscellaneous items; **BIDDERS SHALL REFER TO THE BID FORM IN THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS FOR BID ITEMS AND PLAN QUANTITIES.**

The contract documents are on file and may be examined at the following:

Bartlett & West, Inc.
3456 E. Century Ave
Bismarck, ND 58503

Project bidding documents are available in digital format at www.bartlettwest.com or www.questcdn.com. You may download the digital plan documents for \$50 by inputting Quest project **8875316** on the website’s Project Search page. Please contact QuestCDN.com at 952-233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance in free membership registration, downloading, and working with this digital project information. An optional paper set of project documents is also available for a non-refundable price of \$150 per set at Bartlett & West, Inc. (701.258.1110), 3456 E. Century Ave, Bismarck, ND, 58503.

All bids are to be submitted on the basis of cash payment for the work and materials, and each bid shall be accompanied by a separate envelope containing the contractor’s license and bid security. The bid security must be in a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the full amount of the bid and must be in the form of a bidder’s bond. A bidder’s bond must be executed by the bidder as principal and by a surety company authorized to do business in this state, conditioned that if the principal’s bid be accepted and the contract awarded to the principal, the principal, within ten (10) days after notice of award, will execute and effect a contract in accordance with the terms of this bid and the bid bond as required by the laws of the State of North Dakota and the regulations and determinations of the governing body.

All bidders must be licensed for the full amount of the bid as required by Section 43-07-05 and 43-07-12 of the North Dakota Century Code.

The successful Bidder will be required to furnish Contract Performance and Payment Bonds in the full amount of the contract.

Contracts shall be awarded on the basis of the low bid submitted by a responsible and responsive bidder for the aggregate sum of all bid items. A single contract will be awarded for the work.

All bids will be contained in a sealed envelope, as above provided; plainly marked showing that such envelope contains a bid for the above project. In addition, the bidder shall place upon the exterior of such envelope the following information:

1. The work covered by the bidder.
2. The name of the bidder.
3. Separate envelope containing bid bond and a copy of Contractor’s License or certificate of renewal.
4. Acknowledgement of any Addenda.

No Bid will be read or considered which does not fully comply with the above provisions as to Bond and licensees and any deficient Bid submitted will be resealed and returned to the Bidder immediately.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive any informality in any bid, to hold all bids for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of opening bids, and to accept the bid deemed most favorable to the interest of the Owner.

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work within the time required herein or within such extra time as may have been granted by formal extensions of time approved by the Owner, there will be deducted from any amount due the Contractor the sum of **\$1,500** per day and every day that the completion of the work is delayed. The Contractor and his surety will be liable for any excess. Such payment will be as and for liquidated damages.

By order of the Dunn County Commission.

Dated this 15th day of January 2025

DUNN COUNTY
MANNING, NORTH DAKOTA

/s/ Sally Whittingham

County Auditor

Publish: January 15, 2025
 January 22, 2025
 January 29, 2025

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 – Defined Terms	1
ARTICLE 2 – Copies of Bidding Documents	1
ARTICLE 3 – Qualifications of Bidders	1
ARTICLE 4 – Site and Other Areas; Existing Site Conditions; Examination of Site; Owner’s Safety Program; Other Work at the Site	1
ARTICLE 5 – Bidder’s Representations	3
ARTICLE 6 – Pre-Bid Conference	4
ARTICLE 7 – Interpretations and Addenda.....	4
ARTICLE 8 – Bid Security	4
ARTICLE 9 – Contract Times	5
ARTICLE 10 – Liquidated Damages.....	5
ARTICLE 11 – Substitute and “Or-Equal” Items.....	5
ARTICLE 12 – Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	5
ARTICLE 13 – Preparation of Bid	6
ARTICLE 14 – Basis of Bid	6
ARTICLE 15 – Submittal of Bid.....	7
ARTICLE 16 – Modification and Withdrawal of Bid.....	7
ARTICLE 17 – Opening of Bids	7
ARTICLE 18 – Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance	7
ARTICLE 19 – Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract	8
ARTICLE 20 – Bonds and Insurance.....	8
ARTICLE 21 – Signing of Agreement.....	8

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Issuing Office* – The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued.

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office in the number and format stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid.

2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit with its Bid (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments, and (b) the following additional information:

A. Evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.

B. Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.

C. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information; coordinate with provisions of Article 12 of these Instructions, "Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others."

D. Other required information regarding qualifications

3.02 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.

3.03 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

3.04 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

ARTICLE 4 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

4.01 *Site and Other Areas*

The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

4.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

- A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions
 - 1. The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - a. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site.
 - b. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
 - c. reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site.
 - d. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
 - 2. Owner will make copies of reports and drawings referenced above available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.
 - 3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.
- B. Underground Facilities: Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.
- C. Adequacy of Data: Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

- A. Bidder shall conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours, and shall not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.
- B. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.
- C. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing

so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site.

- D. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.
- E. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

4.04 *Owner's Safety Program*

- A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. As the General Conditions indicate, if an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

4.05 *Other Work at the Site*

- A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

- A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents;
- B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
- C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
- D. consider the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;
- E. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;

- F. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;
- G. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder;
- H. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and
- I. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 6.01 A pre-Bid conference will not be held.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than seven days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of 5 percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid bond (on the form included in the Bidding Documents) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 6.01 and 6.02 of the General Conditions.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.
- 8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.
- 8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within seven days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

- 9.01 The dates by which the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND “OR-EQUAL” ITEMS

- 11.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration during the bidding and Contract award process of possible substitute or “or-equal” items. In cases in which the Contract allows the Contractor to request that Engineer authorize the use of a substitute or “or-equal” item of material or equipment, application for such acceptance may not be made to and will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Contract.
- 11.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of “or-equal” or substitution requests are made at Bidder’s sole risk.

ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

- 12.01 A Bidder shall be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of the Work if required by the Bidding Documents (most commonly in the Specifications) to do so. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.
- 12.02 Subsequent to the submittal of the Bid, Owner may not require the Successful Bidder or Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- 12.03 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the following portions of the Work: Any subcontractor performing work totaling 10 percent or more of the project cost.
- If requested by Owner, such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit a substitute, Bidder’s Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.
- 12.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or

other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.06 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.

- A. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.
- B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words “No Bid” or “Not Applicable.”

13.02 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

13.03 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.

13.04 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder’s name and official address.

13.05 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.

13.06 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.

13.07 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.

13.08 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

13.09 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder’s authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder’s state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID

14.01 *Unit Price*

- A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.
- B. The “Bid Price” (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the “Estimated Quantity” (which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form) for the item and the corresponding “Bid Unit Price” offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these “Bid Prices”; such total

will be used by Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.

- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 15.01 A Bidder shall copy the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form from the bid documents. The copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 7 of the Bid Form.
- 15.02 A Bid shall be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to Dunn County Commission, 205 Owens Street, Manning, ND 58642.
- 15.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.
- 16.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 16.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 16.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

- 17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, then the Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive; provided that Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.
- 19.02 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award shall be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.
- 19.03 Evaluation of Bids
- A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
 - B. For the determination of the apparent low Bidder when unit price bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the total of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and unit price Bid for that item, together with any lump sum items.
- 19.04 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.
- 19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 20 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

- 20.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to Owner, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

- 21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions. Sales and Use Taxes.

BID FORM

BW-18619.021

119th Ave SW/2nd St SW

GRADING, CULVERTS, AGGREGATE SURFACING & INCIDENTALS

DUNN COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Bid Recipient	1
Article 2 – Bidder’s Acknowledgements	1
Article 3 – Bidder’s Representations.....	1
Article 4 – Bidder’s Certification	2
Article 5 – Basis of Bid	2
Article 6 – Time of Completion	4
Article 7 – Attachments to this Bid	4
Article 8 – Defined Terms	4
Article 9 – Bid Submittal	5

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 This Bid is submitted to: Dunn County Commission, 205 Owens Street, Manning, ND 58642
- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

- 3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:
- A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

<u>Addendum No.</u>	<u>Addendum, Date</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

- B. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
- E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder’s safety precautions and programs.

- F. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
- G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
- H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.
- I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.
- J. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER’S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

- A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;
- B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;
- C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and
- D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:
 - 1. “corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
 - 2. “fraudulent practice” means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 - 3. “collusive practice” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 - 4. “coercive practice” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

- 5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
1	CONTRACT BOND	L SUM	1		
2	CLEARING & GRUBBING	L SUM	1		
3	REMOVAL OF BITUMINOUS SURFACING	SY	301		
4	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS-ALL TYPES &	LF	571		
5	COMMON EXCAVATION-TYPE C	CY	69198		
6	TOPSOIL	CY	11442		
7	COMMON EXCAVATION – WASTE	CY	4796		
8	COMMON EXCAVATION – SUBCUT	CY	500		
9	WATER	M GAL	965		
10	SEEDING CLASS II	ACRE	28.64		
11	TEMPORARY COVER CROP	ACRE	28.64		
12	SOIL STABILIZATION	ACRE	52.46		
13	BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	4.82		
14	ECB TYPE 1	SY	476		
15	TRM TYPE 1	SY	4220		
16	RIPRAP GRADE II	TON	81		
17	SILT FENCE SUPPORTED	LF	280		
18	REMOVE SILT FENCE SUPPORTED	LF	280		
19	FIBER ROLLS 12IN	LF	18020		
20	REMOVE FIBER ROLLS 12IN	LF	18020		
21	AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE CL 13	TON	13007		
22	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1		
23	FLAGGING	MHR	240		
24	TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS	UNIT	1187		
25	TYPE III BARRICADES	EA	6		
26	TUBULAR MARKERS	EA	100		
27	STACKABLE VERTICAL PANELS	EA	100		
28	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE G	SY	199		
29	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE RR	SY	77		

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
30	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN	LF	320		
31	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH	LF	1333		
32	PIPE CONDUIT 36IN	LF	59		
33	OBJECT MARKERS – TYPE III	EA	4		
34	CATTLE GUARD 8FT X 34FT	EA	1		
35	CATTLE GUARD RESET	EA	1		
36	REMOVE CATTLE GUARD	EA	1		
Total of All Unit Price Bid Items				\$	

Bidder acknowledges that (1) each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and (2) estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all unit price Bid items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid security;
 - B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;
 - C. List of Proposed Suppliers;
 - D. List of Project References;
 - E. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - F. Contractor's License No.;
 - G. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

BIDDER: *[Indicate correct name of bidding entity]*

By:

[Signature]

[Printed name]

(If Bidder is a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:

[Signature]

[Printed name]

Title:

Submittal Date:

Address for giving notices:

Telephone Number:

Contact Name and e-mail address:

Bidder's License No.:

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER (*Name and Address*):

SURETY (*Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

OWNER (*Name and Address*):

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description (*Project Name— Include Location*):

BOND

Bond Number:

Date:

Penal sum

\$

(Words)

(Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER

SURETY

(Seal)

(Seal)

Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By:

Signature

By:

Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest:

Signature

Attest:

Signature

Title

Title

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.

Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
 - 3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

General Contract Provisions

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: Dunn County

Owner's Contract No.: BW-18619.021

Engineer: Bartlett & West

Engineer's Project No.: 18619.021

Project: 119th Ave SW/2nd St SW Roadway
Improvements

Contract Name: 119th Ave SW/2nd St SW Roadway
Improvements

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated _____ for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

Common Excavation – Type C – 69,198 CY; Topsoil – 11,442 CY; Aggregate Surface Course CL 13 – 13,007 TON;
Pipe Conduit– Various Sizes (36" Max) – 1,712 LF; and other miscellaneous items

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: \$

One [1] unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically.

☐ a set of the Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner three [3] counterparts of the Agreement, fully executed by Bidder.
2. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security [*e.g., performance and payment bonds*] and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner:

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Copy: Engineer

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between Dunn County, ND ("Owner") and
("Contractor").

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time.

Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,500 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above.
2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,500 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

- 5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item).

The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- 6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

- 6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 28th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract
 - a. 90 percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

- b. 90 percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).
- B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 98 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less 200 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

- 7.01 All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of 2 percent per annum.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:
- A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.
 - B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - D. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
 - E. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 - F. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - G. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

- H. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- I. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 Contents

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
 - 1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 6, inclusive).
 - 2. Performance bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 - 3. Payment bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 - 4. Other bonds.
 - a. (pages to , inclusive).
 - 5. General Conditions (pages 1 to 68, inclusive).
 - 6. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 7, inclusive).
 - 7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 - 8. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of 1 plan sets with each sheet bearing the following general title: 119th Ave SW/2nd St SW Roadway Improvements **[or]** the Drawings listed on the attached sheet index.
 - 9. Addenda (numbers to , inclusive).
 - 10. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid (pages 1 to 6, inclusive).
 - 11. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Terms

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 *Severability*

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
 - 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 - 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 - 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 - 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

License No.: _____
(where applicable)

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner: Dunn County	Owner's Contract No.: BW-18619.021
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer: Bartlett & West	Engineer's Project No.: 18619.021
Project: 119 th Ave SW/2 nd St SW Roadway Improvements	Contract Name: 119 th Ave SW/2 nd St SW Roadway Improvements
	Effective Date of Contract:

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on _____ . *[see Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions]*

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. In accordance with the Agreement, the date of Substantial Completion is November 1, 2025, and the date of readiness for final payment is July 31, 2026 and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is 30.

Before starting any Work at the Site, Contractor must comply with the following:

Conduct a preconstruction and utility meeting.

Coordinate with Dunn County Highway Department for fencing requirements and details.

Owner:

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Date Issued:

Copy: Engineer

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address):*

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business):*

OWNER *(name and address):*

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location):*

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract):*

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____
Signature

Attest: _____
Signature

Title

Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of

damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____
Signature

Attest: _____
Signature

Title

Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
 2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
 3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
 4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
 5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:
 - 5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,
 - 5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
 7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
 8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
 9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
 10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
 11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
 12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the
-
-

Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. Definitions

16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

1. The name of the Claimant;
2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor,

materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4 **Owner Default:** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

	Application Period:	Application Date:
To (Owner):	From (Contractor):	Via (Engineer):
Project:	Contract:	
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.:	Engineer's Project No.:

Application For Payment Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders			1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE..... \$
Number	Additions	Deductions	2. Net change by Change Orders..... \$
			3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2)..... \$
			4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE
			(Column F total on Progress Estimates)..... \$
			5. RETAINAGE:
			a. X Work Completed..... \$
			b. X Stored Material..... \$
			c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)..... \$
			6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c)..... \$
			7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application)..... \$
			8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION..... \$
			9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE
			(Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above)..... \$
TOTALS			
NET CHANGE BY			
CHANGE ORDERS			

Contractor's Certification The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following: (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.	
Contractor Signature By:	Date:

Payment of:	\$	
		(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)
is recommended by:		
		(Engineer) (Date)
Payment of:	\$	
		(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)
is approved by:		
		(Owner) (Date)
Approved by:		
		Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

[illegible]

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

[illegible]

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

[illegible]

An electronic copy of the Contractor's Application of Payment is available upon request.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:

This [preliminary] [final] Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☐ All Work ☐ The following specified portions of the Work:

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work shall be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows: *[Note: Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.]*

Amendments to Owner's responsibilities: ☐ None
☐ As follows

Amendments to Contractor's responsibilities: ☐ None
☐ As follows:

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate: *[punch list; others]*

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract.

EXECUTED BY ENGINEER:		RECEIVED:	RECEIVED:
By: _____ (Authorized signature)	By: _____ Owner (Authorized Signature)	By: _____ Contractor (Authorized Signature)	
Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____	
Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____	

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Terminology	5
ARTICLE 2 – Preliminary Matters.....	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	6
2.02 Before Starting Construction	6
2.03 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	6
2.04 Initial Acceptance of Schedules	7
2.05 Electronic Transmittals.....	7
ARTICLE 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse	7
3.01 Intent.....	7
3.02 Reference Standards	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	8
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	9
ARTICLE 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work.....	10
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	10
4.02 Starting the Work	10
4.03 Reference Points	10
4.04 Progress Schedule	10
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	10
ARTICLE 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	11
5.01 Availability of Lands	11
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas	12
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	13
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	13
5.05 Underground Facilities	15
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site.....	16
ARTICLE 6 – Bonds and Insurance	18

6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	18
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions	19
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance	20
6.04	Owner’s Liability Insurance	22
6.05	Property Insurance	22
6.06	Waiver of Rights	24
6.07	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	25
ARTICLE 7 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		25
7.01	Supervision and Superintendence	25
7.02	Labor; Working Hours	26
7.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment.....	26
7.04	“Or Equals”	26
7.05	Substitutes	27
7.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	29
7.07	Patent Fees and Royalties	30
7.08	Permits	31
7.09	Laws and Regulations.....	31
7.10	Record Documents.....	31
7.11	Safety and Protection.....	31
7.12	Safety Representative	32
7.13	Hazard Communication Programs	33
7.14	Emergencies	33
7.15	Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals.....	33
7.16	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee.....	35
7.17	Indemnification	36
7.18	Delegation of Professional Design Services	36
ARTICLE 8 – Other Work at the Site		37
8.01	Other Work	37
8.02	Coordination	38
8.03	Legal Relationships.....	38
ARTICLE 9 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....		39
9.01	Communications to Contractor.....	39
9.02	Replacement of Engineer	39
9.03	Furnish Data	39
9.04	Pay When Due.....	39

9.05	Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings	39
9.06	Insurance	39
9.07	Change Orders.....	39
9.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals	40
9.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	40
9.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition	40
9.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	40
9.12	Safety Programs	40
ARTICLE 10 – Engineer’s Status During Construction		40
10.01	Owner’s Representative.....	40
10.02	Visits to Site.....	40
10.03	Project Representative.....	41
10.04	Rejecting Defective Work.....	41
10.05	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	41
10.06	Determinations for Unit Price Work	41
10.07	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	41
10.08	Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities.....	41
10.09	Compliance with Safety Program.....	42
ARTICLE 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work		42
11.01	Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents	42
11.02	Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work	43
11.03	Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	43
11.04	Change of Contract Price	43
11.05	Change of Contract Times	44
11.06	Change Proposals	44
11.07	Execution of Change Orders.....	45
11.08	Notification to Surety.....	46
ARTICLE 12 – Claims		46
12.01	Claims	46
ARTICLE 13 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work		47
13.01	Cost of the Work	47
13.02	Allowances	49
13.03	Unit Price Work.....	50
ARTICLE 14 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work		50
14.01	Access to Work.....	50

14.02	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals	51
14.03	Defective Work.....	51
14.04	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	52
14.05	Uncovering Work	52
14.06	Owner May Stop the Work	53
14.07	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	53
ARTICLE 15 – Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period		53
15.01	Progress Payments	53
15.02	Contractor’s Warranty of Title	57
15.03	Substantial Completion	57
15.04	Partial Use or Occupancy	58
15.05	Final Inspection	58
15.06	Final Payment.....	58
15.07	Waiver of Claims	59
15.08	Correction Period	60
ARTICLE 16 – Suspension of Work and Termination		61
16.01	Owner May Suspend Work	61
16.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause	61
16.03	Owner May Terminate For Convenience	62
16.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	62
ARTICLE 17 – Final Resolution of Disputes		63
17.01	Methods and Procedures.....	63
ARTICLE 18 – Miscellaneous.....		63
18.01	Giving Notice	63
18.02	Computation of Times.....	63
18.03	Cumulative Remedies	63
18.04	Limitation of Damages	63
18.05	No Waiver	64
18.06	Survival of Obligations	64
18.07	Controlling Law	64
18.08	Headings.....	64

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer

has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. (“CERCLA”); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5501 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. (“RCRA”); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .
15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.
27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.
32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or "RPR" includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.
35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.
42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.
45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.
48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*
 - 1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day:*
 - 1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective:*
 - 1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*
 - 1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 - 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 - 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 - 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four

words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.03 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit

and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.04 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.05 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.

- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 - 2. abnormal weather conditions;
 - 3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 - 4. acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.
- E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.
- F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.
- G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a

mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

- D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any

part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and
3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
 - 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
 - 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or
 - b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
 - 3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:
 1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
 2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and
 - d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.
- H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.
- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or

arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.H shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.
- C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the

Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

- E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

- G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.
- I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.
- J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Workers' Compensation:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.
 - 2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).
 - 4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).
- B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:
 - 1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.
 - 2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.
 - 3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
 - 1. Products and completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 - 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.

3. Broad form property damage coverage.
 4. Severability of interest.
 5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 6. Personal injury coverage.
 7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.
 8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
- D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.
- E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.
- F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.
- G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.
- H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

- I. *General provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:
1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.
 2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.
 3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.
 4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.
 5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.
- B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk:* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."
 2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact;

aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.

3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.
 4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).
 5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
 6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
 7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
 8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
 9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
 10. not include a co-insurance clause.
 11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
 12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.
 13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.
- B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change:* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any

such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.

- C. *Deductibles*: The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
- E. *Additional Insurance*: If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Insurance of Other Property*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:
 - 1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

7.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 *"Or Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

- 4) it is not objectionable to Owner.
- b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 Substitutes

- A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
 1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.
 2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
 3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

- 2) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as that specified.
- b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
 - C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
 - D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
 - E. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
 - F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.
- K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.

- L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.
- O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor
 - 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

7.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.10 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.11 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.12 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.13 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.14 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.15 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements:*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
 - a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
 - c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.
3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 2. *Samples:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Other Submittals:* Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.
- D. *Engineer's Review:*
1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
 2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
 3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
 4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.
 5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.
 6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.16 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 1. observations by Engineer;
 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.17 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.18 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations,

specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.
- C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.

- D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during

or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.
- D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
 - 1. *Change Orders:*
 - a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.
 - b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 2. *Work Change Directives:* A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an

adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or
 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or
 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a

Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.01.C.2.a and 11.01.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;
 - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
 - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
 - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

- A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or

Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.
 2. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
 3. *Binding Decision:* Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals:* If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.

- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process:* The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:
 - 1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 - 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and
 - 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation:*
 - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
 1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
 2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:
 1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval

of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee:* When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

E. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 Allowances

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:* Contractor agrees that:

- 1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.
- E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:
 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;
 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them

of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
 - 1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 - 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 - 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 - 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 - 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

- C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering,

exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will

be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
 - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner:*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;
 - j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.
 2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

- c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

- 1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

D. *Payment Becomes Due:* Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from

Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.

- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;
 - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:
 - 1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and
 - 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:
 - 1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 - 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 - 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 - 1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or
 - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

SC-2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

- SC-2.01** Delete Paragraphs 2.01 B. and C. in their entirety and insert the following in their place:
- B. Evidence of Contractor's Insurance:** When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner copies of the policies of insurance (including all endorsements, and identification of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles) required to be provided by Contractor in Article 6. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
 - C. Evidence of Owner's Insurance:** After receipt from Contractor of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor copies of the policies of insurance to be provided by Owner under Article 6 (if any). Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

SC-2.02 Copies of Documents

- SC-2.02** Delete Paragraph 2.02.A in its entirety and insert the following new paragraph in its place:
- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor 6 copies of conformed Contract Documents incorporating and integrating all Addenda and any amendments negotiated prior to the Effective Date of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies of the conformed Contract Documents will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.**

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

- SC 5.03** Delete Paragraphs 5.03.A and 5.03.B in their entirety and insert the following:
- A. No reports of explorations or tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site, are known to Owner.**
- SC 5.06** Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:
- A. No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.**
 - B. Not Used.**
-
-

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

SC-6.02 Insurance—General Provisions

SC-6.02 Add the following paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.02.B:

1. Contractor may obtain worker's compensation insurance from an insurance company that has not been rated by A.M. Best, provided that such company (a) is domiciled in the state in which the project is located, (b) is certified or authorized as a worker's compensation insurance provider by the appropriate state agency, and (c) has been accepted to provide worker's compensation insurance for similar projects by the state within the last 12 months.

SC-6.03 Contractor's Liability Insurance

SC 6.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.03.J:

- K. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:**

1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under Paragraphs 6.03.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:

State:	<u>Statutory</u>
Employer's Liability:	
Bodily injury, each accident	\$ <u>500,000</u>
Bodily injury by disease, each employee	\$ <u>500,000</u>
Bodily injury/disease aggregate	\$ <u>1,000,000</u>

2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability under Paragraphs 6.03.B and 6.03.C of the General Conditions:

General Aggregate	\$ <u>1,000,000</u>
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$ <u>250,000</u>
Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	\$ <u>1,000,000</u>

3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 6.03.D. of the General Conditions:

Bodily Injury:	
Each person	\$ <u>250,000</u>
Each accident	\$ <u>1,000,000</u>

Property Damage:

Combined Single Limit of

\$ 1,000,000

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC-7.02 Labor; Working Hours

SC-7.02.B. Delete Paragraph 7.02 B. in its entirety, and insert the following:

- B. In the absence of any Laws or Regulations to the contrary, Contractor may perform the Work on holidays, during any or all hours of the day, and on any or all days of the week, at Contractor's sole discretion.

SC-7.09 Taxes

SC 7.09 Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.09.A:

- B. Owner is exempt from payment of sales and compensating use taxes of the State of North Dakota and of cities and counties thereof on all materials to be incorporated into the Work.
 - 1. Owner will furnish the required certificates of tax exemption to Contractor for use in the purchase of supplies and materials to be incorporated into the Work.
 - 2. Owner’s exemption does not apply to construction tools, machinery, equipment, or other property purchased by or leased by Contractor, or to supplies or materials not incorporated into the Work.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER’S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.A:

- B. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions.
 - 1. General: RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. RPR shall generally communicate with Owner only with the knowledge of and under the direction of Engineer.
 - 2. Schedules: Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, and Schedule of Values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.
 - 3. Conferences and Meetings: Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
-
-

4. **Liaison:**
 - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.
 - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.
 5. **Interpretation of Contract Documents:** Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.
 6. **Shop Drawings and Samples:**
 - a. Record date of receipt of Samples and Contractor-approved Shop Drawings.
 - b. Receive Samples which are furnished at the Site by Contractor, and notify Engineer of availability of Samples for examination.
 - c. Advise Engineer and Contractor of the commencement of any portion of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal for which RPR believes that the submittal has not been approved by Engineer.
 7. **Modifications:** Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report such suggestions, together with RPR's recommendations, if any, to Engineer. Transmit to Contractor in writing decisions as issued by Engineer.
 8. **Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:**
 - a. Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - b. Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress is defective, will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents, or will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
 9. **Inspections, Tests, and System Start-ups:**
 - a. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.
-
-

- b. Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.

10. Records:

- a. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording Contractor's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to Engineer.
- b. Record names, addresses, fax numbers, e-mail addresses, web site locations, and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors, and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.
- c. Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.

11. Reports:

- a. Furnish to Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the Progress Schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals.
- b. Draft and recommend to Engineer proposed Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. Obtain backup material from Contractor.
- c. Immediately notify Engineer of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any Constituent of Concern or Hazardous Environmental Condition.

12. Payment Requests: Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the Schedule of Values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.

13. Certificates, Operation and Maintenance Manuals: During the course of the Work, verify that materials and equipment certificates, operation and maintenance manuals and other data required by the Contract Documents to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have these documents delivered to Engineer for review and forwarding to Owner prior to payment for that part of the Work.

14. Completion:

- a. Participate in Engineer's visits to the Site to determine Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion and the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.
 - b. Participate in Engineer's final visit to the Site to determine completion of the Work, in the company of Owner and Contractor, and prepare a
-
-

final punch list of items to be completed and deficiencies to be remedied.

- c. Observe whether all items on the final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the notice of acceptability of the work.

C. The RPR shall not:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including “or-equal” items).
2. Exceed limitations of Engineer’s authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor’s work.
5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
7. Accept Shop Drawing or Sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.
8. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

SC-13.01

SC-13.03 Unit Price Work

- A. The following Supplementary Condition is typically called a “variation in estimated quantities (VEQ) clause” and facilitates administrative resolution of situations where actual quantities of unit price items differ materially from estimated quantities. Typically, the clause applies where the extended price (unit price times estimated quantity) of an item of the Unit Price Work is more than 5 percent of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities), and the actual quantity of the units of work performed or furnished varies by more than a specified percent (typically 15 to 25 percent).

SC 13.03.E Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- E. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to reevaluation and adjustment under the following conditions:
 1. if the extended price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 10 percent or more of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities at the time of Contract formation) and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work actually furnished or performed by

Contractor differs by more than 25 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. if there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
3. if Contractor believes that Contractor has incurred additional expense as a result thereof, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or if Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles Owner to an adjustment in the unit price, Owner may make a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

SC 15.03.B Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, shall be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Work Change Directive No.

Date of Issuance:

Effective Date:

Owner:

Owner's Contract No.:

Contractor:

Contractor's Project No.:

Engineer:

Engineer's Project No.:

Project:

Contract Name:

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description:

Attachments: *[List documents supporting change]*

Purpose for Work Change Directive:

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to changes on Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to: *[check one or both of the following]*

☐ Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change.

☐ Necessity to proceed for schedule or other Project reasons.

Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):

Contract Price \$ _____ [increase] [decrease].

Contract Time	days	[increase] [decrease].
---------------	------	------------------------

Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:

☐ Lump Sum

☐ Unit Price

☐ Cost of the Work

☐ Other

RECOMMENDED:

AUTHORIZED BY:

RECEIVED:

By:

By:

By:

Engineer (Authorized Signature)

Owner (Authorized Signature)

Contractor (Authorized
Signature)

Title:

Title:

Title:

Date:

Date:

Date:

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By:

Date:

Title:

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Field Order No. _____

Date of Issuance:

Effective Date:

Owner:

Owner's Contract No.:

Contractor:

Contractor's Project No.:

Engineer:

Engineer's Project No.:

Project:

Contract Name:

Contractor is hereby directed to promptly execute this Field Order, issued in accordance with General Conditions Paragraph 11.01, for minor changes in the Work without changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Contractor considers that a change in Contract Price or Contract Times is required, submit a Change Proposal before proceeding with this Work.

Reference:

Specification(s)

Drawing(s) / Detail(s)

Description:

Attachments:

ISSUED:

RECEIVED:

By:

Engineer (Authorized Signature)

By:

Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Title:

Title:

Date:

Date:

Copy to: Owner

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Special Provisions

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SPECIAL PROVISION 1

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

1. GENERAL

Install, maintain and remove appropriate Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures (ESCMs).

Definitions:

A. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures are to be installed and maintained before and during the term of the land disturbance activity. These items are removed when permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs are installed.

B. Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control Measures are to be installed and maintained once the project is completed so that the applicable permits can be terminated.

In some instances, individual temporary and permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs for a site may consist of identical ESCMs. In these cases, the temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs may be used as the permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs if they meet the following criteria:

1. The ESCMs was installed correctly,
2. Is in a functional condition,
3. Has had all accumulated sediment removed.

C. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is the document that identifies potential sources of sediment or other pollution from construction activity and ensures practices are used to reduce the contribution of pollutants from construction site runoff.

D. Contractor Controlled Areas are areas not included in the contract but are obtained and solely controlled by the Contractor (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants, concrete washout areas, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, Contractor furnished borrow areas, etc.).

E. Maintenance is any action taken to keep a ESCM in working condition. These actions may consist of repairing failures of the ESCM itself.

F. Noncompliance is any action or inaction that violates the regulations imposed by the applicable permits or the requirements of this special provision and other contract documents. Failure of a ESCM does not necessarily constitute noncompliance as long as the ESCM is repaired, replaced or supplemented within the timelines established in the applicable permits and no sediment is discharged from the site or into a water of the state.

2. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Develop a SWPPP specific to the project. The creation of the SWPPP is a cooperative effort between the owner who creates the project plan sheets and the Contractor who creates a complete SWPPP which incorporates the plan sheets and the Contractor's means and methods. The project plan sheets by themselves do not meet the requirements of a complete SWPPP and should not be considered as such. The Contractor has the flexibility to modify the design and implementation of the temporary erosion and sediment controls to match the Contractor's means and methods and/or field conditions. These changes must be documented in the SWPPP and meet all regulatory requirements.

Obtain appropriate permit coverage for the activities conducted in Contractor Controlled Areas. A permit will be required for these areas regardless of their size. The owner will have no responsibility for these areas. Provide copies of the completed and signed Notice of Intent submitted for permit coverage to the Engineer before activities in these areas commence. Do not commence activities in these areas until after permit coverage has begun. Provide copies of Permit Coverage Letters for these areas to the Engineer within 7 days of receiving them from the regulating agency.

Install perimeter erosion and sediment ESCMs according to the plans/SWPPP prior to site disturbance.

Change the location of temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs to fit the field conditions.

Update the SWPPP as work progresses, or as directed by the Engineer. Update the SWPPP to show changes due to revisions in work schedules or sequence of construction. Update the site map to reflect erosion and sediment BMPs that have been installed, changed, or removed.

Do not rely on perimeter ESCMs as the sole method of controlling erosion. As the project progresses, install temporary erosion and sediment BMPs within the perimeter ESCMs to control erosion resulting from the construction of the project.

Use temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs to prevent contamination of adjacent streams or other watercourses, lakes, ponds or other areas of water impoundment.

Coordinate temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs with the construction of permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs to provide continuous erosion control. Do not install temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs when permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs are able to be installed. Once the permit is terminated or transferred, the maintenance of the permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs becomes the responsibility of the owner.

Install stabilization ESCMs (mulch, seeding and mulch, etc.) in areas that have been disturbed where work has temporarily or permanently ceased following the timelines established in the applicable permits. If implementation of stabilization is precluded by snow cover, undertake such measures as soon as conditions allow.

Maintain the effectiveness of the temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs as long as required to contain sediment runoff. Inspect the temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs and complete the inspection and maintenance reports every 14 days and within 24 hours of a rainfall event of 0.25 inch or more. During prolonged rainfall (more than 1 day), conduct an inspection within 24 hours of the first day of the event and within 24 hours after the end of the event. Inspections are required only during normal business hours. Install a rain gauge to monitor rainfall amounts as required by the appropriate permit.

Correct any deficiencies in the ESCMs within the timelines established in the applicable permits. If conditions do not permit access to the ESCM, corrective actions can be taken by installing additional ESCMs. Correct the original deficiencies as soon as conditions allow access to their location without causing additional damage to the slopes. In the inspection logs, document the conditions that prohibit access.

Provide copies of all inspections, documentation, record keeping, maintenance, remedial actions, and repairs required by the applicable permits to the Engineer. Provide inspection and maintenance reports within 3 working days after an inspection has been conducted.

Provide, at the preconstruction conference, documentation of any Subcontractor hired for erosion control showing that the Subcontractor's on-site supervisor is certified through the NDDOT Erosion & Sediment Control Construction Certification Training. This certification must be maintained by the Subcontractor's onsite supervisor through the term of the contract. The Engineer will provide a verification of their certification through the NDDOT Erosion & Sediment Control Construction Certification Training at the preconstruction conference and will maintain that certification through the term of the contract.

Provide immediate written notification to the Engineer of proposed changes to the erosion control plan or SWPPP. The Engineer will review the proposed changes and determine if they are adequate. Documentation of maintenance and inspections that does not affect the erosion control plan or SWPPP does not require approval by the Engineer.

Remove the temporary devices when directed by the Engineer or when permanent erosion and sediment controls are installed.

3. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SUPERVISOR

A. General. Designate an erosion and sediment control supervisor. Provide the name and contact information for the supervisor at the preconstruction meeting. If this erosion and sediment control supervisor becomes unavailable on the project, designate a replacement supervisor. Notify the Engineer if this supervisor changes and provide the contact information for the new supervisor.

B. Qualifications. The supervisor shall be:

1. An employee of the Prime Contractor.
2. Familiar with installation, maintenance and removal of ESCMs and the requirements of the erosion and sediment control plans, applicable permit requirements, specifications, plans and this provision; and
3. Competent to supervise personnel in erosion and sediment control operations.
4. Certified through the NDDOT Erosion & Sediment Control Construction Certification Training and maintain that training throughout the term of the contract.

C. Duties. The supervisor shall:

1. Provide erosion and sediment control as required by the SWPPP, Plans, and Specifications.
2. Be on the site to supervise the installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, and removal of the erosion and sediment ESCMs.
3. Update the SWPPP as work progresses to show changes due to revisions in work schedules or sequence of construction, or as directed by the Engineer. Update the site map to reflect erosion and sediment ESCMs that have been installed, changed, or removed.
4. Propose changes to improve erosion and sediment control.
5. Be accessible to the job site within 24-hours.
6. Provide the Engineer with documentation of all erosion and sediment control activities and inspections as required above.

4. PERFORMANCE

Correct all areas of noncompliance within 24 hours after notification of noncompliance. If corrective actions are not taken within 24 hours, the Engineer may:

1. Assess a liquidated damage of \$500 per day per instance;
2. Have deficiencies corrected by another Contractor and deduct the cost of the work from the monies due or to become due to the Contractor;
3. Suspend all work; or
4. Withhold payment on other contract items/pay estimates.

These actions will be applied until deficiencies have been corrected.

5. BASIS OF PAYMENT

ESCM installation will be paid for at the contract unit price for erosion and sediment control for the appropriate items and sections. The plans will detail the required ESCMs for temporary and permanent installations. The same bid items may be used for temporary and permanent ESCMs.

ESCM items will be measured as specified in the "Method of Measurement" portion of the appropriate section of the specifications.

ESCM item removal will be paid for at the contract unit price for "Remove ___" in the appropriate section of the specifications.

Include the costs for labor, materials, maintenance, equipment, disposal, adherence to the permit, and SWPPP modifications in the respective pay items.

When the Engineer directs the replacement of temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs that are no longer functional because of deterioration or functional incapacity and those items were installed as specified in the Contract or as directed by the Engineer, the owner will pay for replacement ESCMs

No payment will be made for replacing temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs that the Engineer determines are ineffective because of improper installation, lack of maintenance, or the Contractor's failure to pursue timely installation of permanent erosion and sediment ESCMs as required in the Contract.

No payment will be made for replacing temporary erosion and sediment ESCMs due to contractor operations.

Erosion and sediment controls for Contractor Controlled Areas are the responsibility of the Contractor and will not be paid for by the owner.

Removal of sediment from silt fence and fiber rolls will be paid for at the price listed in the "Price Schedule PS-1."

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SPECIAL PROVISION 2

UTILITY COORDINATION

DESCRIPTION

This work consists of coordinating the construction schedule with third party utility companies owning facilities within the project limits, verifying the location of those facilities during construction, and resolving issues with those utilities.

The requirements in this Special Provision replace the requirements of Section 105.03, "Cooperation with Utility Owners".

ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Utility Coordination Table; Appendix B – Utility Coordination Plan Sheets

DEFINITIONS

Abandon Utility (AU): Utility Encounter that was originally a Conflict but relocated before bidding. The line is still represented in the Exhibits to make the Contractor aware of its location. See the Utility Coordination Table for final details.

Conflict: A utility in need of relocation or adjustment for the construction to proceed in that area.

Protect in Place (PIP): A utility that does not need relocation but needs precautions to protect the utility during construction activities.

Proposed Resolution (PR): A proposed location of a future Utility Encounter. The Utility Owner is in the process of moving the Utility to this Proposed location. PIP activities may still be required in the proposed location.

Utility Encounter (UE): A Conflict or Protect in Place situation involving an existing third party owned utility.

UTILITY COMPANY CONTACTS

UTILITY COMPANY	CONTACT NAME	PHONE NUMBER	EMAIL
Consolidated Telecom	Mike Pierce	701-260-3081	mike@consolidatednd.com
Southwest Water Authority	Andy Erickson	701-225-0241	aerickson@swwater.com
McKenzie Electric Coop	Vince Herrera	701-444-6744	vherrera@mckenzieelectric.com
Petro Hunt	Landon Giese		lgiese@petrohunt.com
Marathon Petroleum (MPLX-Tesoro)	Trent Howard	701-202-0714	TRHoward2@marathonpetroleum.com

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Responsibilities.

The responsibilities for utility coordination include the following:

- Conduct the preconstruction utility coordination meeting;
- Main point of contact for all utility companies;
- Maintain a schedule for utility activities;
- Invite utility companies to the weekly coordination meeting to discuss all relevant utility operations;
- Follow up with any utility companies that do not show up to construction meetings;
- Coordinate work efforts of the utility companies, revise work schedules and traffic control as necessary to ensure adequate cooperation between UE and construction work;
- Develop and update the utility coordination plan;
- Provide a weekly written summary for contacts and meetings to the Engineer; and
- Coordinate with all of the other parties to update the project schedule specified in Section 108.03, "Progress Schedule".

B. Utility Coordination Plan.

Develop a utility coordination plan with each utility company that includes the phasing and scheduling requirements for UE.

C. Record of Utility Outage Notifications.

Request a copy of notifications that utility companies provide to customers for service outages. Maintain copies of all notifications until the Contractor signs the final estimate.

D. Utility Coordination Schedule.

Create and maintain a construction schedule that includes timelines for the phasing of utility coordination work. Include information contained in the contract documents and information obtained during coordination discussions with utility owners. Written agreements between the Contractor and a utility company will govern over information contained in contract documents; however, the agreements must be signed by Dunn County, Contractor and Utility Company to be effective. Written agreements are considered contract revisions; however they are not eligible for additional compensation or additional time unless agreed to separately by the Engineer.

The Utility Coordination Table contains information related to the utility coordination requirements at each area designated as a UE. The timelines included on the Table may be longer than shown if the Contractor requests multiple resolutions simultaneously. Adjust work schedules as required to accommodate utility resolutions.

Revisions to the construction schedule due to a utility company or companies non-conformance with agreed upon schedules or failure to reasonably coordinate work efforts with the Contractor will be considered excusable, non-compensable delays as specified in Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time".

Failure by the Contractor to reasonably coordinate schedules with a utility company or companies for UE identified in the contract, or failure to document coordination efforts will be considered non-excusable delays as specified in Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time".

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. General.

The vertical and horizontal utility locations shown in the plans are approximate. Plan locations should not be interpreted as exact for bidding or construction purposes.

Utility facilities shown on the plans, if any, are for reference purposes only and may not constitute an exhaustive representation of all utility facilities within the project. Notify the North Dakota One Call System (811) before starting the work, so they may locate and mark all utility facilities within the project. Receive utility locates for publicly owned and privately-owned utility facilities, whether on or off the One Call System.

Comply with Chapter 49-23 of the NDCC in determining the location of underground utilities.

B. Utilities Identified in Plans.

Coordinate UE work with the affected utility owners. Maintain continuous communication with the Engineer, affected subcontractors, and affected utility owners until UE will no longer affect or be affected by the Contractor.

Cooperate with utility owners in relocating and adjusting utility facilities to minimize interruption to service and duplication of work by utility owners.

The Contract documents show all known UE for the project.

If a UE identified as a Protect in Place is determined to be a Conflict during construction, the Engineer will make necessary revisions to the Contract as specified in Section 104.02, "Contract Revisions". These types of changes will be considered excusable, compensable delays as specified in Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time".

C. Utilities Encountered During Work.

1. General.

Neither of the cases discussed in this subsection relieve the Contractor of liability that may arise under provisions of the NDCC.

2. Unidentified Utility Encounters.

Contractor will not bear costs associated with revisions to the work as specified in Section 104.02 B, "Differing Site Conditions" only if the Engineer determines that all of the following conditions exist:

- a UE exists that was not designated in the plans; and
- the UE is in a location that affects the prosecution of the work to construct the project as designed.

3. Utility Encounters Created Due to Actions Performed by the Contractor.

If a new UE is created due to actions performed by the Contractor for the Contractor's convenience; the Contractor shall account for and protect the affected facilities. Before performing these actions, the Contractor shall coordinate with the utility owner. Dunn County will not make additional payments to the Contractor nor the utility owner for UE created in this manner and will not provide additional time to the Contractor for completing the work.

If utility companies incur costs, Dunn County will not participate in those costs and will not make payment to the Contractor for those costs.

D. Utility Coordination Meetings.

1. Preconstruction Utility Meeting.

Arrange the meeting with the utility owners, the Contractor and affected subcontractors, local agency representatives, and the Engineer to occur no later than two weeks after the preconstruction meeting. At the meeting, provide an agenda and a tentative construction schedule for planning UE work; after the meeting, publish minutes and distribute a copy to all meeting attendees within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meeting.

2. Weekly Coordination Meeting.

At the weekly coordination meeting, discuss utility coordination efforts with utility companies and affected subcontractors, local authorities, the Engineer and others who may have an interest in utility coordination efforts. Publish minutes and distribute copies to all meeting attendees within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meeting.

The intent of this discussion is to disseminate information regarding ongoing and upcoming UE work and to ensure that all affected parties are collaborating and sharing information related to that work.

E. Fire Hydrants.

Before starting work that affects a fire hydrant, coordinate with the local fire authority to determine if provisions need to be in place before starting the work. If provisions are necessary, obtain the approval of the local fire authority before beginning the work affecting the fire hydrant.

F. Damage and Interruptions.

If the Contractor causes damage to utility facilities, the Contractor is responsible for the costs of restoring or repairing the damaged utility facility to a condition equal to or better than the condition existing before the damage occurred. Immediately notify the utility owner of the damage or, if the owner is unknown, the One Call System. Do not conceal, attempt to conceal, or make repairs to the utility facilities until approved by the utility owner. If this damage causes interruption to utility service, continuously coordinate with the utility owner until the service is fully restored.

Dunn County will not pay the Contractor for the cost to restore utility facilities or repair damage to utility facilities and will consider any delays resulting from this damage to be non-excusable in accordance with Section 108.06, "Determination of and Extensions to the Contract Time."

G. Utility Criteria.

The Utility Coordination Table and Utility Exhibits contain specific information related to each UE location.

The following are specialized notes that could not fit in the comments column of Appendix A – Utility Coordination Table:

Consolidated Telecom

I. CONTEL

Utility has been notified about proposed utility encounters. Portions of the project will be treated as protect in place; other locations will require the utility to relocate their facilities. Coordination will continue in the spring with the Contractor.

Southwest Water Authority

II. SOPIPR

Utility has been notified about proposed utility encounters. Facilities to be treated as protect in place, excavation can take place before a determination is made to lower any existing lines.

McKenzie Electric Cooperative

III. MCELCO

Utility has been notified about proposed utility encounters. Encounters with minimal excavation will be treated as protect in place, more impacted locations the utility is planning to relocate some facilities. Coordination will continue in the spring with the Contractor.

Petro Hunt

IV. PETHUN

Utility has been notified about proposed utility encounters. Encounters will be treated as protect in place unless otherwise notified from utility company. Follow plan note 105-P03. Coordination will continue in the spring with the Contractor.

Marathon Petroleum (MPLX-Tesoro)

V. MARPET

Utility has been notified about proposed utility encounters. Encounters will be treated as protect in place unless otherwise notified from utility company. Follow plan note 105-P03. Coordination will continue in the spring with the Contractor.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

APPENDIX A
UTILITY COORDINATION TABLE

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

119th Ave SW

Approx. Station	Offset	Approx. Length	Company	Type of Facility	Plan Sheet
5+75	Crossing	100 LF	MARPET	Underground Fuel Line	60-1
5+90	Crossing	100 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-1
5+25 to 20+90	+/- 35' RT	1565 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-1
6+00 to 44+30	+/- 28' to 62' LT	3915 LF	MCELCO	Overhead Elec Line	60-1 to 60-3
9+00	Crossing	125 LF	MCELCO	Overhead Elec Line	60-1
19+40	Crossing	95 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-1
20+90	35' to 65' RT	30 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-1
21+65 to 21+90	45' LT to 42' RT	90 LF	SOIPR	Underground Waterline	60-1
31+20	Crossing	100 LF	MARPET	Underground Fuel Line	60-1
41+30	LT	90 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-2
43+00 to 44+00	Crossing	160 LF	MCELCO	Overhead Elec Line	60-3
51+60 to 52+00	100' LT to 108' LT	50 LF	SOIPR	Underground Waterline	60-3
51+20 to 52+35	84' LT to 78' LT	140 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-3

2nd St SW

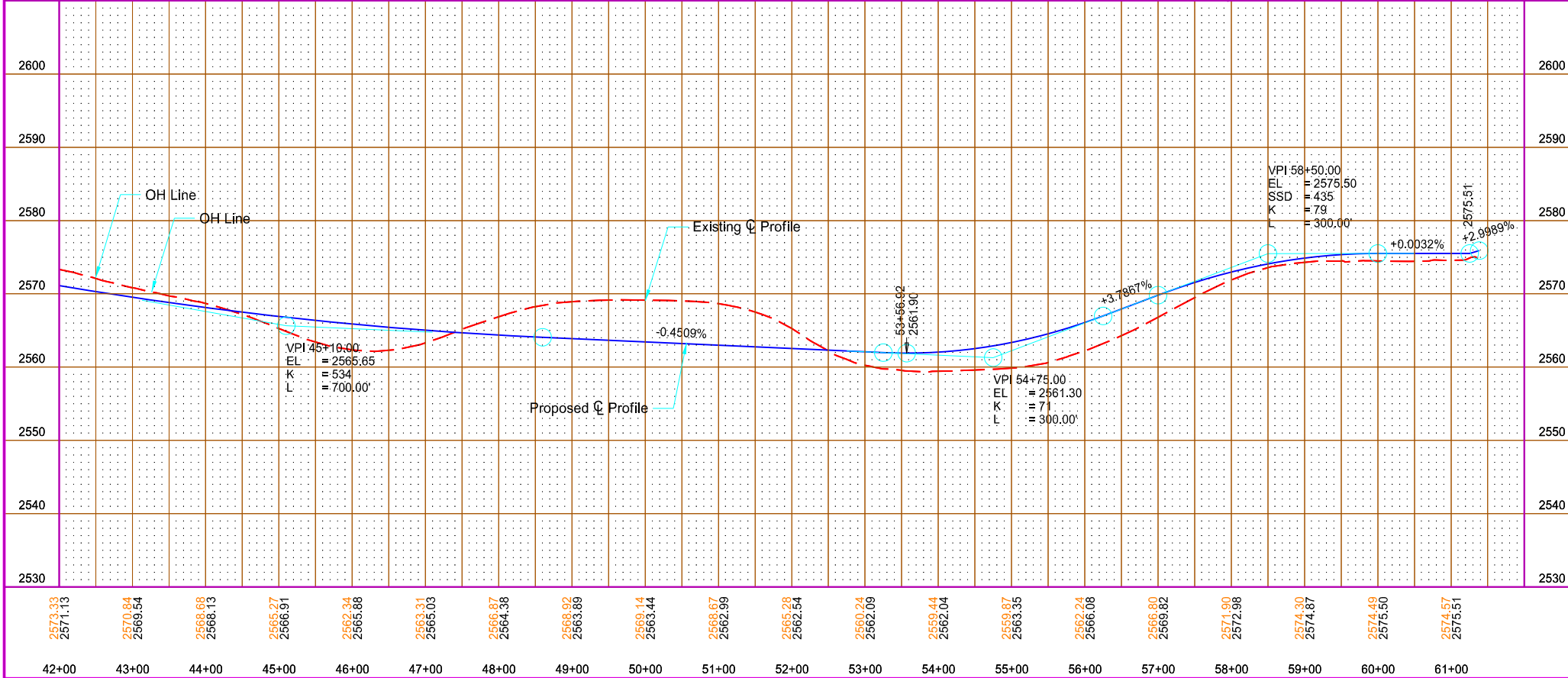
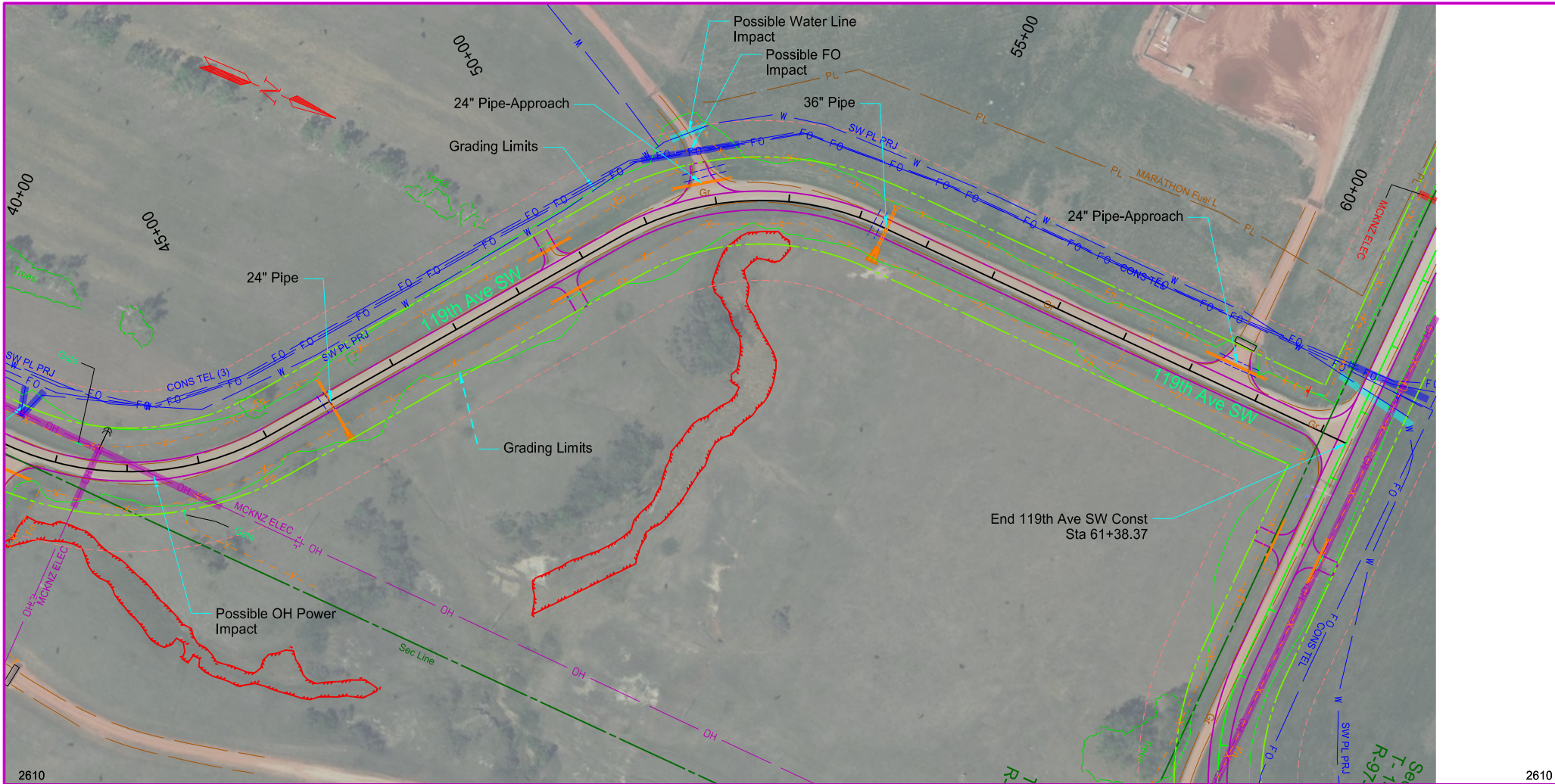
Approx. Station	Offset	Approx. Length	Utility Company	Type of Facility	Plan Sheet
100+00 to 105+65	9' LT to 105' LT	635 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-4
106+25	Crossing	120LF	PETHUM	Underground Gas Line	60-4
106+80	Crossing	75 LF	SOIPR	Underground Waterline	60-4
106+80 to 108+30	21' LT to 42' LT	130 LF	SOIPR	Underground Waterline	60-4
107+25	Crossing	50 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-4
107+85 to 108+00	50' RT to 60' LT	110 LF	MARPET	Underground Fuel Line	60-4
108+00 to 108+35	52' RT to 59' LT	118 LF	MCELCO	Underground Elec Lines	60-4
108+30	Crossing	115 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-4
109+20 to 111+75	90' LT to 110' LT	255 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-4
121+65	Crossing	110 LF	MCELCO	Overhead Elec Line	60-5
121+75 to 153+80	50' LT to 100' RT	3250 LF	MCELCO	Overhead Elec Line	60-5 to 60-6
137+00 to 137+32	54' LT to 62' RT	120 LF	MARPET	Underground Fuel Line	60-5
137+30 to 137+39	44' LT to 44' RT	90 LF	SOIPR	Underground Waterline	60-5
137+35 to 137+52	40' LT to 46' RT	90 LF	PETHUM	Underground Gas Line	60-5
137+78 to 137+90	48' RT to 39' LT	90 LF	PETHUM	Underground Gas Line	60-5
138+10 to 138+87	70' LT to 50' RT	140 LF	MARPET	Underground Fuel Line	60-6
143+93	Crossing	92 LF	MCELCO	Underground Elec Line	60-6
146+46	Crossing	120 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-6
146+67 to 146+88	47' RT to 72' LT	120 LF	SOIPR	Underground Waterline	60-6
152+70 to 154+70	51' LT to 65' LT	185 LF	CONTEL	Underground FO Line	60-6
154+84 to 167+02	76' RT to 52' LT	1240 LF	MCELCO	Overhead Elec Line	60-6, 60-7
166+40 to 167+20	53' RT to 41' LT	125 LF	MCELCO	Underground Elec Line	60-7

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

APPENDIX B

UTILITY COORDINATION PLAN SHEETS

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	3

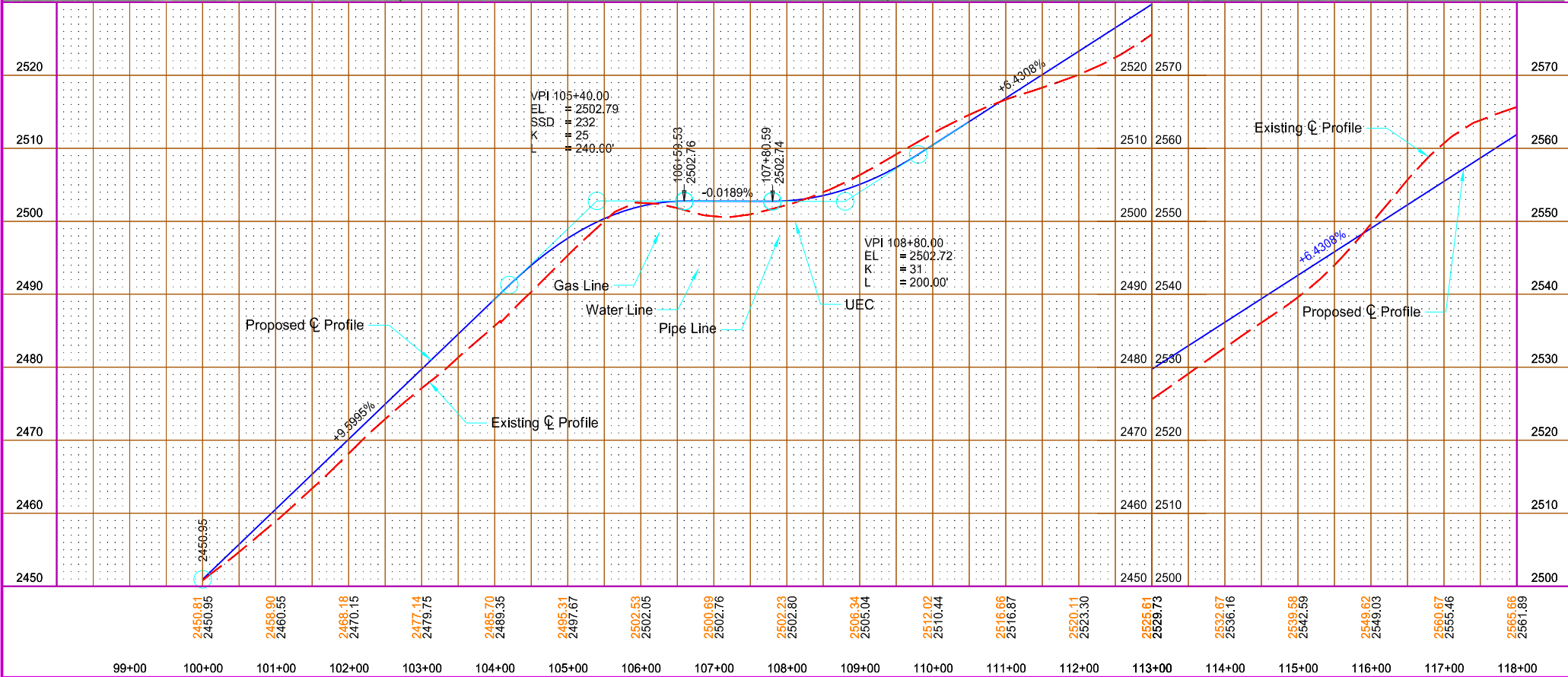
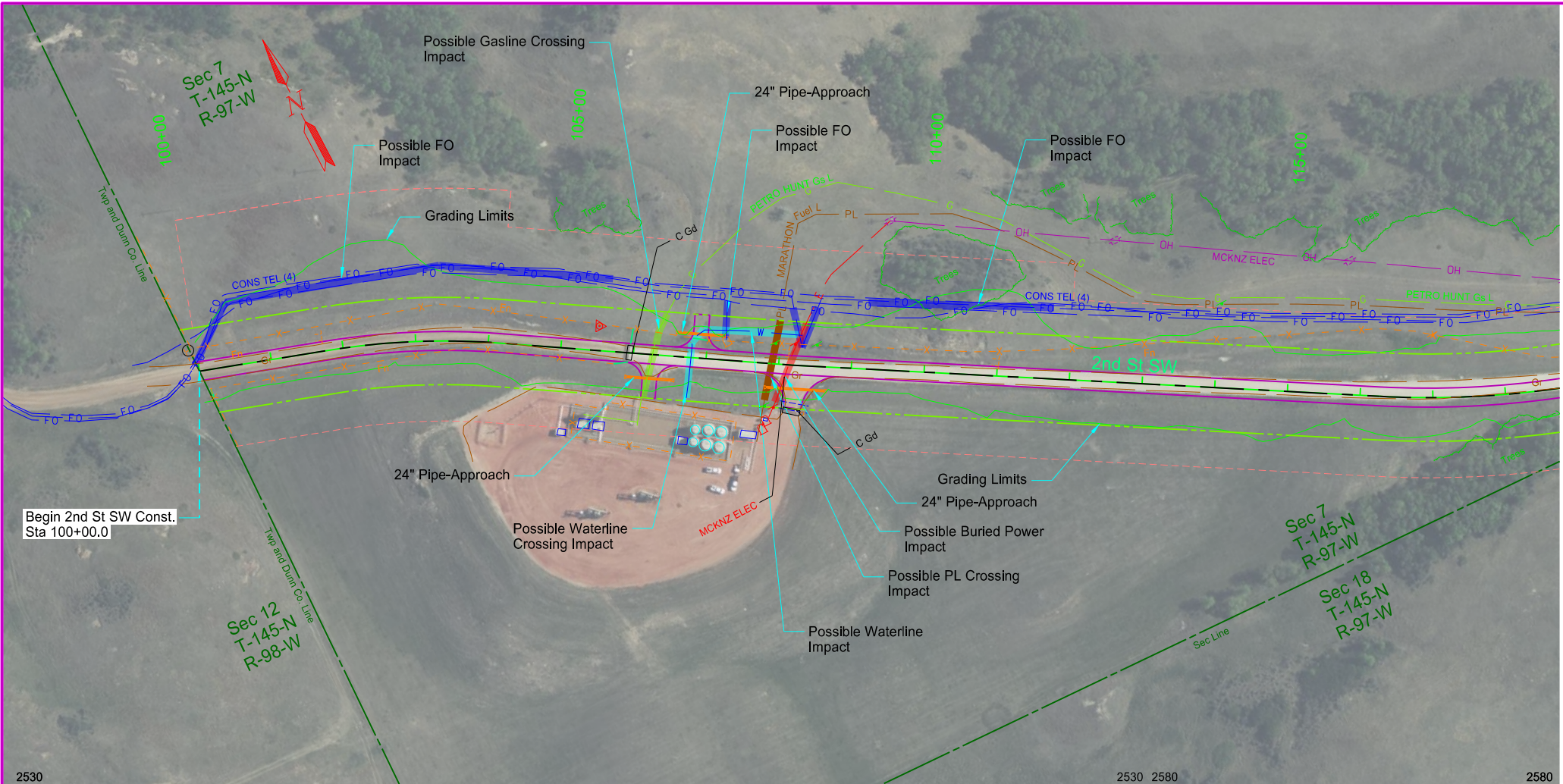
- Possible Fiber Optic Impact
- Possible Overhead Power Impact
- Possible Pipe Line Impact
- Possible Water Line Impact
- Possible Gas Line Impact
- Possible Buried Power Impact

Plan & Profile
119th Ave SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

This document
is preliminary
and not for
construction or
implementation
purposes.



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	4

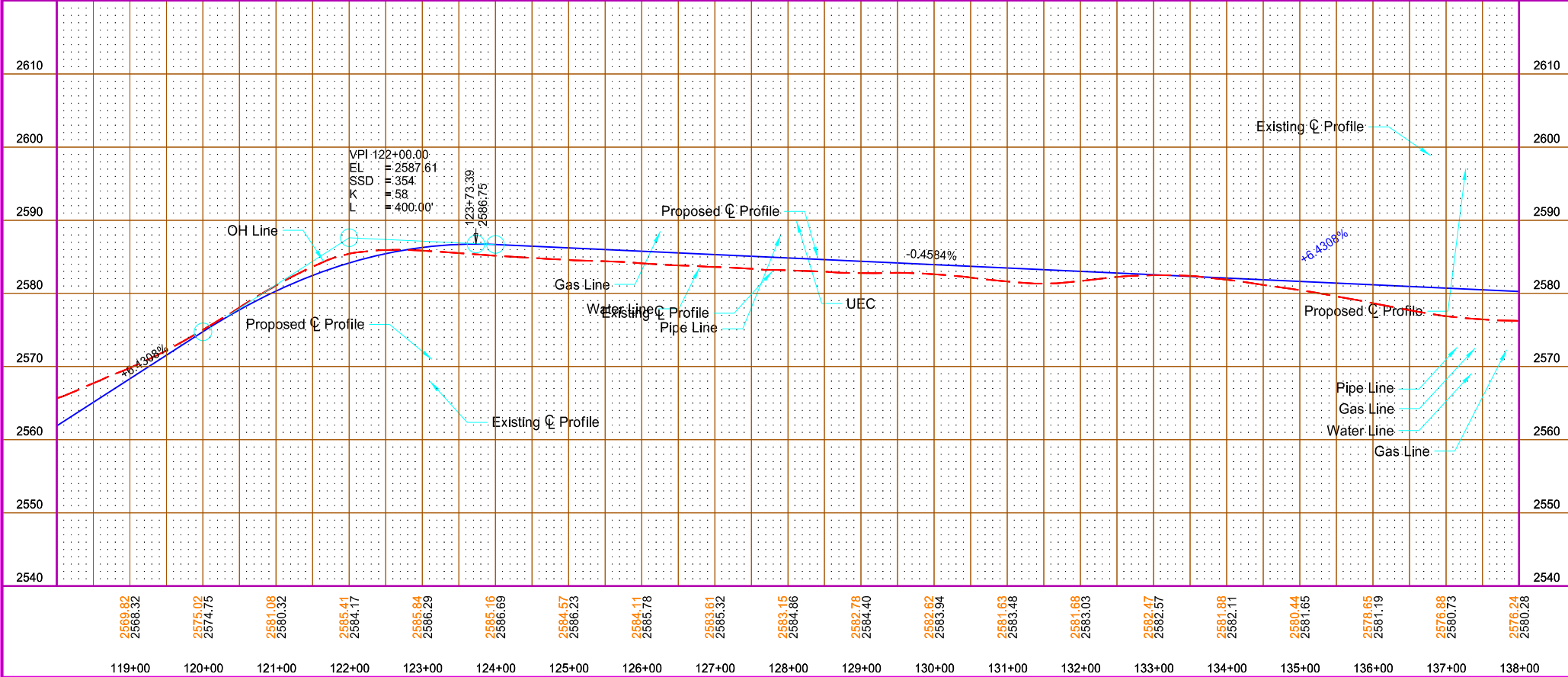
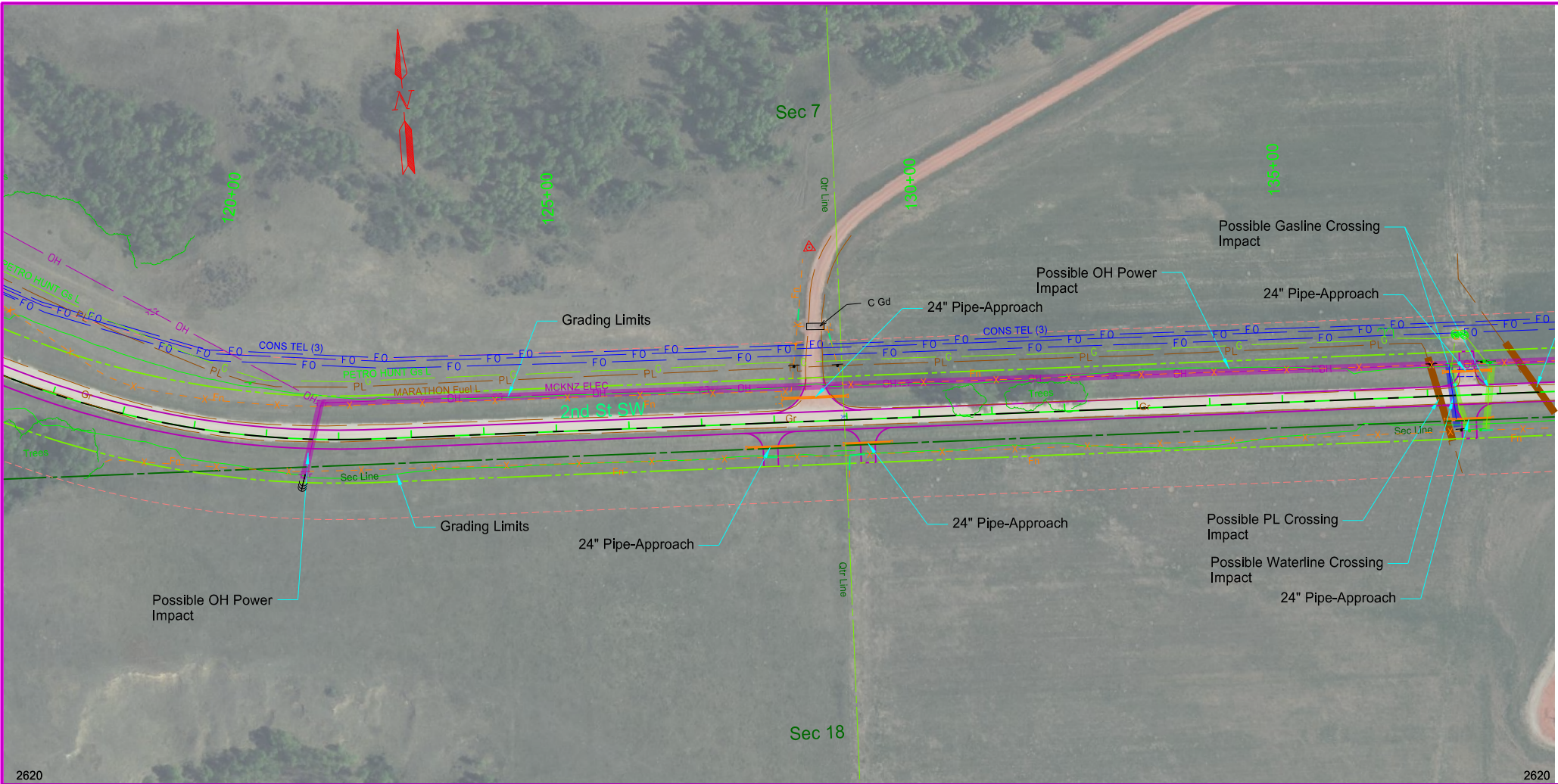
- Possible Fiber Optic Impact
- Possible Overhead Power Impact
- Possible Pipe Line Impact
- Possible Water Line Impact
- Possible Gas Line Impact
- Possible Buried Power Impact

Plan & Profile
2nd St SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

This document
is preliminary
and not for
construction or
implementation
purposes.



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	8

Possible Fiber Optic Impact

Possible Overhead Power Impact

Possible Pipe Line Impact

Possible Water Line Impact

Possible Gas Line Impact

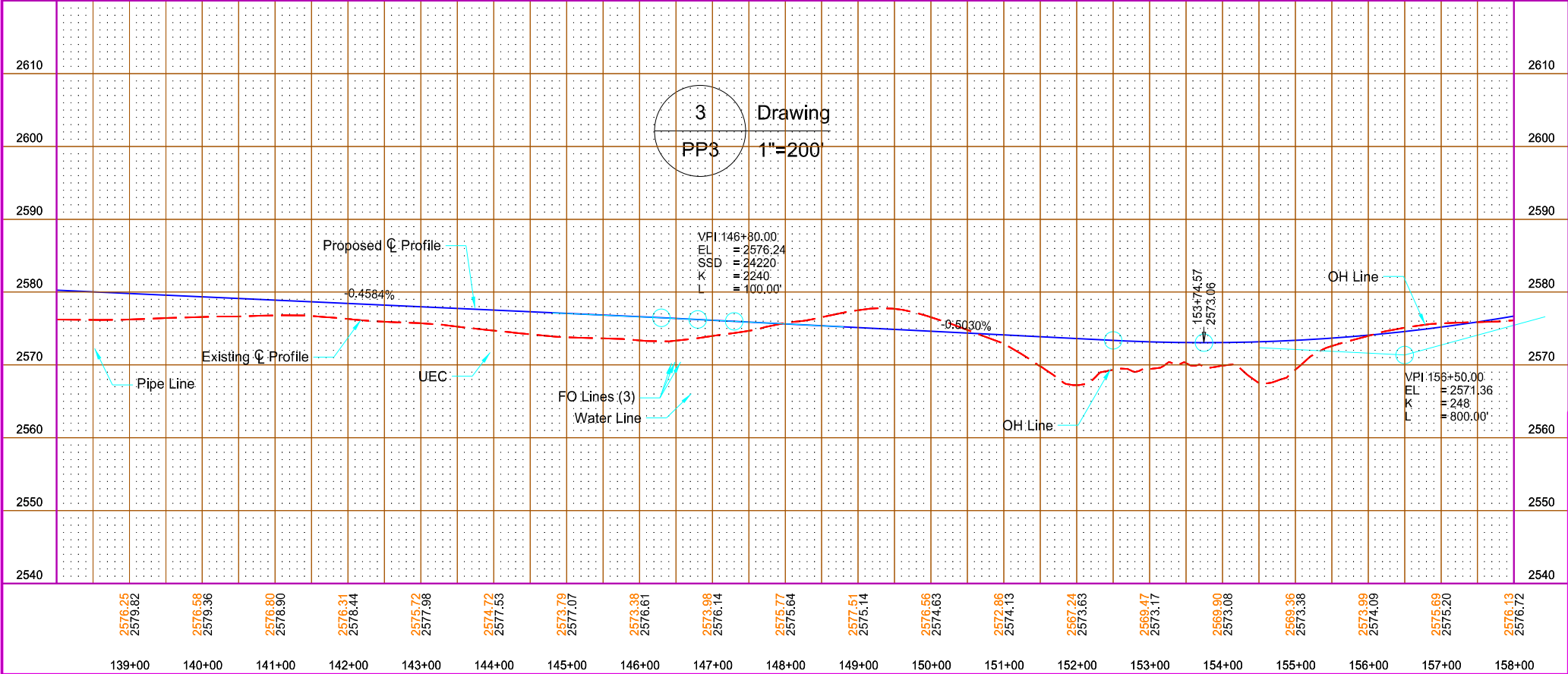
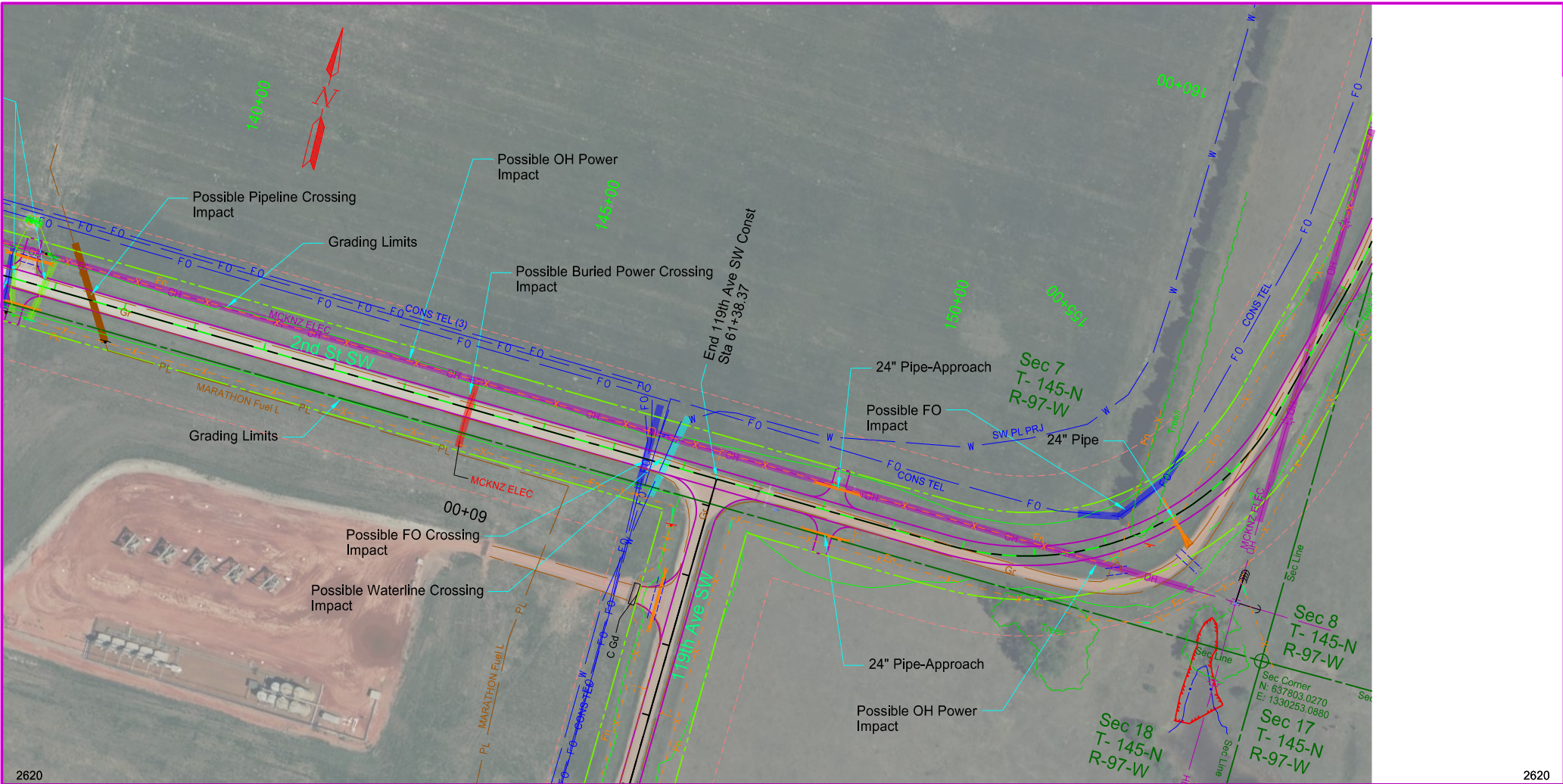
Possible Buried Power Impact

Plan & Profile
2nd St SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

This document is preliminary and not for construction or implementation purposes.



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	6

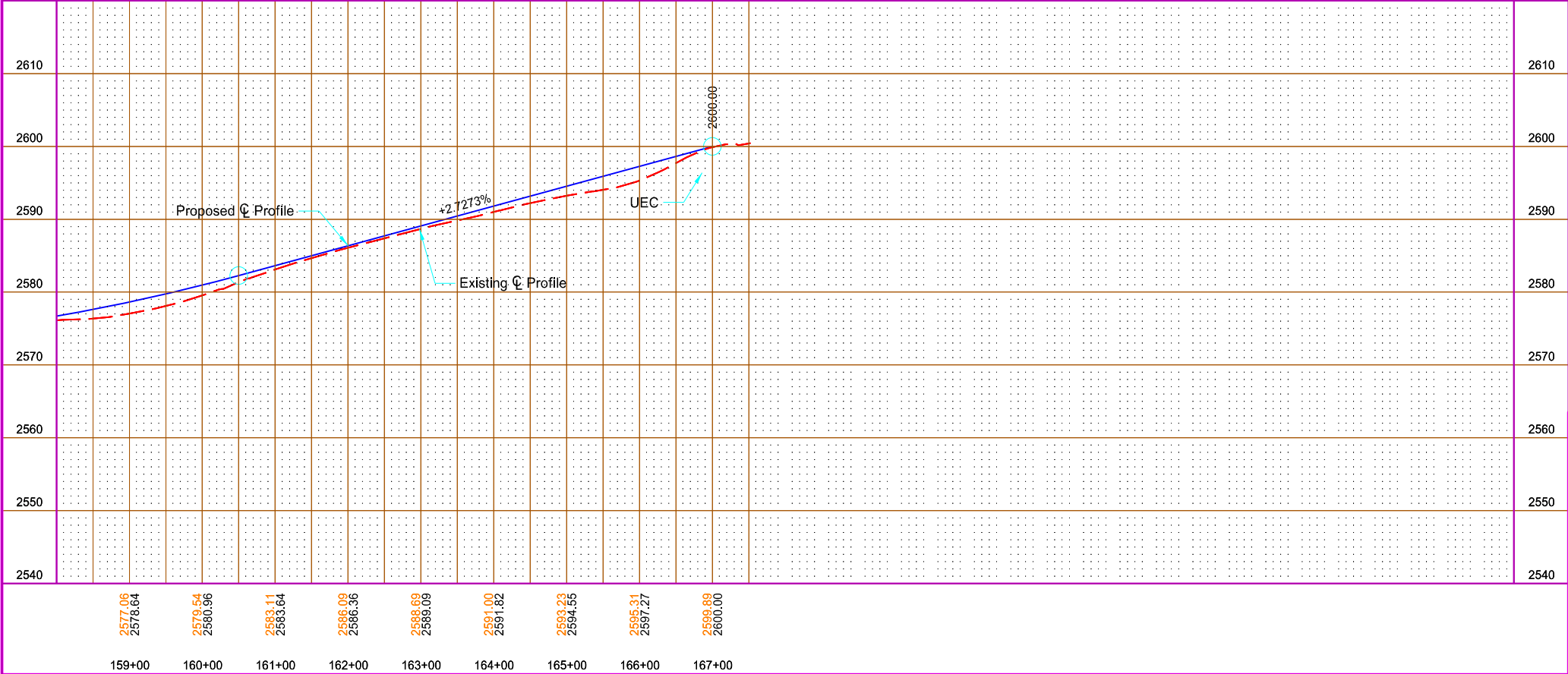
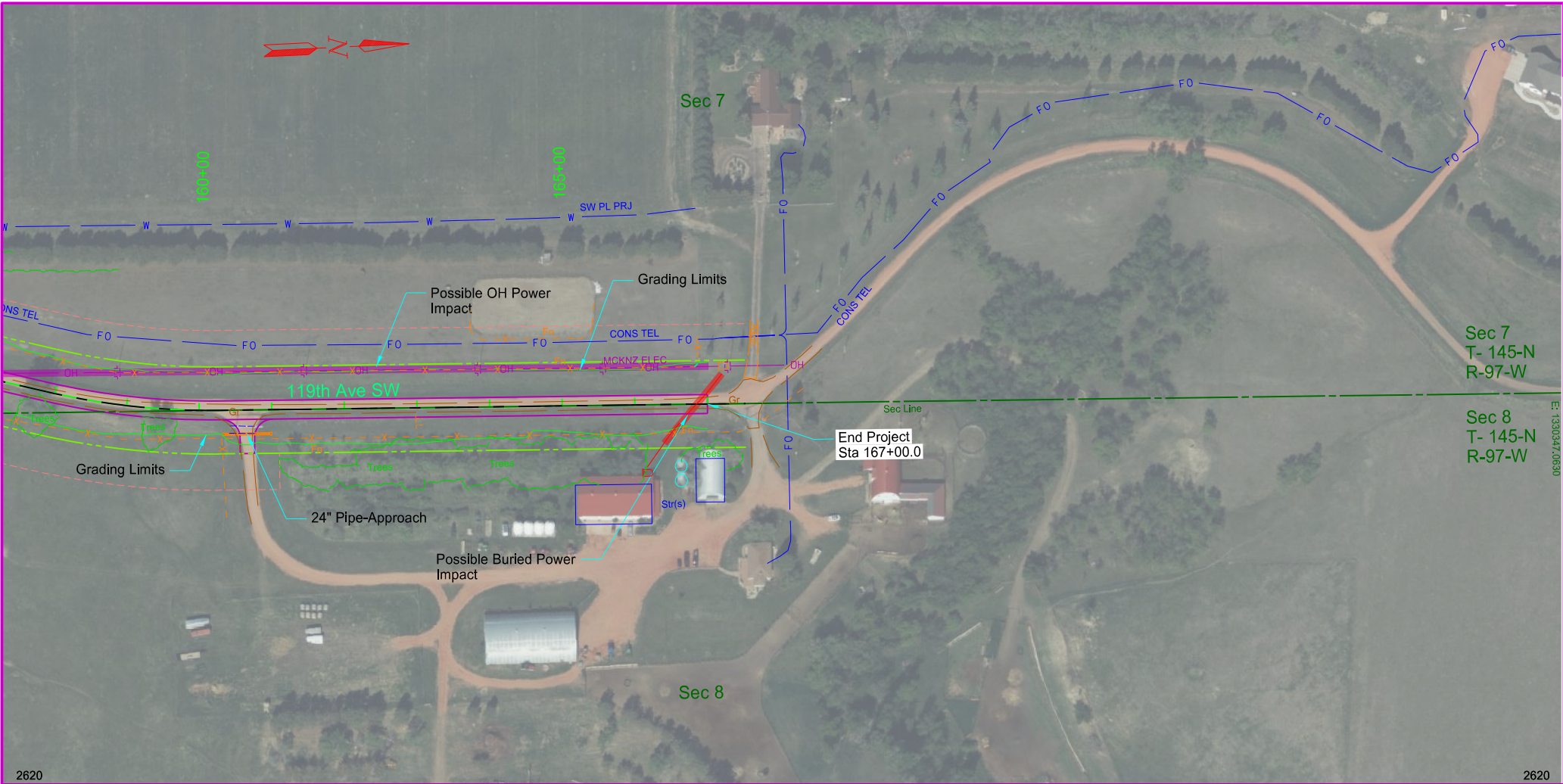
- Possible Fiber Optic Impact
- Possible Overhead Power Impact
- Possible Pipe Line Impact
- Possible Water Line Impact
- Possible Gas Line Impact
- Possible Buried Power Impact

Plan & Profile
2nd St SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

This document
is preliminary
and not for
construction or
implementation
purposes.



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	7

Possible Fiber Optic Impact

Possible Overhead Power Impact

Possible Pipe Line Impact

Possible Water Line Impact

Possible Gas Line Impact

Possible Buried Power Impact

Plan & Profile
2nd St SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

This document is preliminary and not for construction or implementation purposes.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SPECIAL PROVISION 3

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE (CoC)

DESCRIPTION

Section 106.01 C, "Certificate of Compliance" is no longer valid. Use this Special Provision in place of that section.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

A Certificate of Compliance (CoC) states that the materials represented by the CoC comply with the contract requirements.

All materials manufactured off-site require either a Manufacturer or Contractor CoC. Materials listed in Table 1 require a Manufacturer CoC. All other materials require a Contractor CoC.

Submit a CoC before incorporating the material into the work. Submit CoC's electronically. Some materials require the submission of additional information as part of the CoC. When this is required, the contract documents will state the additional requirements.

The Owner will not include quantities of material represented by a CoC on a progressive estimate until the Contractor has fully met the CoC requirements.

The Owner may sample, test, and inspect material represented by a CoC at any time before project acceptance, and will accept or reject materials based on inspections or test results.

Retain records and information related to material compliance with contract requirements. The Engineer may request receipt of records and information before accepting material for installation or payment.

A. Manufacturer Certificate of Compliance.

A Manufacturer CoC requires the signature of a person having the legal authority to act for the material manufacturer. The manufacturer and prime contractor must sign the Manufacturer CoC.

Provide Manufacturer CoC for the products shown in Table 1. The entity batching Portland Cement Concrete is considered the manufacturer.

B. Contractor Certificate of Compliance.

A Contractor CoC requires the signature of a person having the legal authority to act for the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor may require the manufacturer, supplier, or subcontractor to sign the Contractor CoC.

Table 1
Manufacturer Certificates of Compliance

604	Prestressed Concrete Beams
606	Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culverts
802	Portland Cement Concrete
804	Cement and Lime
820	Fly Ash
830	Pipe and Drainage Structures
834	Structural Steel
836	Reinforcing Steel, Dowel Bars, and Tie Bars
840	Piling
846	Preservatives and Pressure Treatment Process for Timber
858	Geosynthetics

SPECIAL PROVISION 4

HAUL ROADS

DESCRIPTION

Section 107.08, "Haul Roads" is no longer valid. Use this Special Provision in its place.

107.08 HAUL ROADS

A. General.

Before submitting a proposal, contact the appropriate State, County, Township, or City officials to determine if there are any roadways that will be designated as "no haul" routes.

Notify the Engineer of each public road proposed for use as a haul road before hauling over that route. The Engineer will designate the most practical route for transporting materials and designate the route as a "haul road," upon completion of the pre-haul inspection unless deemed unacceptable by a local jurisdiction request.

Change the route of a designated haul road only with the Engineer's written approval. For route change requests made for the Contractor's convenience, the Engineer may require an agreement limiting the County's liability for the cost of maintenance and restoration of the haul road.

The Engineer will consider the entire haul cycle, loaded and empty, when designating haul routes.

B. Designation of Haul Roads

The Engineer will not designate paved roads off the state system as haul routes.

The Engineer will not designate a road susceptible to severe damage from concentrated heavy hauling as a haul road unless no alternate route is available. Investigate alternate routes before submitting a proposal.

If the Contractor desires to haul on a road that the Engineer determined to be unsuitable for hauling, the Engineer will designate that road as a haul road if the Contractor provides improvements that the Engineer and Contractor agree make the road suitable. Make these improvements at no additional cost to the County.

A route used to haul material from a commercial pit to the project site is not considered a haul road. A commercial pit is a pit that meets one of the following criteria at the time the project is advertised:

1. The pit has long-term facilities in place and partially derives its annual sales from ongoing operation and sources other than County or other short-term government contracts;
2. The operator owns the land or has a long-term lease, and did not primarily set up and equip the pit at the location to serve County contracts; or
3. The operator regularly advertises the availability of material for public sale and has facilities available for effecting public sales at times when there are no government contracted projects utilizing the pit.

C. Pre-Haul Inspection.

Before hauling over a designated haul road, the Engineer, the Contractor, and the agency charged with control and maintenance of the route will make a joint inspection of the haul road. The joint inspection will determine the existing condition of the haul road, including the type, thickness, and width of the surfacing material. The Engineer will record the results in an inspection report. The inspection report will set forth any special conditions for use, maintenance, and restoration of the route. The Contractor, the Engineer, and the agency charged with control and maintenance of the route shall review and sign the report.

D. Use, Maintenance, and Restoration.

Maintain the haul roads used by public traffic in a condition that safely and adequately accommodates public traffic.

If the Contractor damages the haul road by hauling loads in excess of the legal limit, or through negligence or failure to perform maintenance, the Contractor shall repair the damage; the County will not pay the Contractor for the repairs.

After completing hauling operations over a designated haul road, restore the road to a condition at least equal to the condition existing at the time of the pre-haul inspection. The Engineer will order the type and amount of maintenance and restoration work and the requirements for performing this work.

Maintain and restore the road as required despite the use of the haul road concurrently by other traffic.

For haul roads under County jurisdiction, the County will only relieve the Contractor of any further obligation for restoration of the road when the Contractor has restored the road to the condition required in the pre-haul inspection report, as accepted in writing by the Engineer. For haul roads under other jurisdiction, obtain a haul road release from the agency charged with control or maintenance of the route and submit a copy of the executed release to the Engineer.

If the Engineer determines that dust from hauling operations on designated haul roads is creating a hazard to traffic or a nuisance to the public, apply water to the haul road as necessary to control the dust.

E. Materials and Construction.

Materials and construction methods used in performing maintenance and restoration work shall meet the requirements of the relevant specifications.

F. Method of Measurement.

The Engineer will measure all approved quantities of material ordered by the Engineer for pre-haul improvements, maintenance, and restoration of designated haul roads as specified in the applicable portions of the contract. The Engineer will measure water used for dust control as specified in Section 216.05, "Method of Measurement".

G. Basis of Payment.

The County will pay the Contractor for measured quantities of material ordered by the Engineer for pre-haul improvements, maintenance, and restoration of designated haul roads in accordance with Section 109.03, "Compensation for Contract Revisions."

The County will not pay the Contractor for the costs to maintain and restore routes used to haul materials from commercial pits. Include these costs in the contract unit prices of the relevant contract items.

If maintenance and restoration work only requires the use of equipment, the County will not pay the Contractor for the costs to use the equipment. Include these costs in the contract unit prices of the relevant contract items.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SPECIAL PROVISION 5

LIMITATIONS OF OPERATIONS

DESCRIPTION

Section 108.05, "Limitations of Operations" is no longer valid. Use this Special Provision in its place.

108.05 LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS

A. General.

Perform the work in a manner and sequence that minimizes interference to traffic, and with due regard to the location of detours and provisions for handling traffic. Do not begin work to the prejudice or detriment of work already started; the contract may require a section of roadway to be finished before starting additional sections if the opening of the section is essential to public convenience.

If the prosecution of the work is discontinued, provide the Engineer at least 24 hour notice before resuming operations.

B. Holidays.

Unless the contract allows work on holidays, perform work on holidays only with the Engineer's prior written approval. Submit a written request to the Engineer by noon 2 business days before the requested holiday.

C. Night-time Operations and Extended Hours.

1. General.

When performing work in low light conditions, implement proper safety precautions and provide adequate lighting for the performance and inspection of the work.

2. Nighttime Operations.

Unless the contract allows for nighttime operations, perform work at night only with the Engineer's prior written approval.

Submit a written request to the Engineer a minimum of 7 calendar days before anticipated nighttime operations. The Engineer may deny the request or delay approval if it would require additional staffing considerations. If nighttime operations requires the Engineer to hire additional forces, nighttime operations may not be allowed for up to 30 days from the receipt of the request.

When requesting to perform nighttime operations, include a plan to ensure the safety of all individuals on the project site, including the Contractor's and subcontractor's workers, County representatives, and the traveling public.

The County bears no liability for costs or delays resulting from the Engineer's approval, rejection, or delay for staffing purposes of a request to perform nighttime operations.

3. Extended Hours.

Extended hours are allowed before sunrise with verbal notice given to the Engineer the previous day. Extended hours are allowed after sunset with verbal notice given to the Engineer that same day.

SPECIAL PROVISION 6

SOIL STABILIZATION

DESCRIPTION

A. General.

This SP overrides Section 253 "Mulching"

B. Straw or Hydraulic Mulch.

This work consists of grass hay or straw mulching, and hydraulic mulching for temporary or permanent stabilization.

C. Soil Stabilizer.

This work consists of hydraulic application of soil stabilizers for temporary stabilization.

EQUIPMENT

Use straw mulch equipment that uniformly distributes the mulch over the seedbed.

Use a puncher that consists of a series of dull, flat disks with notched or cutout edges; approximately 20 inches in diameter; 0.25 inches thick; spaced approximately 8 inches apart; and fitted with scrapers.

MATERIALS

A. Seed.

Use the seed classification shown in the bid item that meets the requirements of Section 251.03 D, "Seed Class".

B. Hydraulic Mulch.

Use hydraulic mulch free of germination or growth inhibiting factors. Provide hydraulic mulch free of recycled paper and toxins.

Provide hydraulic mulch with fibers capable of absorbing water and allowing infiltration to the underlying soil without restricting emergence of seedlings.

C. Straw Mulch.

Use mulch material consisting of straw from cereal grain or native hay. The mulch shall be free of seed bearing stalks of noxious weeds as defined by the North Dakota Department of Agriculture.

The Engineer will not accept mulch that is wet, musty, moldy, or rotted; is chopped or ground; or contains deleterious material.

D. Tackifier.

Use a tackifier consisting of one of the following:

1. Water soluble natural proteins, vegetable gums, or guar gums blended with gelling and hardening agents. Guar gum based tackifier shall consist of a minimum of 95 percent guar gum by weight with the remainder consisting of dispersing and cross-link additives.
2. Water soluble blend of hydrophilic polymers, viscosifiers, sticking aids and other gums.

E. Soil Stabilizer.

Use soil stabilizer from the list below or an approved equal:

Product	Manufacturer
StarTak 600 Applied at a rate of 150 Lb/Acre	Chemstar Products Company Minneapolis, MN Phone: 1-800-328-5037 www.chemstar.com
M-Binder Applied at a rate of 150 Lb/Acre	Ecology Controls Carpinteria, CA Phone: 1-805-684-0436 www.ssseeds.com
FiberRX Applied at a rate of: Slope None to 4:1 50 Lb/Acre 3:1 60 Lb/Acre 2:1 70 Lb/Acre 1:1 or steeper 80 Lb/Acre	Hydrostraw, LLC Manteno, IL Phone: 1-800-545-1755 hydrostraw.com
Enviropam Applied at a rate of 9 Lb/Acre	Innovative Turf Solutions, LLC Cincinnati, OH Phone: 1-513-317-8311 www.innovativeturfsolutions.com
HydraTack, Tack Plus, Tack-P, or Tack-P Plus Applied at a rate of 30 Lb/Acre	Innovative Turf Solutions, LLC Cincinnati, OH Phone: 1-513-317-8311 www.innovativeturfsolutions.com
FI-1045 Hydrobond or FI-1046 Hydrobond Applied at a rate of 15 Lb/Acre	JRM Chemical, Inc. Cleveland, OH Phone: 1-216-475-8488 www.soilmoist.com
EarthGuard SFM Applied at a rate of 60 LB/Acre (approx. 6 Gallons/Acre)	Terra Novo Inc. Bakersfield, CA Phone: 1-661-747-5956 www.terranovo.com
HF5000 Tack Applied at a rate of 60 Lb/Acre	Rantec Corporation Ranchester, WY Phone: 1-307-655-9565 www.ranteccorp.com
R-Tack Applied at a rate of 150 Lb/Acre	
SpecTac Applied at a rate of: Slope None 30 to 80 Lb/Acre 4:1 50 to 100 Lb/Acre 3:1 80 to 120 Lb/Acre 2:1 100 to 170 Lb/Acre	
Super Tack Applied at a rate of 60 Lb/Acre	

F. Tracer Material.

Provide tracer material that consists of a hydraulic mulch that contains a green dye.
Provide tracer material that is free of recycled paper, toxins, and germination or growth inhibitors.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. General.

Uniformly cover areas of disturbed ground where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

Uniformly cover seeded areas with mulch within 24 hours of initiating seeding.

Protect traffic, signs, structures, and other objects from being marked or splattered by the material.

B. Hydraulic Mulch.

1. General.

Use mulch that is evenly dispersed and suspended in agitated water. Apply at a rate of one ton per acre with a minimum of 95 percent coverage of the seedbed.

2. Anchoring.

Use tackifier on areas where temporary stabilization is required for slopes that are steeper than 3:1. Mix tackifier with the mulch and apply at the rate recommended by the manufacturer.

C. Straw Mulch.

1. Application.

Place mulch at a rate of 2 tons per acre. Do not perform mulching operations when the sustained wind velocity is greater than 25 miles per hour.

Avoid placing excessive cover that smothers seedlings.

2. Anchoring.

a. General.

Anchor mulch using one of the following methods to:

i. Punching.

Immediately following application, punch mulch into the soil using a puncher.

Operate the tiller parallel to the contours of the ground.

Push the mulch into the soil 3 inches, with the ends of the mulch exposed above the soil surface.

ii. Tackifier.

Use tackifier on areas where slopes are steeper than 3:1. Apply the tackifier at the rate recommended by the manufacturer. If no manufacturer recommendations are available, apply at a rate between 175 and 275 pound per acre by spraying with the

mulch or immediately following the mulching application.

b. Maintenance.

Repair or re-mulch damaged areas.

D. Soil Stabilizer.

1. General.

Only use soil stabilizer in temporary stabilization applications.

Uniformly cover areas of disturbed ground where construction activities have temporarily ceased with a minimum of 95 percent coverage of the disturbed area.

Hydraulically apply soil stabilizer with tracer material in accordance with the manufacturer's application instructions and at the rate specified in the list of approved soil stabilizers.

Protect traffic, signs, structures, and other objects from being marked or splattered by the material.

2. Tracer Material.

Mix tracer material at a rate of 300 pounds per acre. Use tracer material that is evenly dispersed and suspended in agitated water and Soil Stabilizer mix.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The Engineer will measure, completed and in place, as specified in Section 109.01, "Measurement of Quantities".

Soil stabilization is the use of any mulching material to cover the disturbed ground.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Soil Stabilization	Acre

Such payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals to complete the work as specified.

**NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS (PS-1)**

The Contractor agrees to accept the following unit prices for each listed item of work and or material when no project contract unit price exists for that item. Materials and construction methods used in performing maintenance and restoration work for 107. 08 Haul Roads shall meet the requirements of the relevant specifications.

Each price listed will be full compensation for the cost of labor, material, and equipment necessary to provide the item of work and/or material, complete in place, including (but not limited to) royalty, disposal of unsuitable material, equipment rental, sales tax, use tax, overhead, profit, and incidentals.

Each listed item is referenced to the Standard Specifications by Section number and Section name.

Spec	Code	Specification Section No.	Section Name	Item	Price
100	9950	704.04 C.5	Temporary Traffic Control	Flagging	\$60.00 per MHR
100	9951	216.04	Water	Water	\$30.00 per M Gal
100	9952	430.04 G & I.3	HMA – Bituminous Materials	Patching – Machine Placed	\$250.00 per Ton
100	9952	430.04 G & I.3	HMA – Bituminous Materials	Patching – Hand Placed	\$260.00 Per Ton
100	9954	302.04 B	Aggregate Base and Surface Course	Aggregate Base CL 13	\$40.00 per Ton ¹
100	9955	203.01 C	Rock Excavation	Rock Excavation	\$30.00 per CY
100	9956	203.01 D	Shale Excavation	Shale Excavation	\$8.50 per CY
100	9957	203.01 E	Muck Excavation	Muck Excavation	\$10.50 per CY
100	9958	203.01 G & 203.05 G.3	Excavation and Embankment	Overhaul	\$0.08 per CY-Sta
100	9960	420.04 E	Bituminous Seal Coat	Blotter Sand	\$30.00 per Ton ¹
100	9962	260.06	Silt Fence	Cleaning Silt Fence	\$5.00 per LF
100	9963	261.06	Fiber Rolls	Cleaning of Fiber Rolls	\$5.00 per LF
100	9964	260.06	Silt Fence	Removal of Silt Fence ²	\$5.00 per LF
100	9965	261.06	Fiber Rolls	Removal of Fiber Rolls ²	\$5.00 per LF

¹ Price Includes haul up to 10 miles. Payment for haul exceeding 10 miles will be according to Section 109.03 E, "Force Account." The haul distance for aggregate base will be based on the average haul. The haul distance for blotter sand will be from the point where the haul begins to the point where it enters the project.

² This is only for pre-existing items that were not installed under the Contract.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DESIGN DATA				
Traffic	Average Daily			
Current 2024	Pass: N/A	Trucks: N/A	Total: <100	
Forecast 2044	Pass: N/A	Trucks: N/A	Total: <100	
Clear Zone Distance: 14'		Design Speed: 45 MPH		
Minimum Sight Dist. for Stopping: 300'		Bridges: N/A		

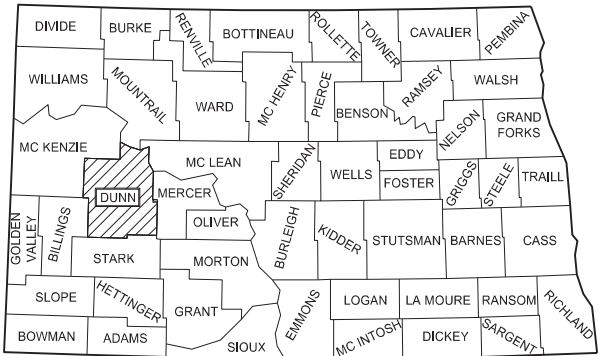
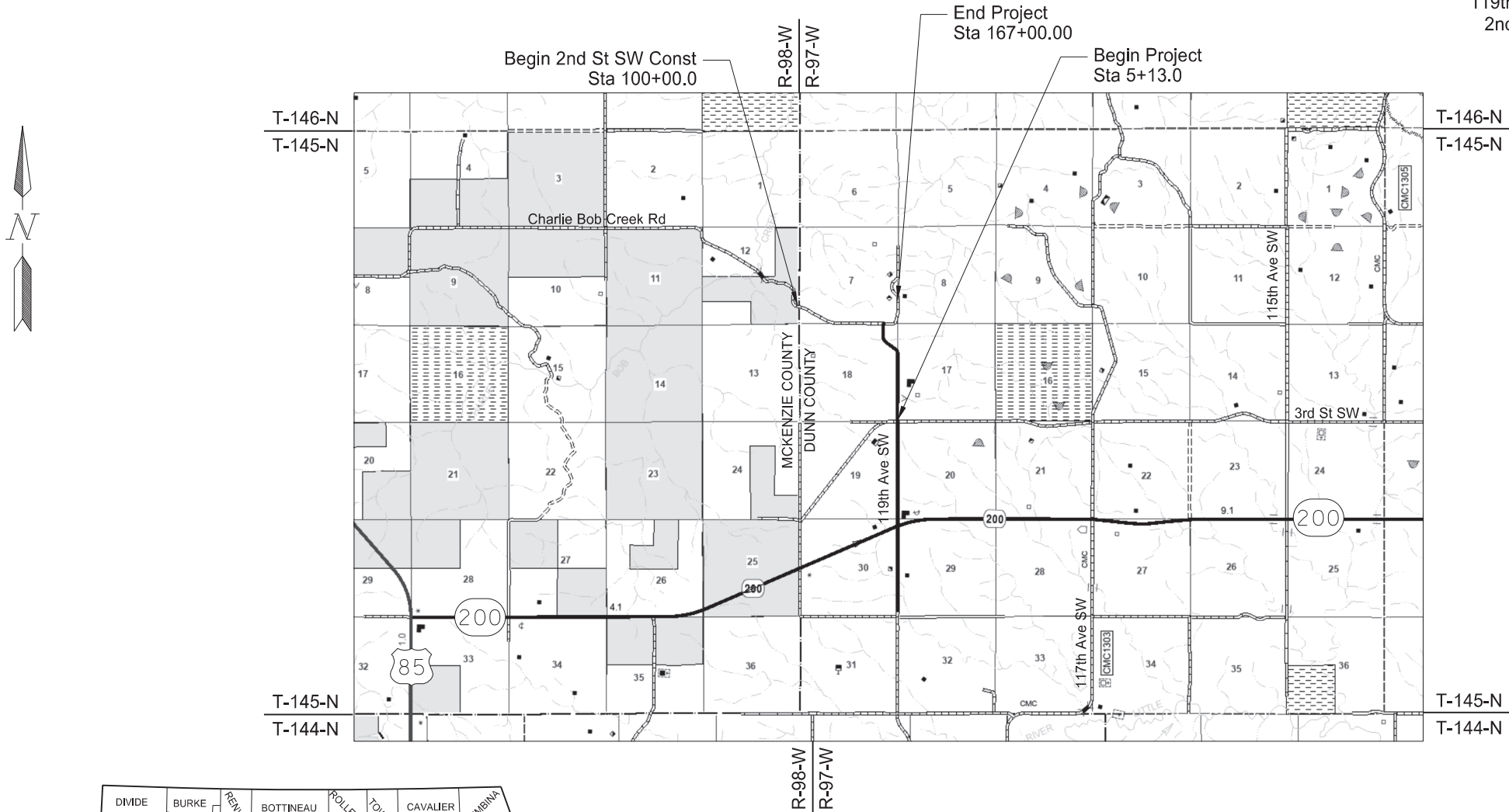
DUNN COUNTY
NORTH DAKOTA

BW-18619.021
119th Ave SW - 2nd St SW to Dunn County Line

Project is located 1 mile North of ND 200 on 119th Ave SW
Grading, Culverts, Aggregate Surfacing & Incidentals

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS	Date Published and Adopted by the North Dakota Department of Transportation
Standard Specifications	7/1/2024
Supplemental Specifications	PROJECT MANUAL

PROJECT NUMBER \ DESCRIPTION	NET MILES	GROSS MILES
119th Ave SW	1.065	1.065
2nd St SW	1.268	2.334



STATE COUNTY MAP

DESIGNER Dan Green, PE
DESIGNER Andrew Gottsman, PE
DESIGNER John Nannenga

BARTLETT & WEST
OFFICE OF PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

Daniel W. Green

BARTLETT & WEST



TABLE OF CONTENTS						STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
						ND	BW-18619.021	2	1
PLAN SECTIONS					LIST OF STANDARD DRAWINGS				
Section	Page(s)	Description	Number	Description					
1	1	Title Sheet	D-101-1, 2,3,4	NDDOT Abbreviations					
2	1	Table of Contents	D-101-10	NDDOT Utility Company and Organization Abbreviations					
6	1	Notes	D-101-20, 21	Line Styles					
8	1	Quantities	D-101-30,	Symbols					
10	1	Basis of Estimate	30,31,32,33						
20	1 - 6	General Details	D-101-40	Cross Section Legend					
30	1 - 2	Typical Sections	D-203-8	Standard Rural Approaches					
51	1	Allowable Pipe List	D-256-1	Erosion And Siltation Controls					
60	1 - 7	Plan & Profile	D-260-1	Erosion And Siltation Controls - Silt Fence					
76	1 - 5	Temporary Erosion Control	D-261-1	Erosion Control - Fiber Roll Placement Details					
81	1 - 1	Survey Coordinate and Curve Data	D-704-7	Breakaway Systems For Construction Zone Signs - Perforated Tube					
100	1 - 2	Work Zone Traffic Control	D-704-8	Breakaway Systems For Construction Zone Signs - U-Channel Post					
200	1 - 45	Cross Sections	D-704-9	Construction Sign Details - Terminal And Guide Signs					
			D-704-11, 11A	Construction Sign Details - Warning Signs					
			D-704-13	Barricade And Channelizing Device Details					
			D-704-14	Construction Sign Punching And Mounting Details					
			D-704-15	Road Closure Layouts					
			D-704-22	Construction Truck And Temporary Detour Layouts					
			D-704-26	Miscellaneous Sign Layouts					
			D-704-50	Portable Sign Support Assembly					
			D-708-6	Erosion And Siltation Controls - Median Or Ditch Inlet Protection					
			D-714-1	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Culverts And End Sections (Round Pipe)					
			D-714-4	Round Corrugated Steel Pipe Culverts And End Sections					
			D-714-25	Transverse Mainline Pipe Installation Detail - Pipes More Than 4 Feet Below Top of Subgrade					
			D-714-26	Transverse Mainline Pipe Installation Detail - Pipes 4 Feet or Less Below Top of Subgrade					
			D-754-82	Object Markers					
			D-766-1	Mailbox Location Details					
SPECIAL PROVISIONS									
Number	Description								
SP 1	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Best Management Practices								
SP 2	Utility Coordination								
SP 6	Soil Stabilization								

NOTES

- 100-P01

COORDINATION OF PROJECTS: 3rd St SW is being constructed immediately adjacent to this project. Coordinate construction activities with Dunn County, the Engineer in the field, and adjacent contractors.
- 105-P01

UTILITIES: The vertical and horizontal locations shown in the plans are approximate. Plan locations should not be interpreted as exact for bidding or construction purposes.
- 105-P02

UTILITIES: Notify all utility owners of the project schedule as specified in Section 105.03, “Cooperation with Utility Owners”.

Coordinate and perform construction activities in a manner that accommodates the utility coordination requirements included in the Special Provision in their existing locations. Utility companies may require a representative be present at the time of construction. It is the contractor’s responsibility to facilitate coordination at the time of construction.

It is the contractor’s responsibility to protect all utilities within the construction limits.
- 105-P03

UTILITIES: Contractor will coordinate the location of all pipelines that cross the project. Use a hydrovac truck along the length of the entire utility crossing. A qualified representative from each pipeline must be present during the hydrovac excavation. Additional fill material may be required during construction to obtain adequate cover over pipelines or by other means indicated by the pipeline utility to allow construction equipment to pass over these locations. Follow all respective utility standards when working in the vicinity of the utility. Include costs for this work in item bid “Common Excavation – Type C”.
- 108-P01

WEEKLY PLANNING MEETING: Hold a weekly on-site meeting to update Dunn County, the Engineer in the field, utility companies, and any other interested parties on upcoming activities & sequencing for the project.
- 201-P01

CLEARING AND GRUBBING: Clearing and grubbing includes the removal and disposal of trees (all sizes), shrubs, stumps, roots, brush, signs and supports, and other surface objects from the excavation and embankment areas along this project. Additional trees may need to be removed adjacent to the construction limits at the Engineer’s request.
- 202-P01

REMOVAL OF END SECTIONS: The removal of end sections shall be included in the bid price or “Removal of Culverts – All Types and Sizes”
- 202-P02

REMOVAL OF PIPES: Salvage all pipes removed that are in good condition as determined by the engineer in the field and deliver to Dunn County Highway Department in Killdeer, ND. Include costs for salvaging and transporting removed pipe and end sections in the bid price for “Removal of Culverts – All Types & Sizes”.
- 203-P01

AVERAGE HAUL: No average haul has been computed for this project.
- 203-P02

SHRINKAGE: Thirty percent (30%) additional volume is included for shrinkage in earth embankment.
- 203-P03

COMMON EXCAVATION – TYPE C: Backslope rounding is required on the cut sections. Include in the bid price for “Common Excavation – Type C”.

Complete the finish grading work around the existing facilities that are in the construction area. Level earth mounds, etc. that remain around the facilities. Install ditch blocks, as needed, per the Engineer’s request, if field conditions merit. Include this work in the bid price for “Common Excavation – Type C”.
- 203-P04

COMMON EXCAVATION - SUBCUT: 500 CY of “Common Excavation – Subcut” is included to be used at the engineer’s discretion. Construction requirements are outlined in Section 203.04 C.
- 203-P05

COMMON EXCAVATION – WASTE: Any waste will be placed at the direction of the Engineer along the project. Include all costs for placing waste in the price bid for “Common Excavation Type C.”

- 302-P01

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE: Salvage the existing gravel surfacing from the road surface and use as temporary traffic surfacing until Aggregate Surface Course Class 13 can be placed. Include all cost associated with this in the price bid for “Common Excavation – Type C”.
- 302-P02

AGGREGATE SOURCES: Section 106.02D of the Standard Specifications will not be enforced.
- 704-P01

TRAFFIC CONTROL: Make the embankment through the project traversable with 4:1 slopes or flatter the same day it is placed/removed, or provide 24 hour flagging at the contractor’s expense. Traffic needs to be maintained in large cut and fill areas, the road needs to stay open at all times.
- 704-P02

TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS: Traffic control for construction operations consists of a temporary road closure. Traffic Control Devices will comply with the following Standard Drawings:

D704- 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, and 14 are applicable
D704-15 Layout Type A: for a one lane closure for culvert work
D704-22 Layout K and L: for construction trucks hauling material
D704-26 Layouts BB, EE: where the conditions exist

The required traffic control signs and devices are included in the “Traffic Control Devices List” and will be measured and paid for at the Contract Unit price for each device. Additional devices are the Contractor’s responsibility.
- 720-P01

MONUMENTS: Coordinate with the Engineer to ensure all public land corners are properly documented and referenced before disturbing the area immediately around the corners. The Engineer is responsible for resetting all public land corners
- 752-P01

FENCE: Coordinate with Dunn County Highway Department for fencing requirements and details. Allow the fencing contractor 2-3 weeks to remove existing fence and install temporary fence to allow construction to proceed.
- 752-P02

FENCE: Do not disturb the decorative fence along the project from Sta 148+38 to Sta 167+00.
- 754-P01

SIGNS: Remove & salvage the decorative signs at Sta 148+38 and Sta 160+63. Coordinate with the landowner on where to reset the signs. Include the cost to remove and place these signs in the price bid for other items.
- 766-P01

MAILBOXES: Coordinate any changes to mailboxes with the appropriate land occupant. Replacement of any mailboxes will be in accordance with D-766-1.
- 980-P01

CATTLE GUARD RESET: Where cattle guards are removed and reset, coordinate with the adjacent landowner and Dunn County. Give a minimum 14-day notice to adjacent landowners to allow for necessary preparations. Include all costs associated with resetting cattle guards including excavation, surface preparation, bedding, and incidentals in the price bid for “Cattle Guard Reset.”



Estimated Quantities						STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
						ND	BW-18619.021	8	1
					Mainline				
SPEC	CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT						TOTAL
103	0100	CONTRACT BOND	L SUM	1					1
201	0330	CLEARING & GRUBBING	L SUM	1					1
202	0132	REMOVAL OF BITUMINOUS SURFACING	SY	301					301
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS-ALL TYPES & SIZES	LF	571					571
203	0103	COMMON EXCAVATION-TYPE C	CY	69198					69198
203	0109	TOPSOIL	CY	11442					11442
203	0113	COMMON EXCAVATION-WASTE	CY	4796					4796
203	0138	COMMON EXCAVATION-SUBCUT	CY	500					500
216	0100	WATER	M GAL	965					965
251	0200	SEEDING CLASS II	ACRE	28.64					28.64
251	2000	TEMPORARY COVER CROP	ACRE	28.64					28.64
253	0061	SOIL STABILIZATION	ACRE	52.46					52.46
253	0301	BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	4.82					4.82
255	0101	ECB TYPE 1	SY	476					476
255	0201	TRM TYPE 1	SY	4220					4220
256	0201	RIPRAP GRADE II	TON	81					81
260	0200	SILT FENCE SUPPORTED	LF	280					280
260	0201	REMOVE SILT FENCE SUPPORTED	LF	280					280
261	0112	FIBER ROLLS 12IN	LF	18020					18020
261	0113	REMOVE FIBER ROLLS 12IN	LF	18020					18020
302	0356	AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE CL 13	TON	13007					13007
702	0100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1					1
704	0100	FLAGGING	MHR	240					240
704	1000	TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS	UNIT	1187					1187
704	1052	TYPE III BARRICADE	EA	6					6
704	1067	TUBULAR MARKERS	EA	100					100
704	1080	STACKABLE VERTICAL PANELS	EA	100					100
709	0100	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE G	SY	199					199
709	0155	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE RR	SY	77					77
714	4105	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN	LF	320					320
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH	LF	1333					1333
714	4115	PIPE CONDUIT 36IN	LF	59					59
754	0803	OBJECT MARKERS - TYPE III	EA	4					4
980	0105	CATTLE GUARD 8FT X 34FT	EA	1					1
980	0170	CATTLE GUARD RESET	EA	1					1
980	0171	REMOVE CATTLE GUARD	EA	1					1

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	10	1

CL 13 Aggregate

Mainline 119th Ave SW:
Sta 5+13 to Sta 61+25.37= 5612.37 Ft
(5,612.37 Ft x 14.136 SF) / (27 CF/CY) x (1.875 Ton/CY) = 5,510 TONS

Mainline 2nd St SW:
Sta 100+00 to Sta 167+00 = 6700 Ft
(6700 Ft x 14.136 SF) / (27 CF/CY) x (1.875 Ton/CY) = 6,577 TONS

Private Drives:
6 Locations x 40 tons= 240 TONS

Section Line/Public Roads:
3 Locations x 40 tons= 120 TONS

Field Approaches:
13 Locations x 20 tons= 260 TONS

Project ends/Transition material (100 tons each end)= 300 TONS

TOTAL = 13,007 TONS

Water

20 Gal/Ton for Cl 13 Aggregate
(13,007 Ton x 20 Gal/Ton) x 1 MGal/1,000 Gal) 260 MGal

10Gal/CY of Embankment:
64,176 CY x 10/1000 = 642 MGal

Water for Dust Palliative:
25 MGal/Mile for 2.5 miles = 63 MGal

TOTAL = 965 MGal

Topsoil

Mainline 119th Ave SW:
4-inch depth
(0.333 Ft x 415,267 SF) / (27 CF/CY) = 5,122 CY

Mainline 2nd St SW:
4-inch depth
(0.333 Ft x 512,424 SF) / (27 CF/CY) = 6,320 CY

TOTAL = 11,442 CY

Location	Common Excavation - Type C (CY) Pay Item	Embankment (CY)	Embankment Adjusted (CY)*	Common Excavation - Waste (CY)*
	A	B	C = B x 1.30	D = A - C
119th Ave SW (Sta 5+13 to Sta 61+25.37)	30,867	20,285	26,371	4,497
2nd St SW (Sta 100 to Sta 167+00)	38,331	24,855	32,312	6,020
Approaches (Add 200 CY per Approach, 22* Approaches)	0	4,400	5,720	(5,720)
Totals	69,198	49,540	64,402	4,796

NOTE: This Computation report is not a balance sheet and is for informational purposes only. The Contractor shall calculate their own balance.

* 30% additional Volume is included for shrinkage in earth embankment.

* Any Additional material will be placed at the direction of the engineer along the project.



119th Ave SW

PC 41+28.80
PI 43+34.60
PT 45+08.94
Delta: 54°27'05" LT
Degree: 14°19'26"
Radius: 400.00
Length: 380.14
Tangent: 205.80

Station	Left Slope	Right Slope
39+26.57	-3.0	-3.0
40+13.24	-3.0	0.0
40+99.90	-3.0	3.0
41+86.57	-6.0	6.0
44+51.17	-6.0	6.0
45+37.84	-3.0	3.0
46+24.50	-3.0	0.0
47+11.16	-3.0	-3.0

119th Ave SW

PC 50+55.03
PI 52+61.29
PT 54+35.90
Delta: 54°33'21" RT
Degree: 14°19'26"
Radius: 400.00
Length: 380.87
Tangent: 206.26

Station	Left Slope	Right Slope
48+52.81	-3.0	-3.0
49+39.47	0.0	-3.0
50+26.14	3.0	-3.0
51+12.80	6.0	-6.0
53+78.13	6.0	-6.0
54+64.80	3.0	-3.0
55+51.46	0.0	-3.0
56+38.12	-3.0	-3.0

2nd St SW

PC 101+79.65
PI 102+97.95
PCC 104+15.17
Delta: 13°29'40" RT
Degree: 05°43'46"
Radius: 1000.00
Length: 235.52
Tangent: 118.31

Station	Left Slope	Right Slope
100+00.00	-4.8	4.8
100+99.31	0.0	0.0
102+12.75	4.8	-4.8
103+82.07	4.8	-4.8
104+19.30	3.0	-3.0
104+81.37	0.0	-3.0
105+43.44	-3.0	-3.0

2nd St SW

PC 116+27.41
PI 119+45.27
PCC 122+49.94
Delta: 28°32'06" LT
Degree: 04°35'01"
Radius: 1250.00
Length: 622.53
Tangent: 317.86

Station	Left Slope	Right Slope
114+46.36	-3.0	-3.0
115+33.03	-3.0	0.0
116+19.70	-3.0	3.0
116+74.59	-4.9	4.9
122+02.76	-4.9	4.9
122+57.65	-3.0	3.0
123+44.32	-3.0	0.0
124+30.99	-3.0	-3.0

2nd St SW

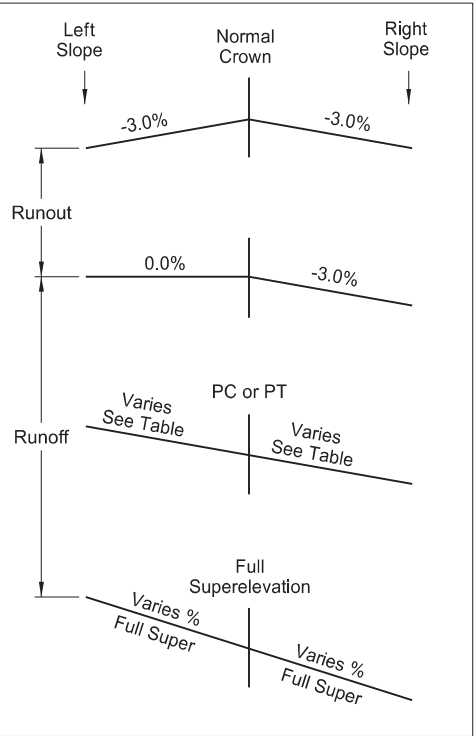
PC 150+78.45
PI 153+92.59
PCC 156+11.05
Delta: 76°17'19" LT
Degree: 14°19'26"
Radius: 400.00
Length: 532.60
Tangent: 314.14

Station	Left Slope	Right Slope
149+04.01	-3.0	-3.0
140+79.54	-3.0	0.0
150+54.98	-3.0	3.0
151+27.90	-5.9	5.9
155+61.60	-5.9	5.9
156+34.52	-3.0	3.0
156+99.63	-3.0	2.0

2nd St SW

PC 157+88.21
PI 159+08.98
PCC 160+28.58
Delta: 13°46'20" LT
Degree: 05°43'46"
Radius: 1000.00
Length: 240.37
Tangent: 120.77

Station	Left Slope	Right Slope
156+99.63	-3.0	2.0
157+17.80	-3.0	2.0
157+65.80	-3.0	3.0
158+23.41	-4.2	4.2
159+93.38	-4.2	4.2
160+23.55	-3.0	3.0
160+98.99	-3.0	0.0
161+74.43	-3.0	-3.0



Note: Calculations based on AASHTO method five.
A maximum superelevation of 6% was used.

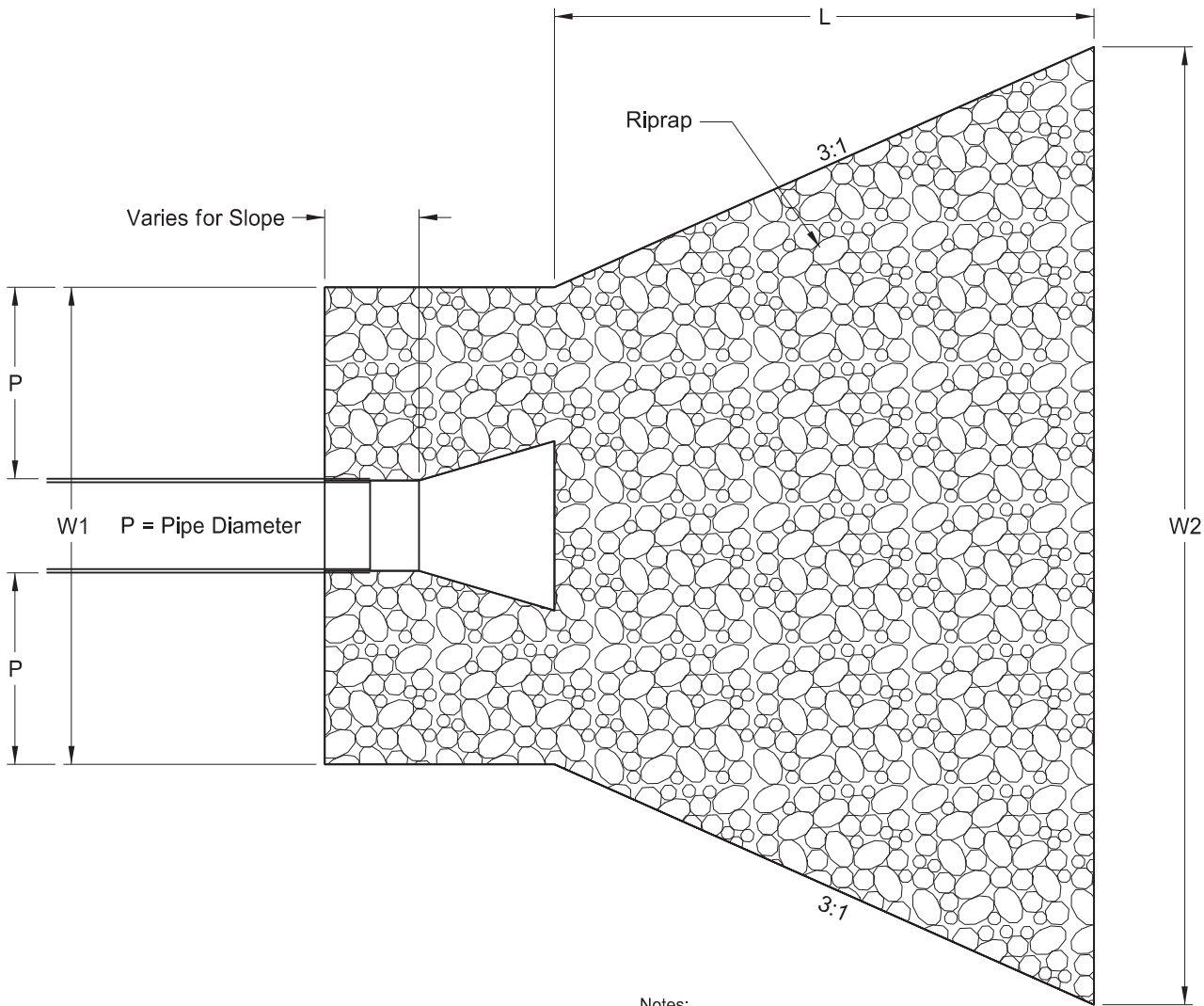
Superelevations

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

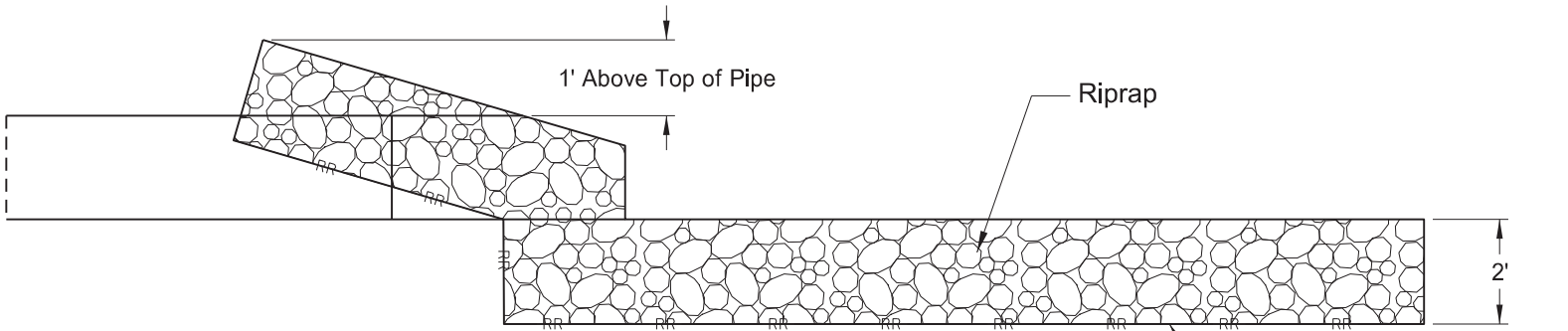


	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	20	2



PLAN VIEW

- Notes:
- 1. All riprap placed at a 2' depth
 - 2. Not to scale



PROFILE VIEW

Riprap Dimensions					
Culvert Diameter (inches)	L (feet)	W1 (feet)	W2 (feet)	Riprap Depth, D (feet)	Riprap Grade II, Tons (CY X 1.7Ton/CY)
24	8	6	11	2	15
36	12	9	17	2	32

NOTE: Riprap Quantity based on a 4:1 Slope

This detail applies to End Sections at:

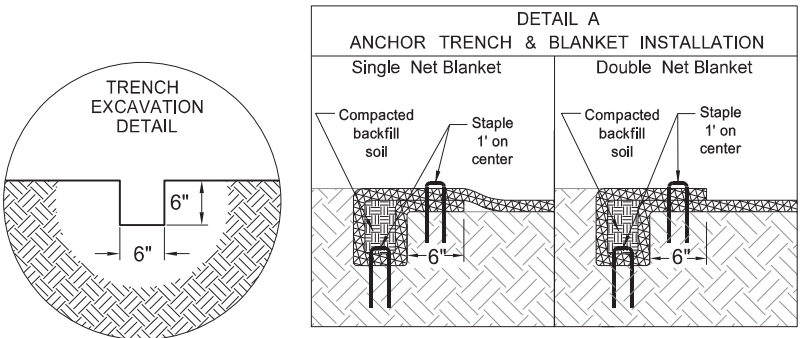
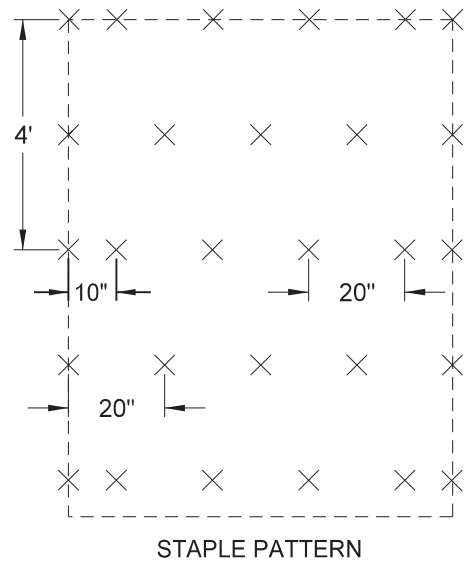
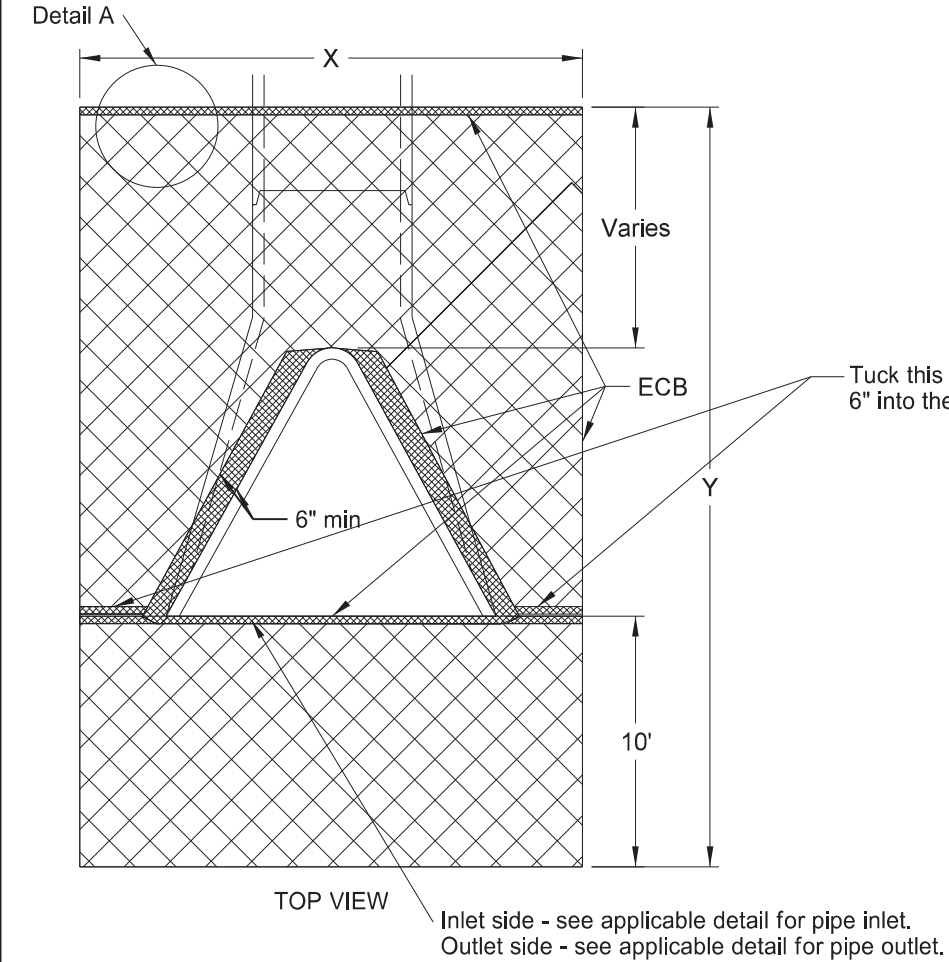
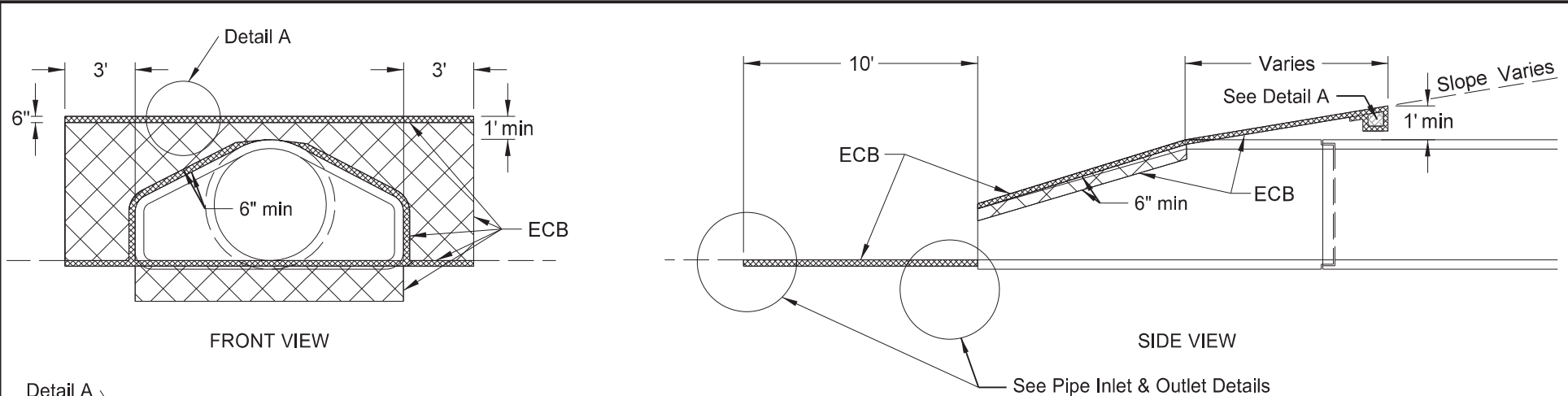
Station	Pipe Size (IN)	Geotextile Fabric Type RR (SY)	Riprap Grade II (TON)
22+40 Rt	24	14	15
46+00 Rt	24	14	15
54+40 Rt	36	33	32
154+00 Rt	24	14	15
Total		77	81

Pipe Riprap Detail

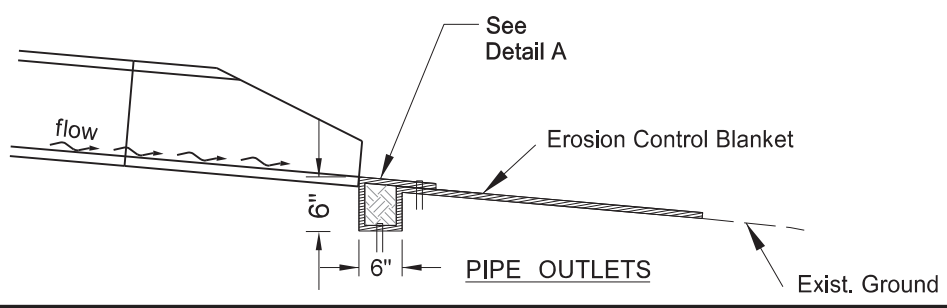
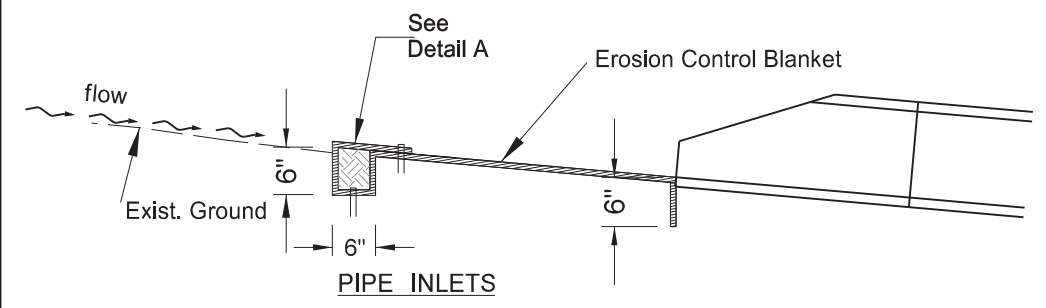
119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND





NOTE: Tuck the ECB a minimum of 6" into the embankment (against the flared end section) around the opening of the flared end section.



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	20	3

Erosion Control Blanket (ECB)								
Location to be Protected Station	Culvert Type Appr/CL	Pipe Diam (Inch)	No	Unit Quantity (SY)	Total Quantity			
					Type 1 (SY)	Type 2 (SY)	Type 3 (SY)	Type 4 (SY)
19+17 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
19+17 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
21+43 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
31+63 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
38+40 Rt	CL	24		20	20			
39+69 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
41+70 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
49+96 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
49+96 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
52+20 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
59+16 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
106+60 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
107+87 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
128+24 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
128+98 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
129+58 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
137+86 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
149+43 Lt	Appr	24		24	24			
149+43 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
160+93.5 Rt	Appr	24		24	24			
Total (SYs)					476			

APPROACH CULVERTS				
DIA	X	Y	Surface area to be protected	ECB
In	Ft	Ft	SF	SY
15	9.0	20.0	176.0	20
18	9.5	20.7	190.7	22
21	9.5	21.0	190.9	22
24	10.5	21.6	214.1	24
27	11.0	22.0	226.3	25
30	11.6	22.5	241.5	27
36	12.7	23.3	268.8	30

Note: Quantities based on 8:1 slope.

CENTERLINE CULVERTS				
DIA	X	Y	Surface area to be protected	ECB
In	Ft	Ft	SF	SY
24	10.5	17.6	172.1	20
27	11.0	18.0	182.3	21
30	11.6	18.5	195.1	22
36	12.7	19.2	216.7	24

Note: Quantities based on 4:1 slope.

Erosion Control at Culvert Flared End Sections

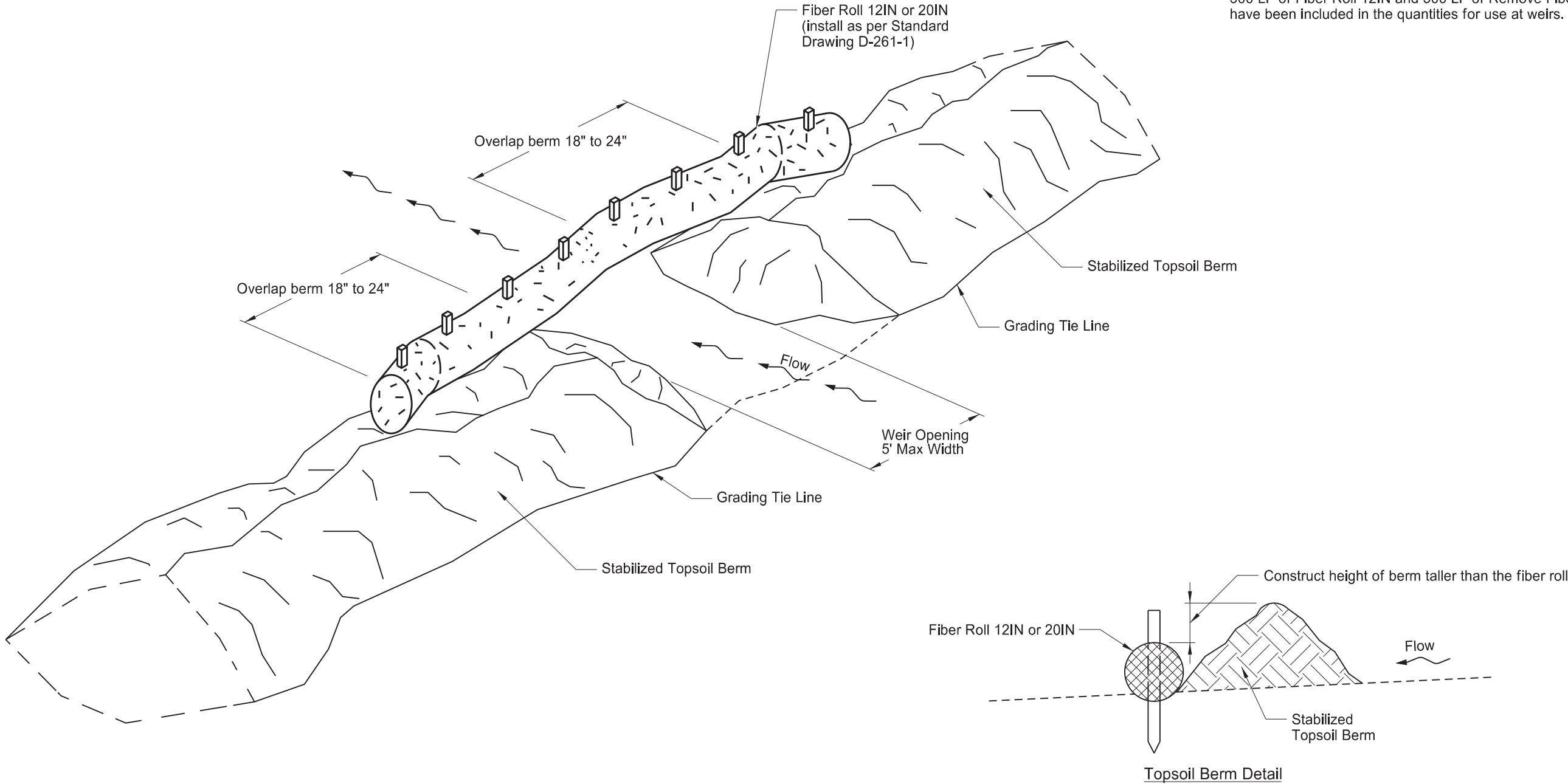
119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	20	4

500 LF of Fiber Roll 12IN and 500 LF of Remove Fiber Roll 12IN have been included in the quantities for use at weirs.



- Notes:
1. Windrow the existing topsoil from the foreslope to create a berm at the grading tie line.
 2. Stabilize berms in accordance with the Construction General Permit.
 3. Place weirs intermittently throughout the length of the berm to allow stormwater to drain through the berm.
 4. Avoid placing weirs adjacent to waterbodies.
 5. Install fiber rolls as the weirs are created in the topsoil berm.
 6. The Engineer will measure and pay for fiber rolls separately.
 7. The Engineer will measure and pay for removal of fiber rolls separately when required by the specifications.
 8. The Engineer will measure and pay for soil stabilization and temporary cover crop separately.
 9. Include the costs to create, maintain, and dismantle the berm in the unit price bid for "Topsoil".

Temporary Topsoil Berm and Weir Detail

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DANIEL N. GREEN
PE-7616

Daniel N. Green

DATE: 1-13-25

NORTH DAKOTA

Design Load:
AASHTO HS25-44 loading and U.S.F.S. U80 loading.

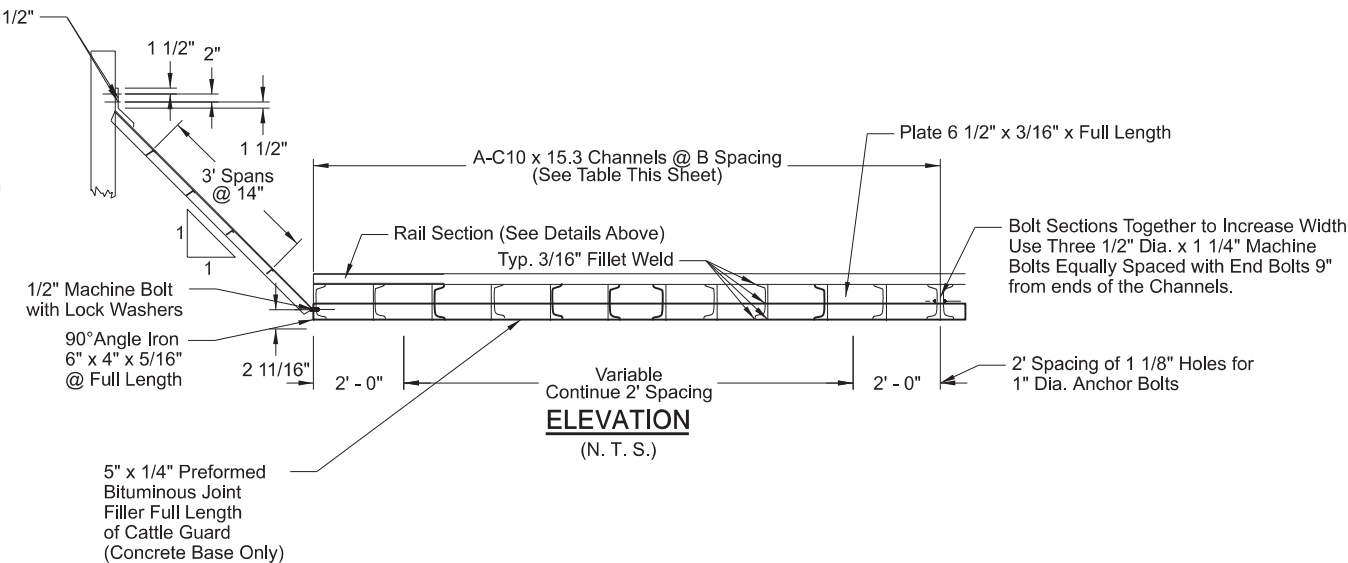
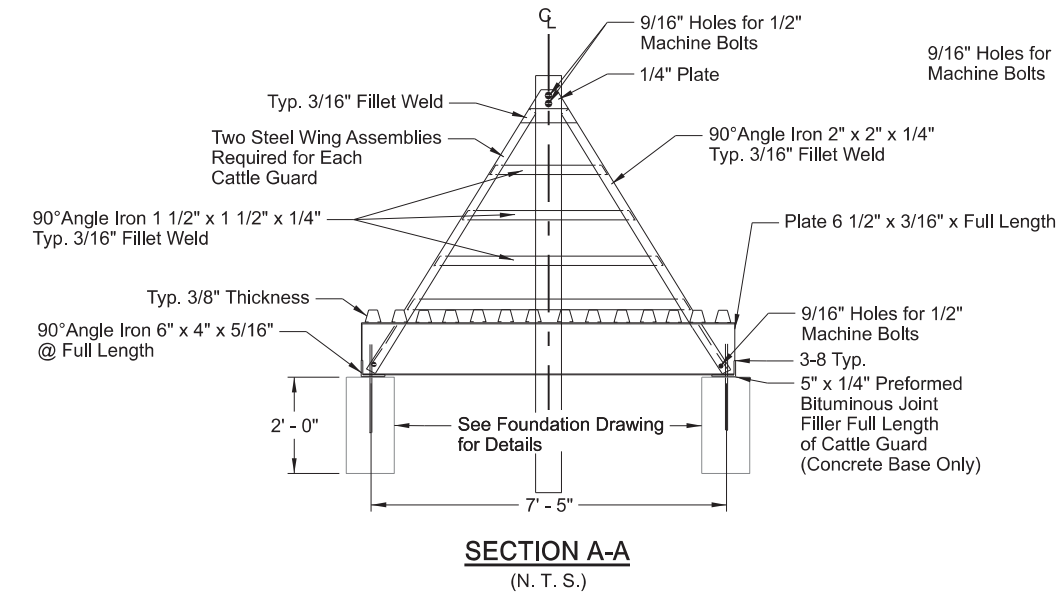
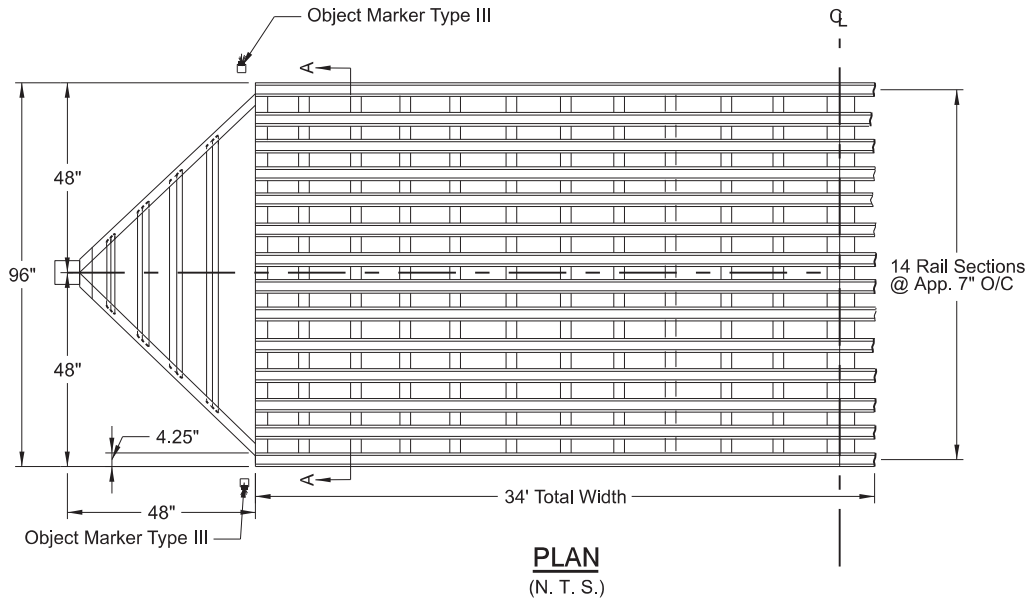
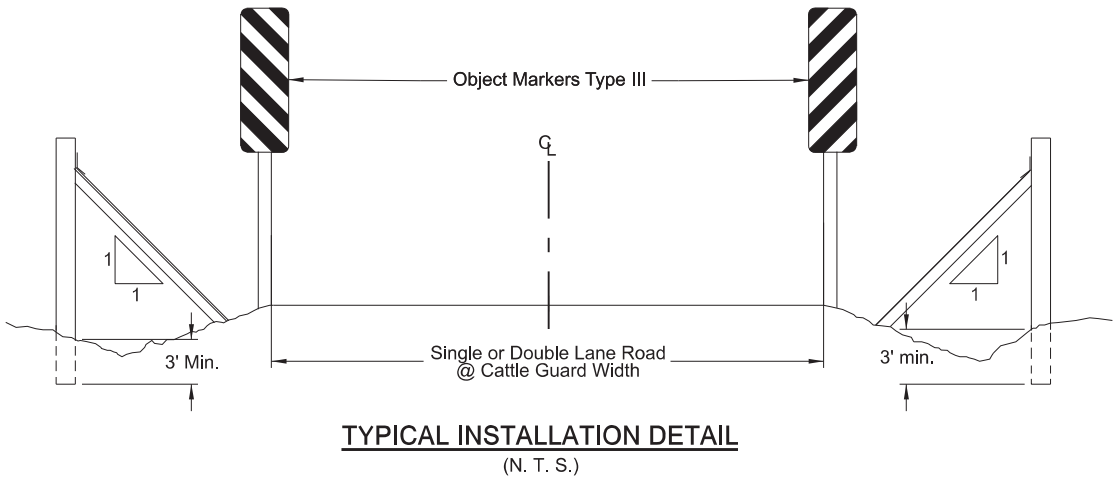
Structural Steel: All Structural Steel except Rail Sections shall conform to AASHTO designation M183-70 (ASTM A36.) Rail Sections shall be either formed sections made from high strength steel conforming to ASTM A500, Grade B. Bolts and Pins shall conform to ASTM designation A307. Welding and fabrication shall be done in accordance with Section 616 of the Standard Specifications or Special Project Specifications.

Timber: Shall be rough cut No. 1 Douglas Fir, or Western Larch and shall be treated in accordance with AWPA C-2 using one of the following treatments:
(1) Pentachlorophenol Meeting AWPA P-8 using and AWPA P-9 Type A Solvent to a retention of 0.37lb/ft^3;
(2) Creosote meeting AWPA P1/P13 to a retention of 8.11 lb/ft^3.
Penetration shall be as specified in AWPA C-2

Paint: All metal parts of the cattle guard except the anchor pins shall be painted in accordance with Sections 616 of the Standard Specifications. Paint system 1 or 2 shall be used for coastal environments. Paint system 4 shall be used in milder climates. The color of the final coat shall be determined by the engineer of shall be as indicated in other documents.

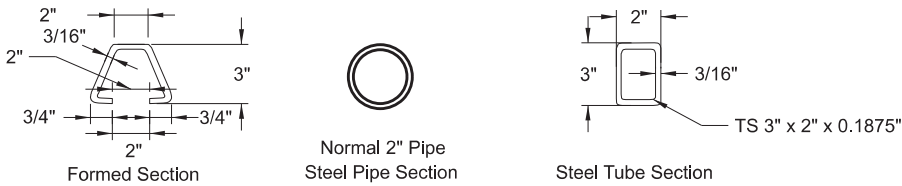
Anchor Pins: Shall be galvanized in accordance with AASHTO designation M111 (ASTM A123)

Working Drawing: Shall be stamped and signed by a licensed Professional Engineer.



Channel Spacing (All Dimensions in Inches)						
Cattle Guard Width	96	120	144	168		
Loading	U80	U80	U80	HS25	U80	HS25
A (Number)	7	9	10	9	12	10
B (Spacing)	16	15	16	18	15.4	16.7

NOTE: Single Lane Structures shall be minimum 14' - 0" width. Other widths are to be used only in Combination to construct wider single or double lane Structures



Note: (N. T. S.) Not To Scale

Cattle Guard General Details

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	20	6

Specifications:
Materials and construction shall be in accordance with USDA-Forest Service General Provisions and Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges, current edition.

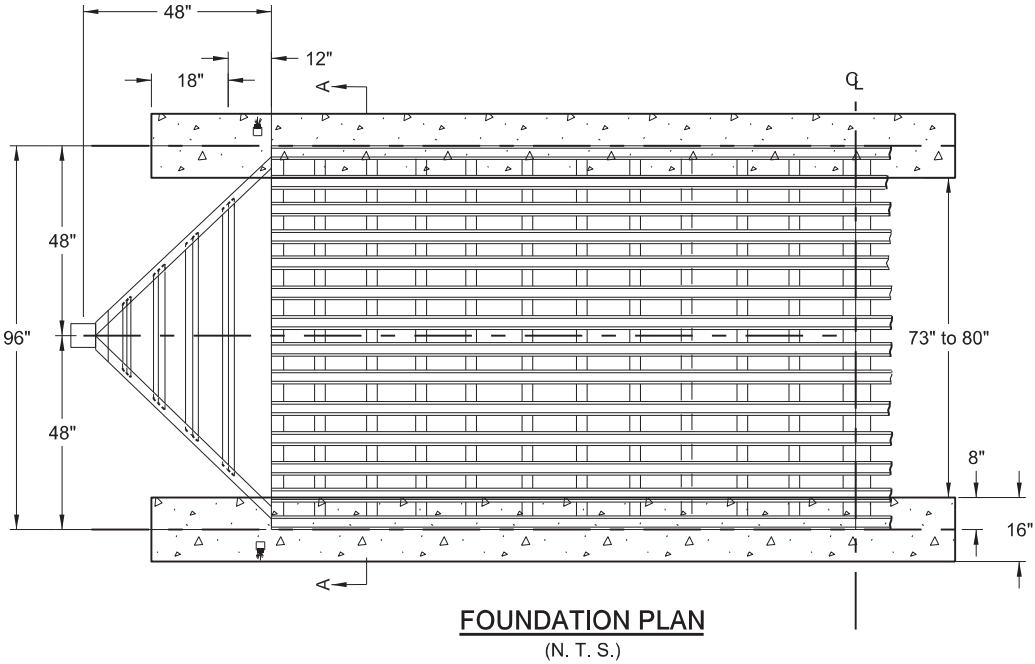
Design:
Cattle Guard is designed for AASHTO HS25-44 loading, other designs are available through the Bridge Section.

Concrete:
The concrete foundation is designed for Cast-In-Place concrete construction using Section 602 - Concrete Structures. If the contractor chooses to use Precast construction, he shall submit drawing and calculations showing the location of the lift points. In addition, the contractor will be required to provide a 3 inches minimum depth leveling course meeting Standard Specification 606.04, upon which the Precast Unit is set.

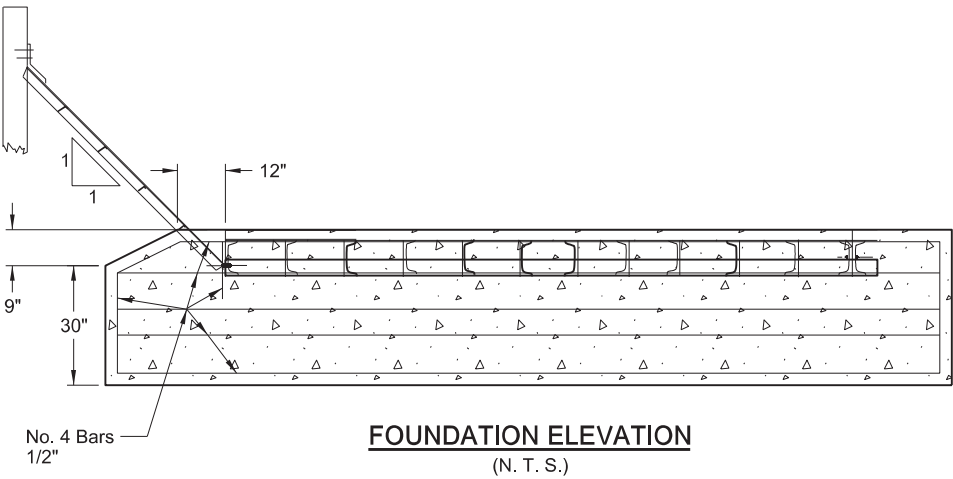
Reinforcing:
Reinforcing Steel shall be AASHTO M31 Grade 40 or 60 and shall have minimum cover not less than 2 inches. Cutting and bending shall conform to ACI 315.

Hardware:
Drift Pins shall be AASHTO M31 Grade 40 or 60 with cutting conforming to ACI 315. Bolts shall be ASTM A307.

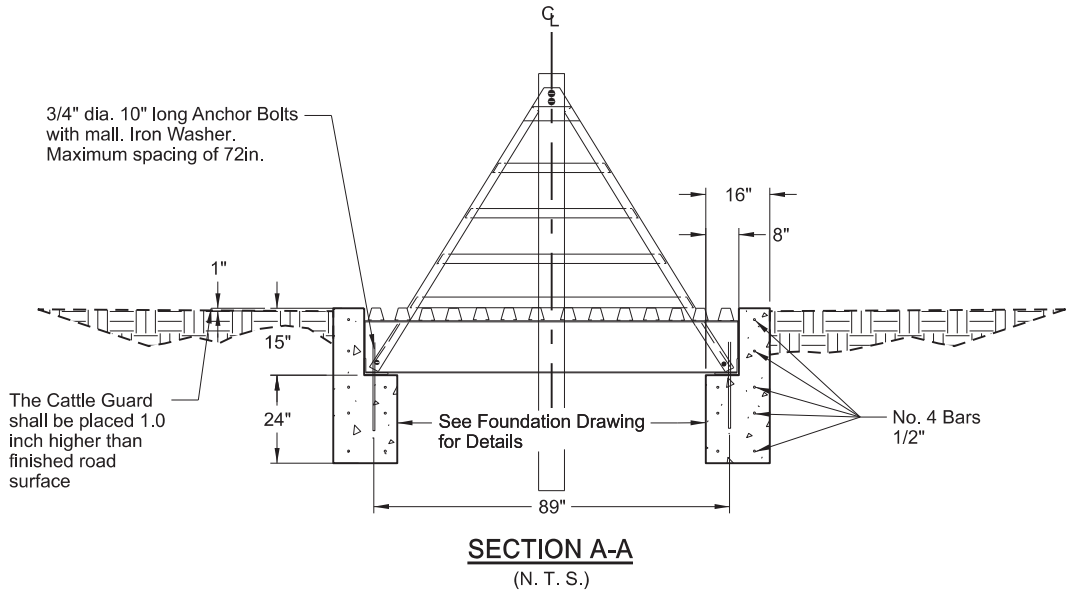
1. Rail spacing must not exceed 7.5 inches center to center and the opening between rails must be similar to those shown on the drawing.
2. Roadway width and Cattle Guard width must meet the requested dimensions.
3. Design calculations showing that the Precast meets the applicable AASHTO Specifications must be submitted by a registered Professional Engineer experienced in Cattle Guard Designs.
4. All materials must be new and must have a material certification from a recognized National Organization when completed Cattle Guard is Delivered.
5. Work Drawings must be approved by the Engineer before any fabrication is begun, Shall be stamped and signed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.



FOUNDATION PLAN
(N. T. S.)



FOUNDATION ELEVATION
(N. T. S.)



SECTION A-A
(N. T. S.)

3/4" dia. 10" long Anchor Bolts with mall. Iron Washer. Maximum spacing of 72in.

The Cattle Guard shall be placed 1.0 inch higher than finished road surface

See Foundation Drawing for Details

No. 4 Bars 1/2"

Cattle Guard Foundation Details

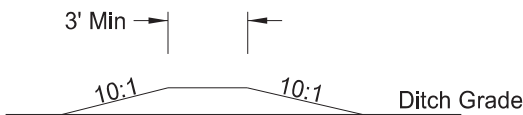
119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

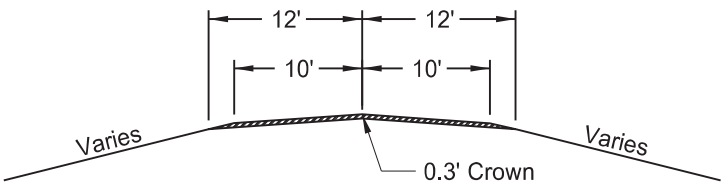


	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	30	2

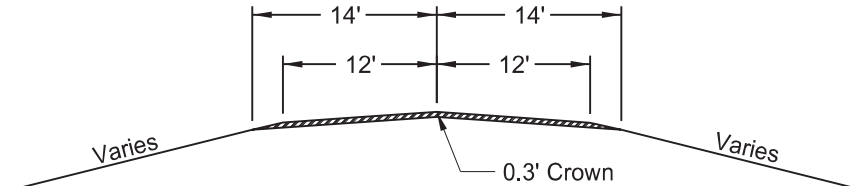
DITCH BLOCK



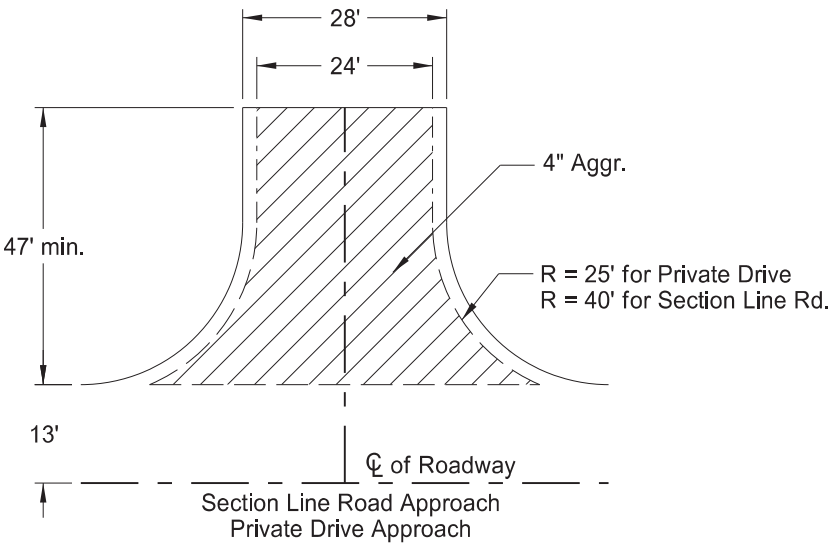
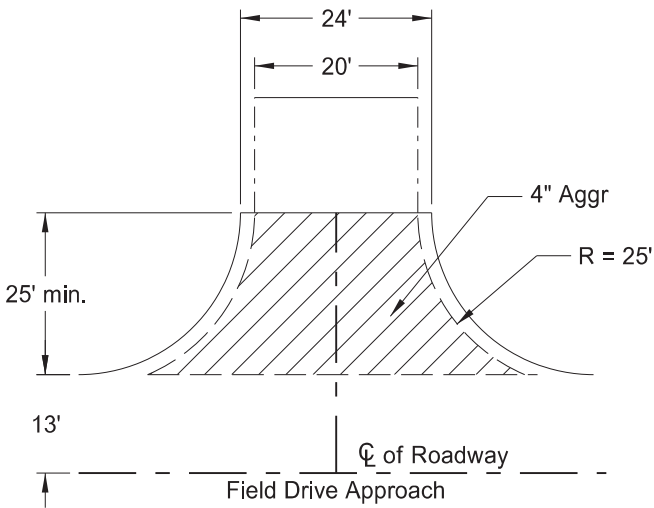
FIELD DRIVE APPROACH



SECTION LINE & PRIVATE DRIVE APPROACH



NOTE:
This detail sheet is to be used
with Standard Drawing D-203-8



BASIS OF ESTIMATE (Aggregate Surface Course CL13)
Section Line Rd. Approach = 40 Ton
Private Drive Approach = 40 Ton
Field Drive Approach = 20 Ton

Typical Section Details

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND



												STATE	PROJECT NO.		SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
												ND	BW-18619.021		51	1

Begin Station / Location	Begin Offset	End Station / Location	End Offset	Pipe Installation (Pay Item)			Allowable Material	Required Diameter	Steel Pipe Coatings	Steel Pipe Corrugations or Spiral Ribs	Steel Pipe Minimum Thickness	Geosynthetic Material - Type G (Pay Item)	(*) End Sections		Applicable Backfill
				In	Bid Item	LF							Begin	End	
				In				In	Type		In	SY	EA	EA	
13+00	40' Lt	13+00	51' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit	91	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064	61	FES	FES	Standard D-714-28
18+56	36'.3 Lt	19+17	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
18+56	36.3' Rt	19+17	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
20+71	36.3 Rt	21+43	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	73	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
22+40	23" Lt	22+40	24' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit	47	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064	31	FES	FES	Standard D-714-28
31+02	36.3' Rt	31+63	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
38+40	23' Lt	38+20	23' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit	46	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064	31	FES	FES	Standard D-714-28
39+08	36.3' Lt	39+69	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
40+99	39.5 Rt	41+70	40.7' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	75	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
46+00	25' Lt	46+00	50' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit	75	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064	50	FES	FES	Standard D-714-28
49+35	36.3' Lt	49+96	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
49+35	36.3' Rt	49+96	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
51+51	36.3' Lt	52+20	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	75	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
54+40	28' Lt	54+40	31' Rt	36	Pipe Conduit	59	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064	46	FES	FES	Standard D-714-28
59+16	36.3' Lt	59+96	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	80	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
106+11	34.3' Lt	106+31	34.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	20	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
106+60	36.3' Lt	107+21	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
107+87	36.3' Rt	108+62	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	76	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
127+63	36.3' Rt	128+24	33' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
128+18	36.3' Lt	128+98	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	80	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
128+97	36.3' Rt	129+58	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
137+25	36.3' Lt	137+86	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
137+25	36.3' Rt	137+86	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
148+82	36.3' Lt	149+43	36.3' Lt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
148+82	36.3 Rt	149+43	36.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A
154+00	24' Lt	154+00	37' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064	41	FES	FES	Standard D-714-28
160+46.5	32.3' Rt	160+93.5	32.3' Rt	24	Pipe Conduit - Approach	61	Corrugated Steel Pipe	24	Z, A, P	2	0.064		FES	FES	Specification 714.04 A

Corrugations: 2 = 2-2/3"x1/2"
3 = 3"x1"
5 = 5"x1"

Coatings: Z = Zinc
A = Aluminum
P = Polymeric (over Zinc or Aluminum)

Spiral Ribs: 3/4 = 3/4"x3/4"@7-1/2"
1 = 3/4"x1"@11-1/2"

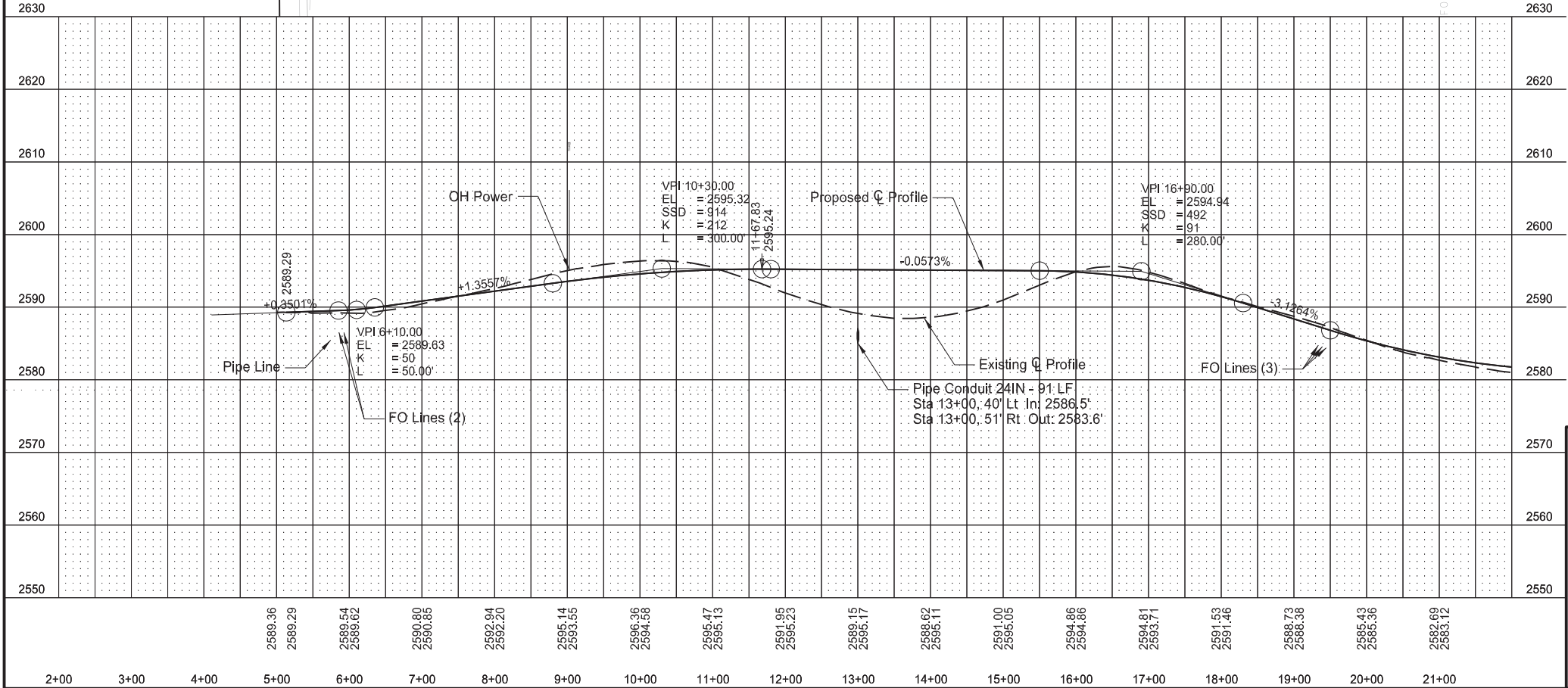
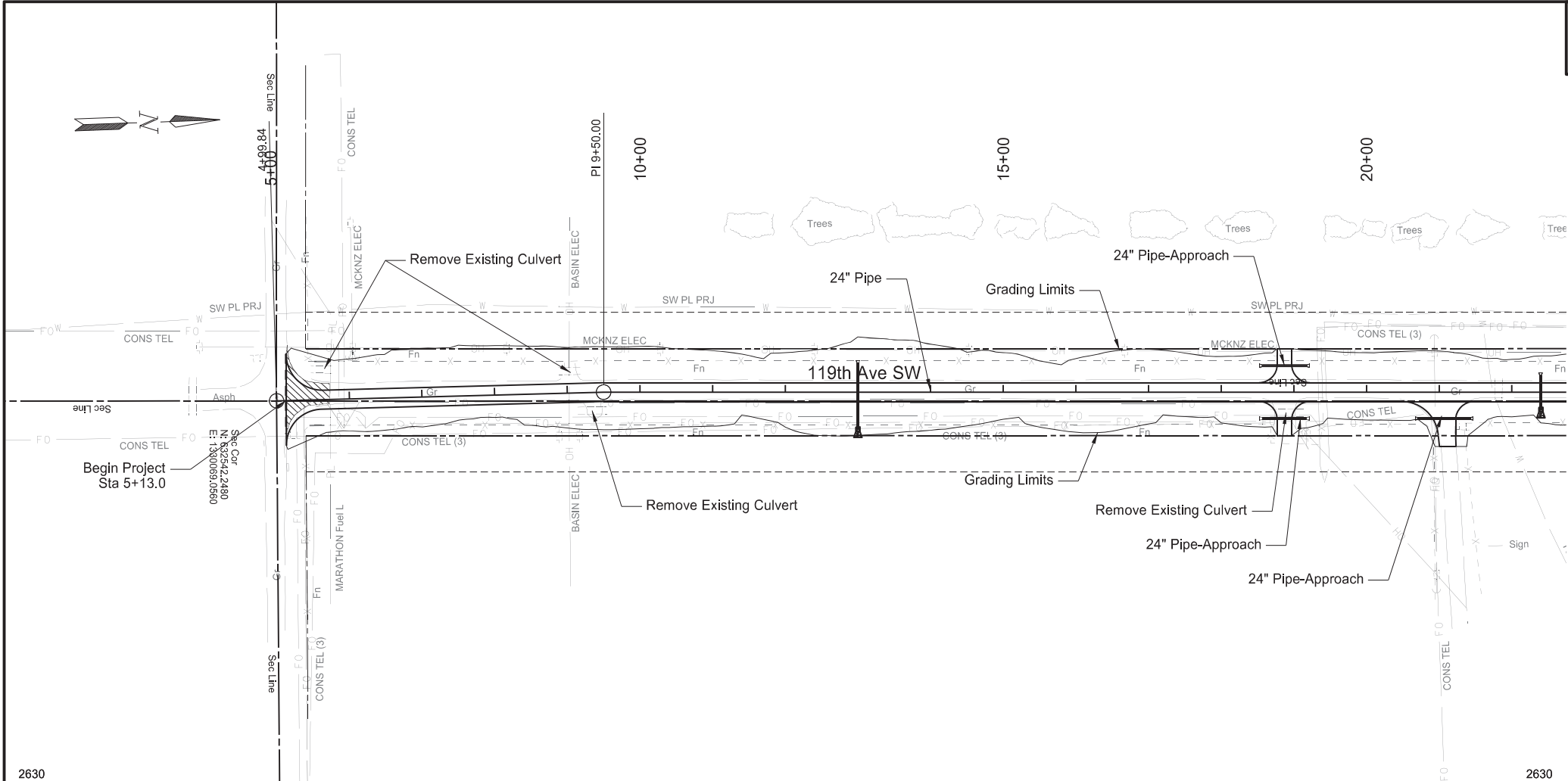
(*) End sections are measured and paid for separately for pipe extensions.
FES = Flared End Section
TES = Traversable End Section

Pipe List

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
DANIEL N. GREEN
PE- 7616
DATE: 1-13-25
NORTH DAKOTA



STATE		PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND		BW-18619.021	60	1

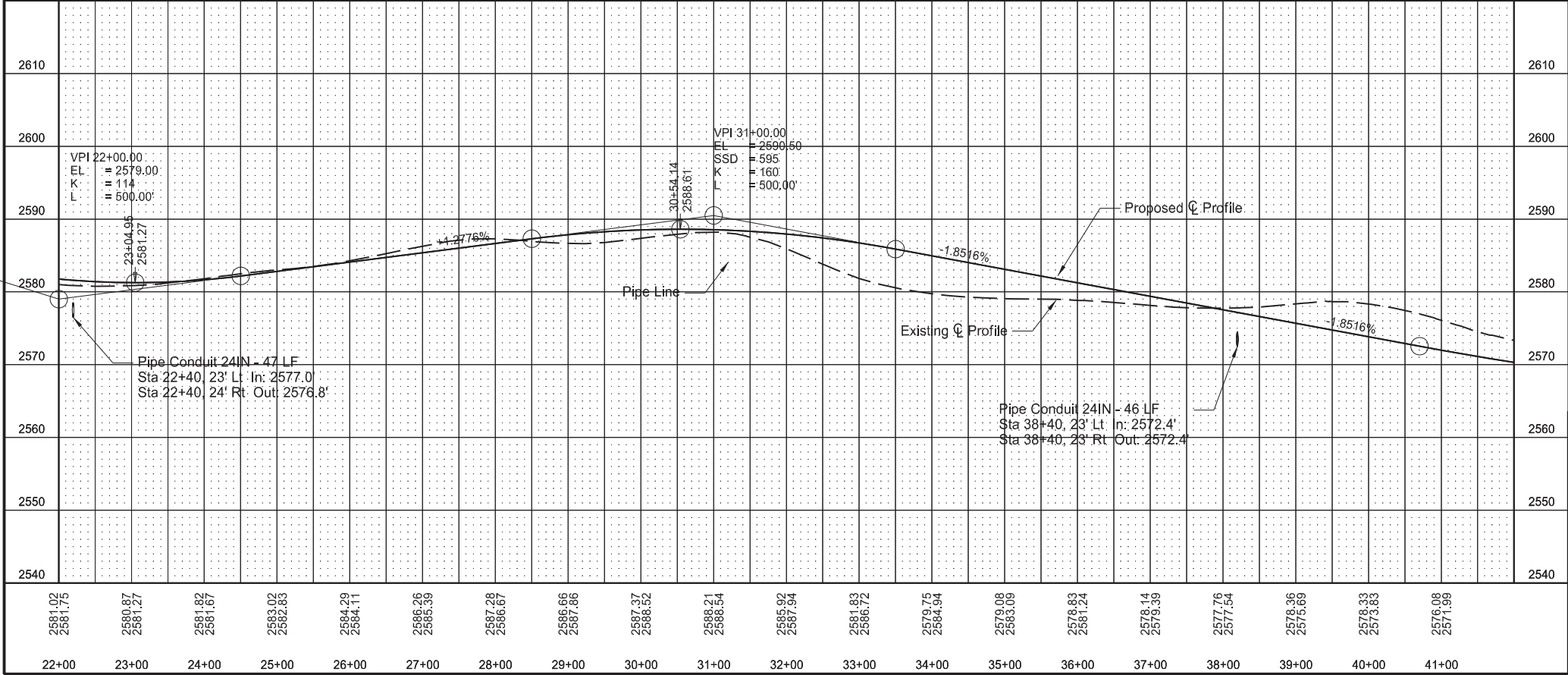
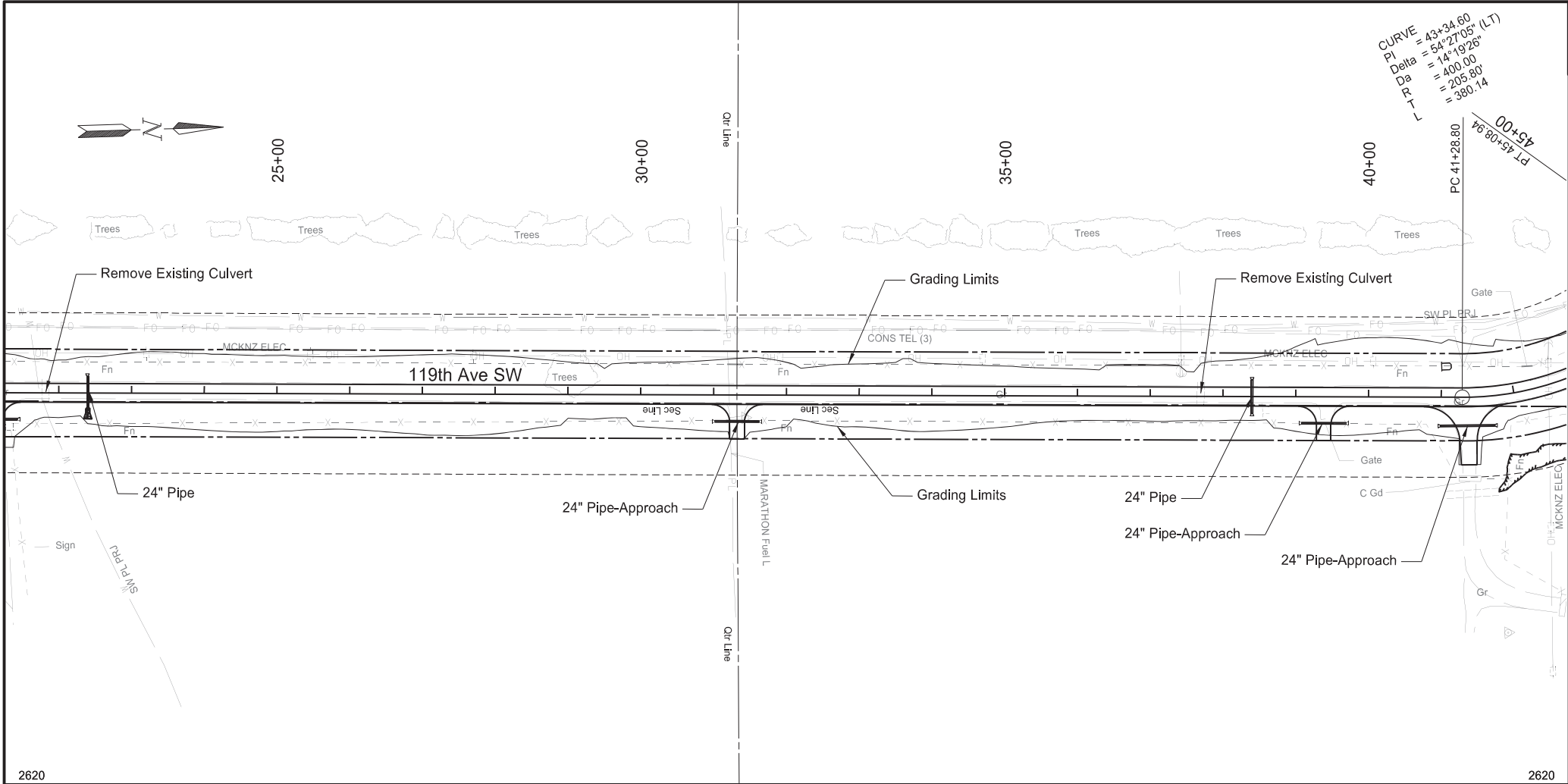
SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
202	0132	REMOVAL OF BITUMINOUS SURFACING Sta 5+13 to Sta 5+73	301	SY
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS - ALL TYPES & SIZES		
		Sta 5+63, 41.5 Lt	29	LF
		Sta 9+03, 30.3 Lt	30	LF
		Sta 9+34, 24.9 Rt	40	LF
		Sta 18+91, 28.6 Rt	46	LF
714	4105	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN Sta 13+00 C	91	LF
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH		
		Sta 18+56 Lt to Sta 19+17 Lt	61	LF
		Sta 18+56 Rt to Sta 19+17 Rt	61	LF
		Sta 20+71 Rt to Sta 21+43 Rt	73	LF

Plan & Profile
119th Ave SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
DANIEL N. GREEN
PE-7616
DATE: 1-13-25
NORTH DAKOTA



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	2

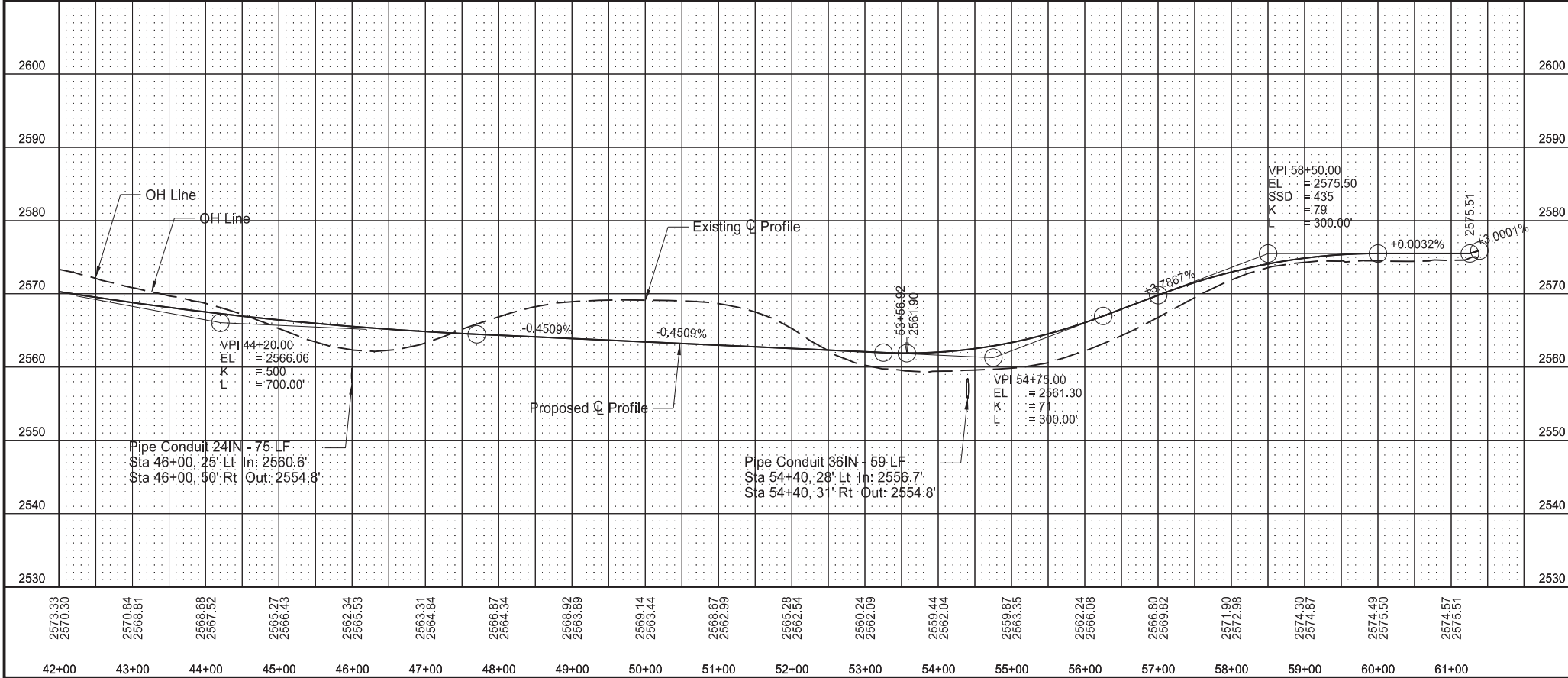
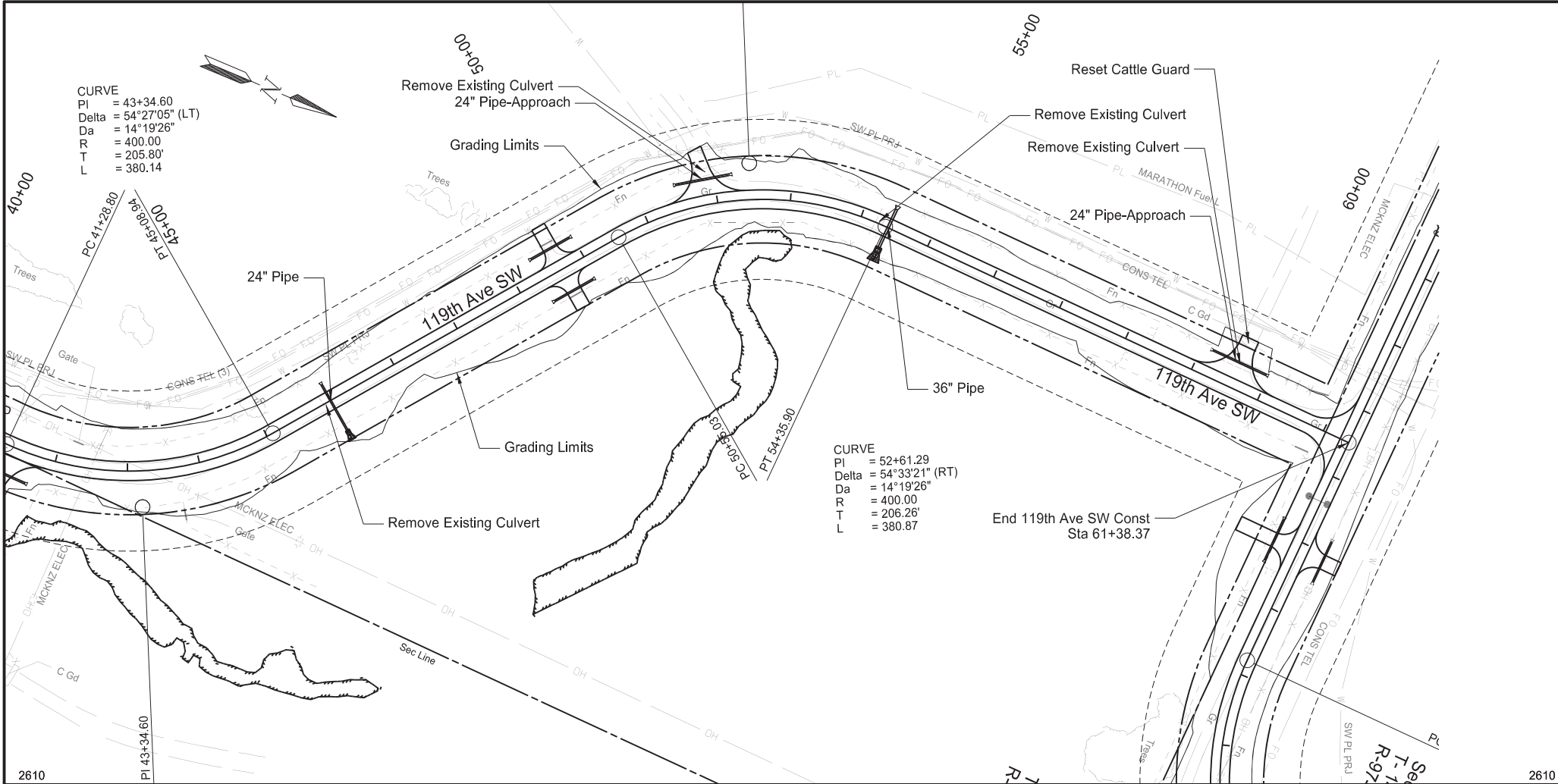
SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS - ALL TYPES & SIZES		
		Sta 21+82, C	30	LF
		Sta 37+69, C	30	LF
714	4105	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN		
		Sta 22+40 C	47	LF
		Sta 38+20 C	46	LF
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH		
		Sta 31+02 Rt to Sta 31+63 Rt	61	LF
		Sta 39+08 Rt to Sta 39+69 Rt	61	LF
		Sta 40+99 Rt to Sta 41+70 Rt	75	LF

Plan & Profile
119th Ave SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
DANIEL N. GREEN
PE-7616
DATE: 1-13-25
NORTH DAKOTA



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	3

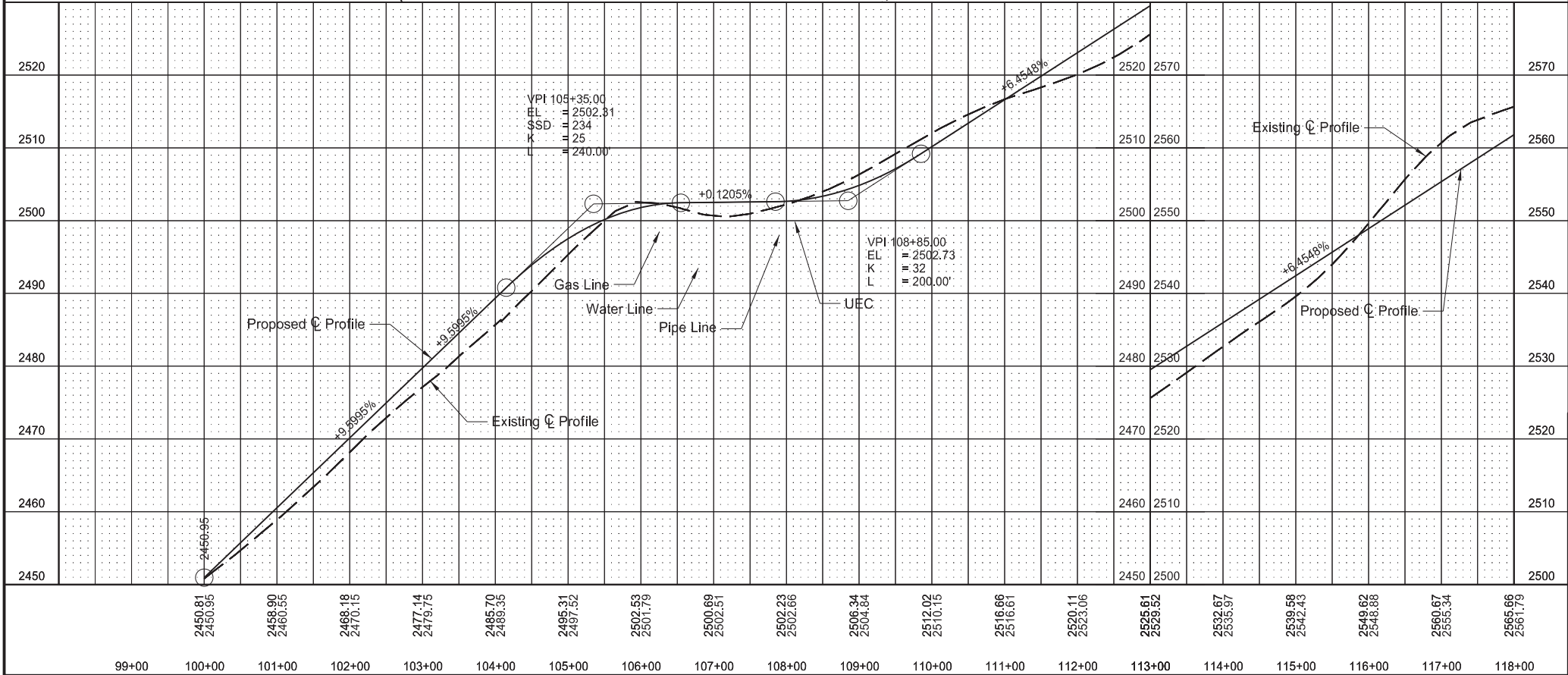
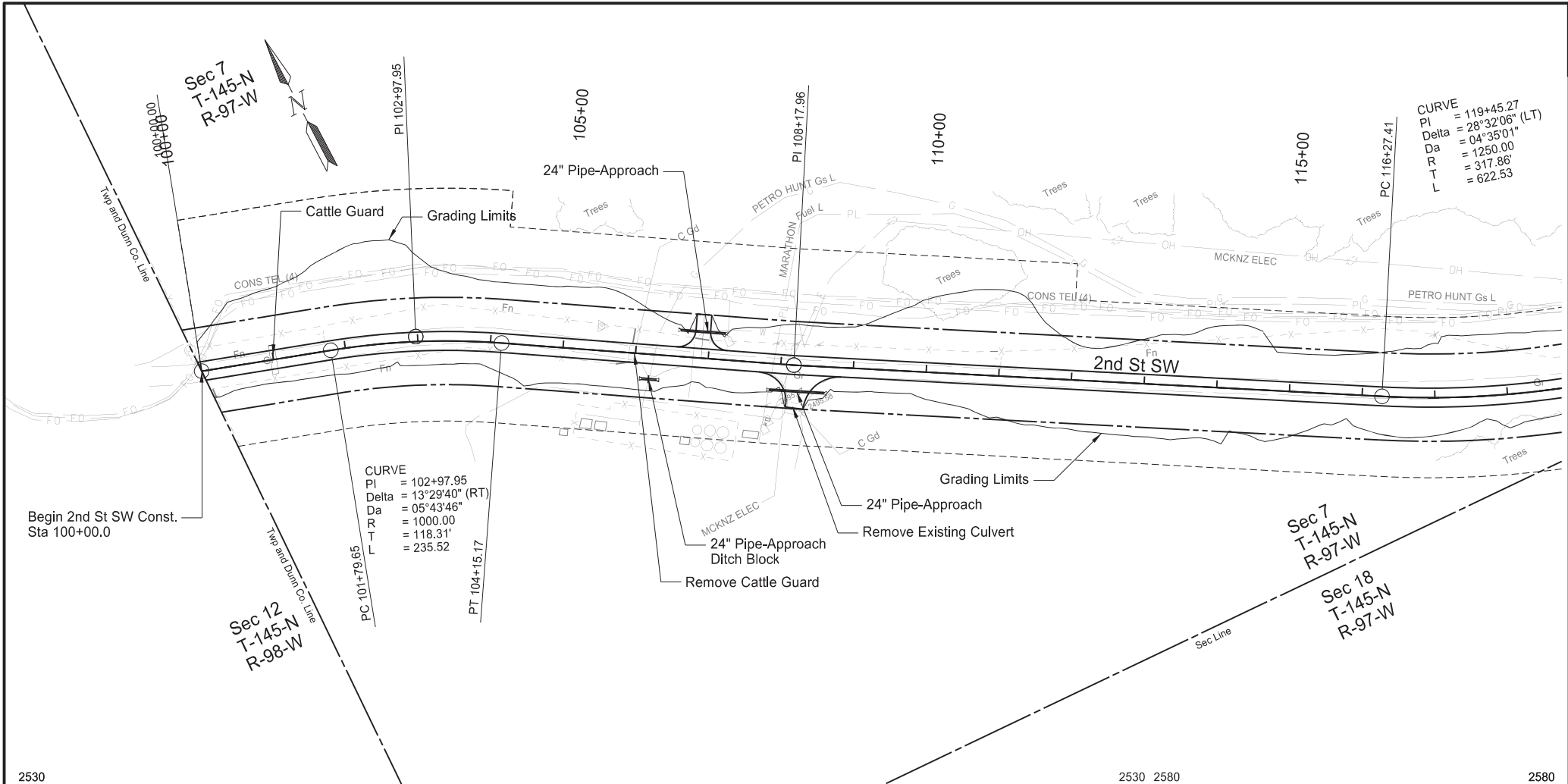
SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS - ALL TYPES & SIZES		
		Sta 45+94, C	29	LF
		Sta 51+90, 44.4' Lt	60	LF
		Sta 54+26, C	40	LF
		Sta 59+58, 34.5' Lt	60	LF
714	4105	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN		
		Sta 46+00 C	75	LF
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH		
		Sta 49+35 Lt to Sta 49+96 Lt	61	LF
		Sta 49+35 Rt to Sta 49+96 Rt	61	LF
		Sta 51+51 Lt to Sta 52+20 Lt	75	LF
		Sta 59+16 Lt to Sta 59+96 Lt	80	LF
714	4115	PIPE CONDUIT 36IN		
		Sta 54+40 C	59	LF
980	0170	CATTLE GUARD RESET		
		Sta 59+56 65.5' Lt	1	EA

Plan & Profile
119th Ave SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND





	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	60	4
SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS - ALL TYPES & SIZES		
		Sta 108+24, 57.4 Rt	40	LF
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH		
		Sta 106+11 Rt to Sta 106+31 Rt	20	LF
		Sta 106+60 Lt to Sta 107+21 Lt	61	LF
		Sta 107+87 Rt to Sta 108+62 Rt	76	LF
980	0100	CATTLE GUARD 8' x 34'		
		Sta 101+10 C	1	EA
980	0171	REMOVE CATTLE GUARD		
		Sta 105+95 C	1	EA

Plan & Profile
2nd St SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

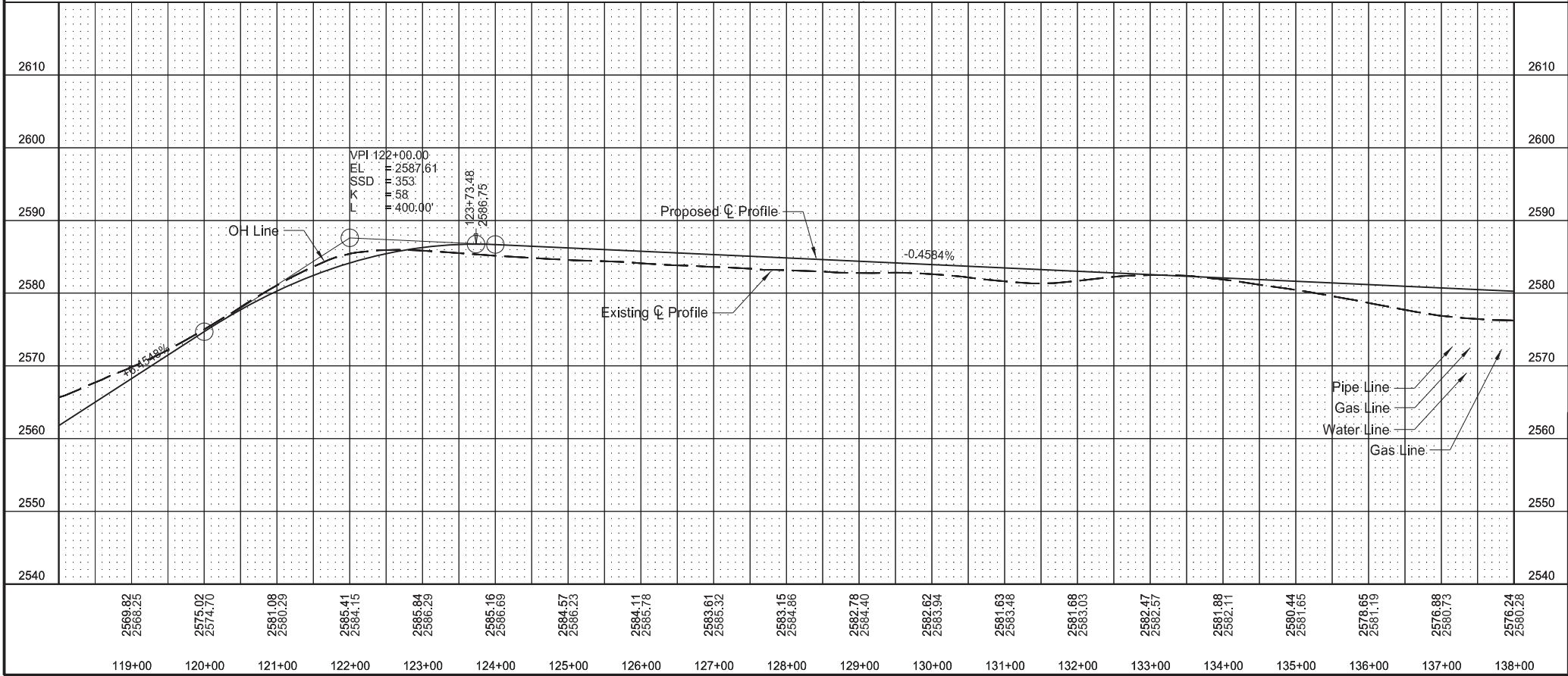
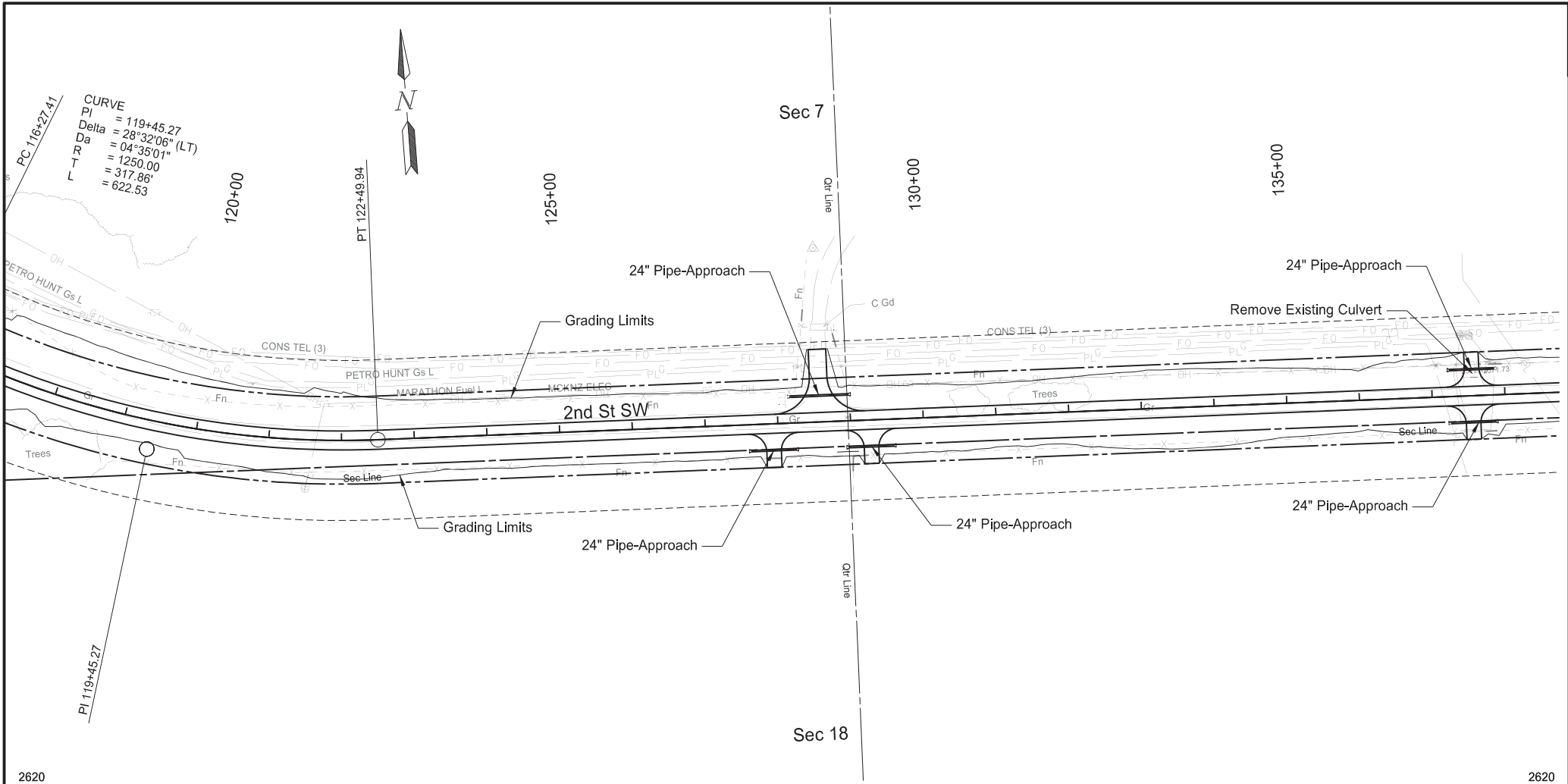
Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DANIEL N. GREEN
PE-7616

DATE: 1-13-25

NORTH DAKOTA



STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	60	5

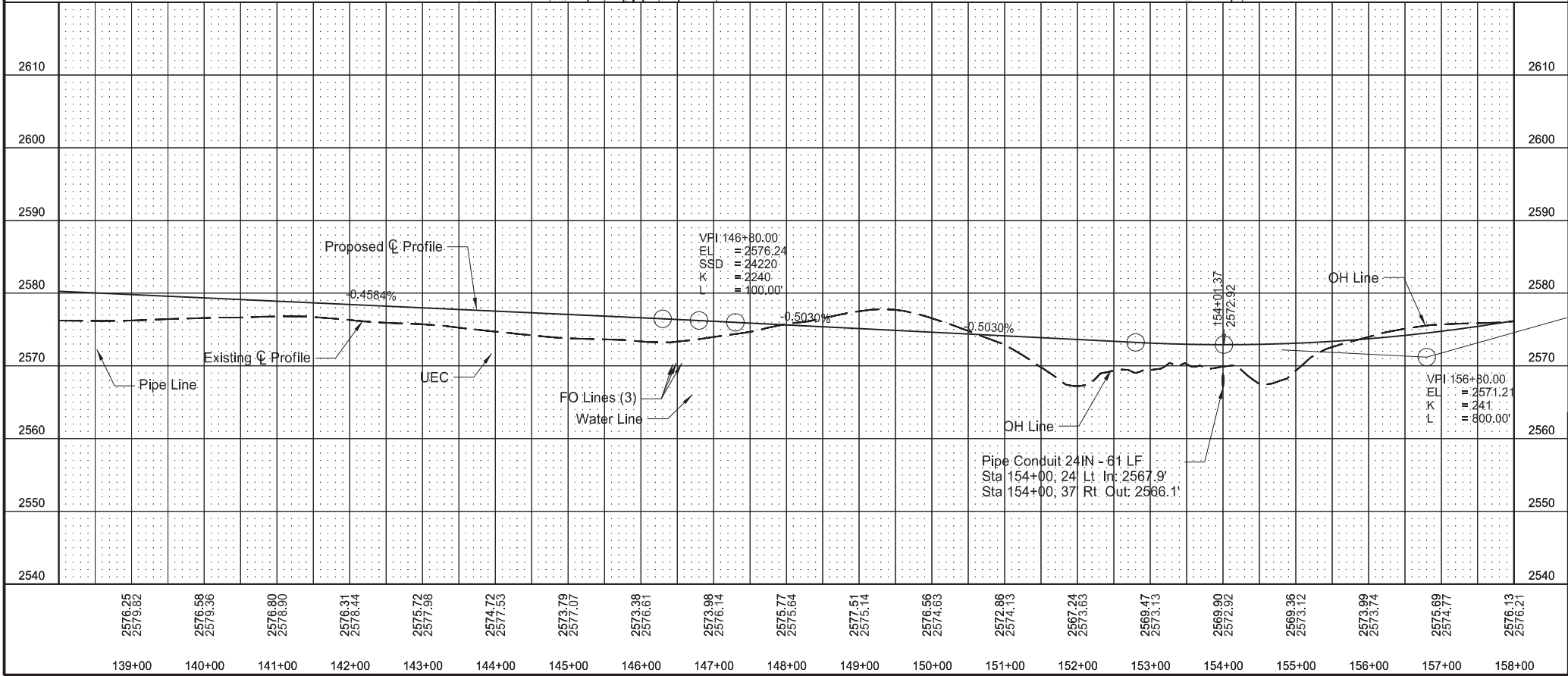
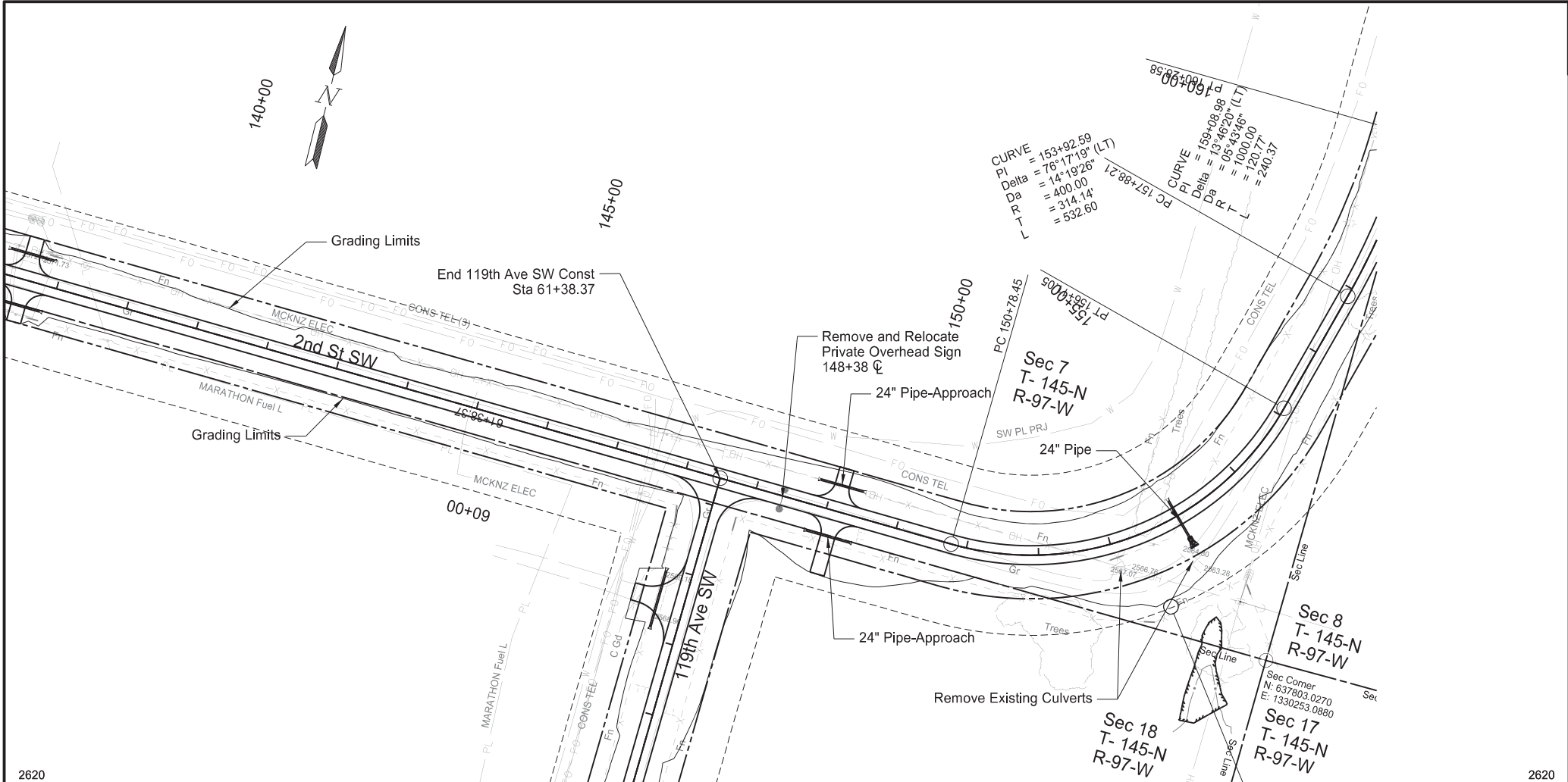
SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS - ALL TYPES & SIZES		
		Sta 137+57, 30.2'	30	LF
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH		
		Sta 127+63 Rt to Sta 128+24 Rt	61	LF
		Sta 128+18 Lt to Sta 128+98 Lt	80	LF
		Sta 128+97 Rt to Sta 129+58 Rt	61	LF
		Sta 137+25 Lt to Sta 137+86 Lt	61	LF
		Sta 137+25 Rt to Sta 137+86 Rt	61	LF

Plan & Profile
2nd St SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
DANIEL N. GREEN
PE-7616
DATE: 1-13-25
NORTH DAKOTA



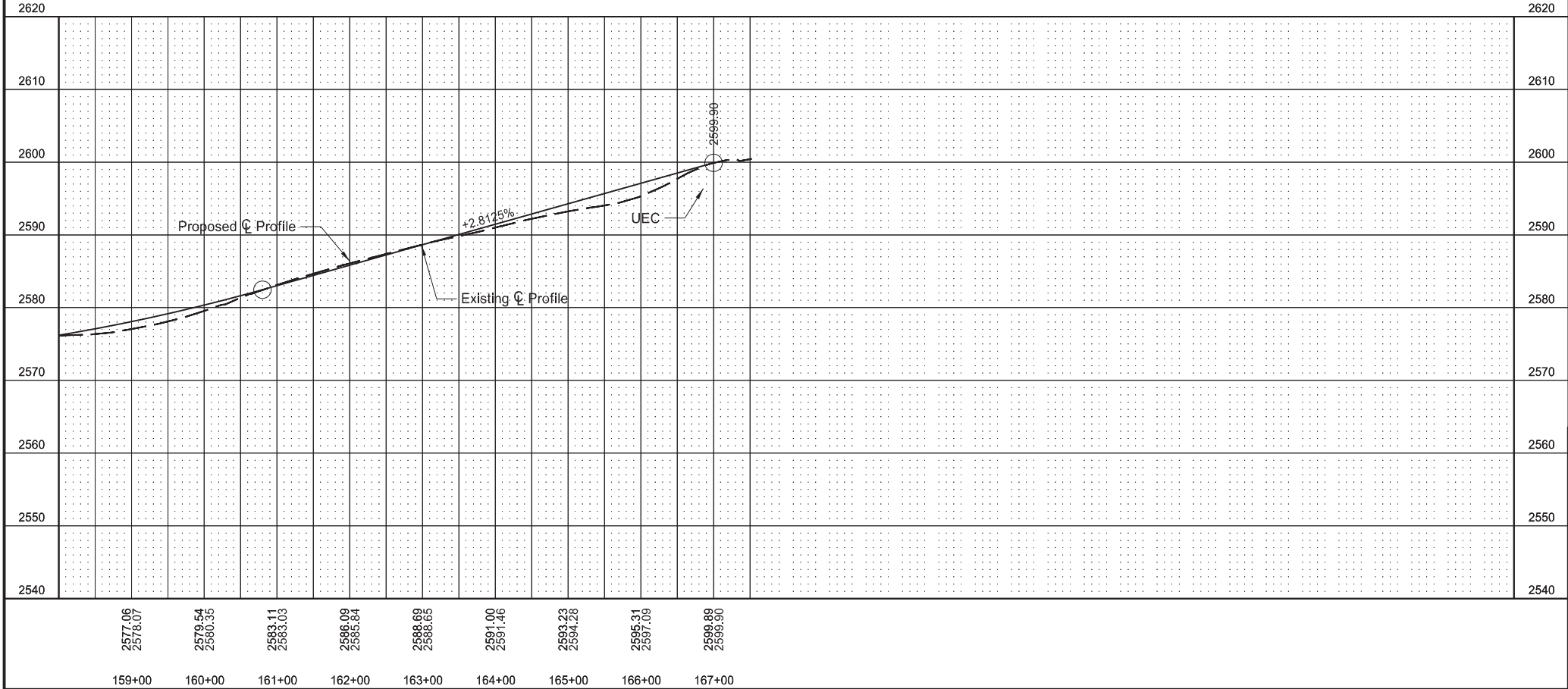
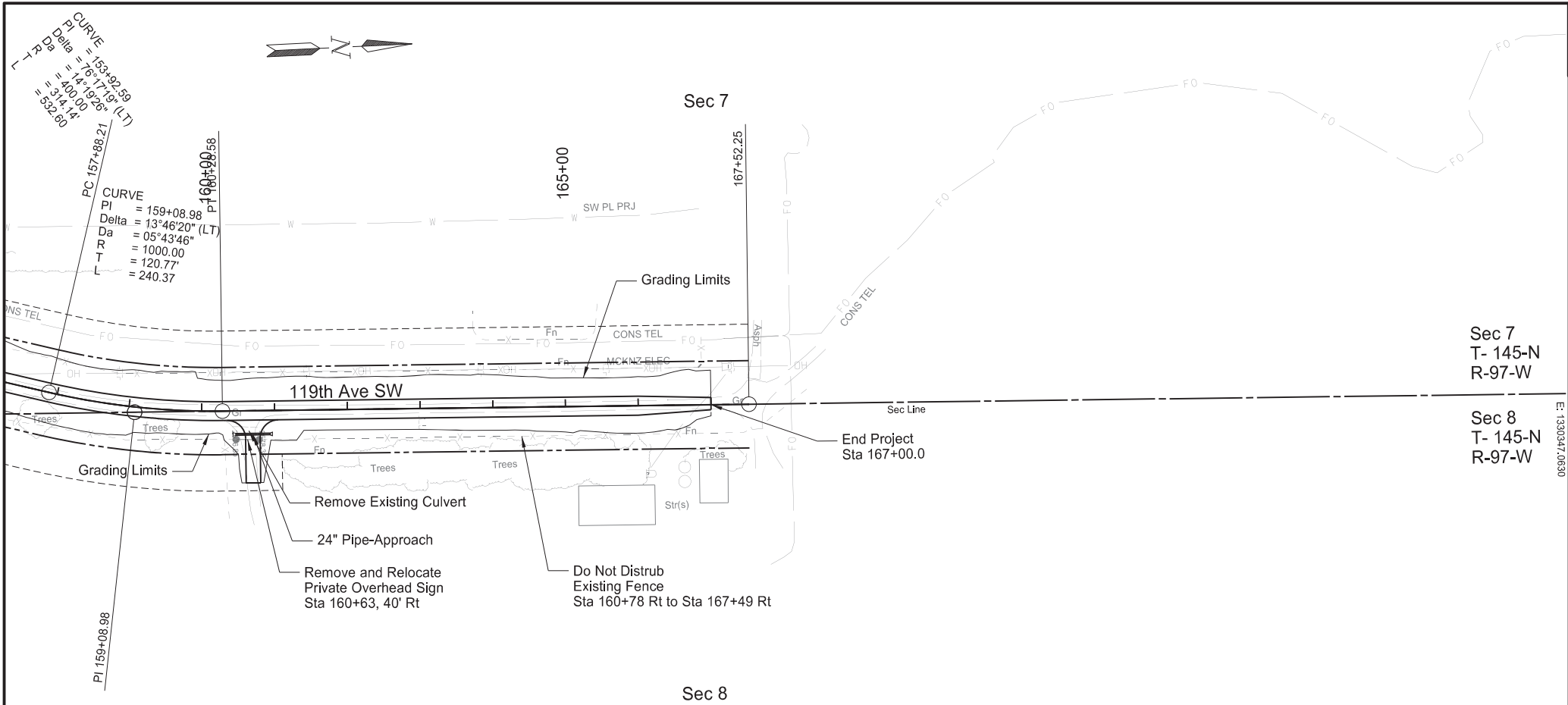
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	60	6
SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS - ALL TYPES & SIZES		
		Sta 153+04, 30.2' Rt	30	LF
		Sta 153+90, 64.2' Rt	39	LF
714	4105	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN		
		Sta 154+00 C	61	LF
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH		
		Sta 148+82 Lt to Sta 149+43 Lt	61	LF
		Sta 148+82 Rt to Sta 149+43 Rt	61	LF

Plan & Profile
2nd St SW

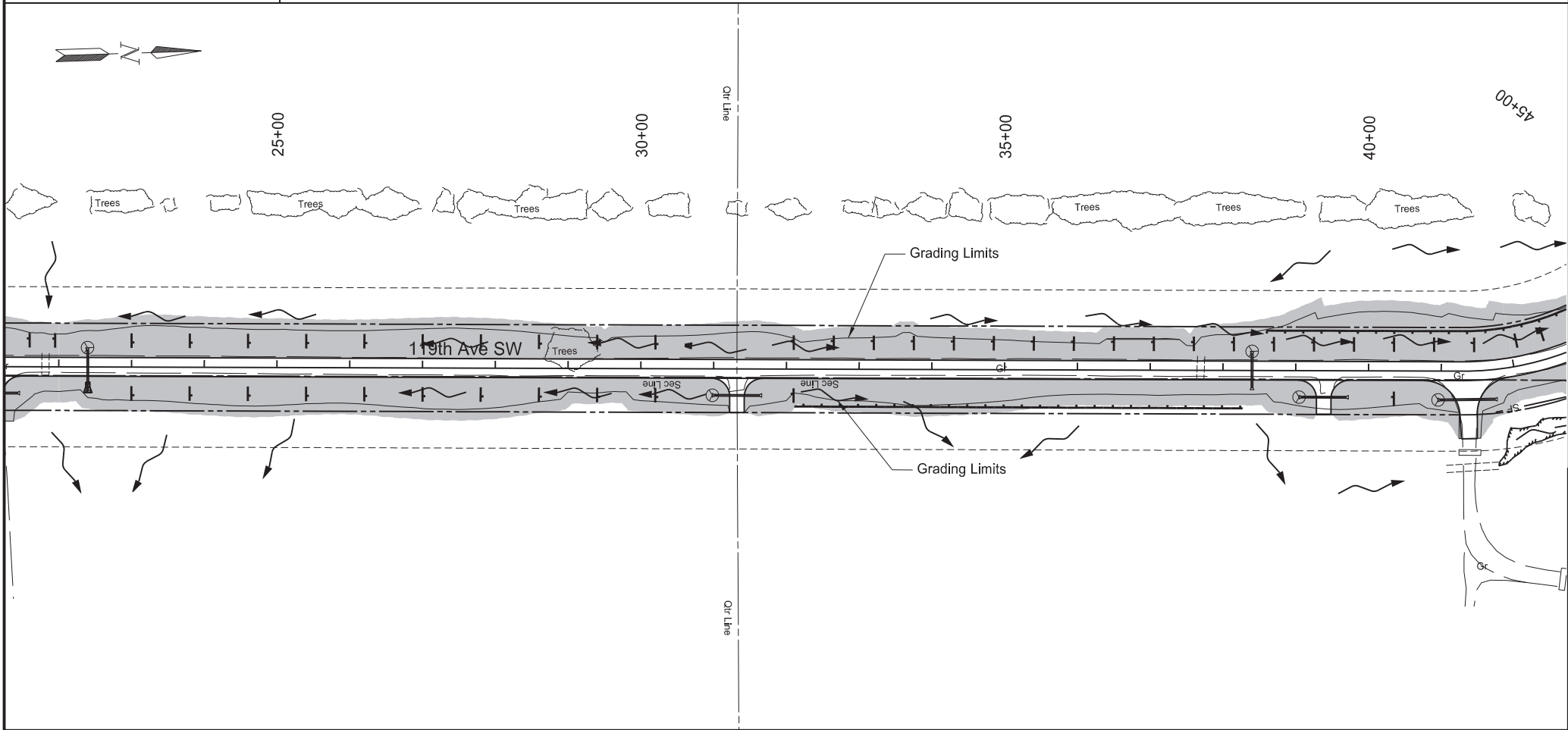
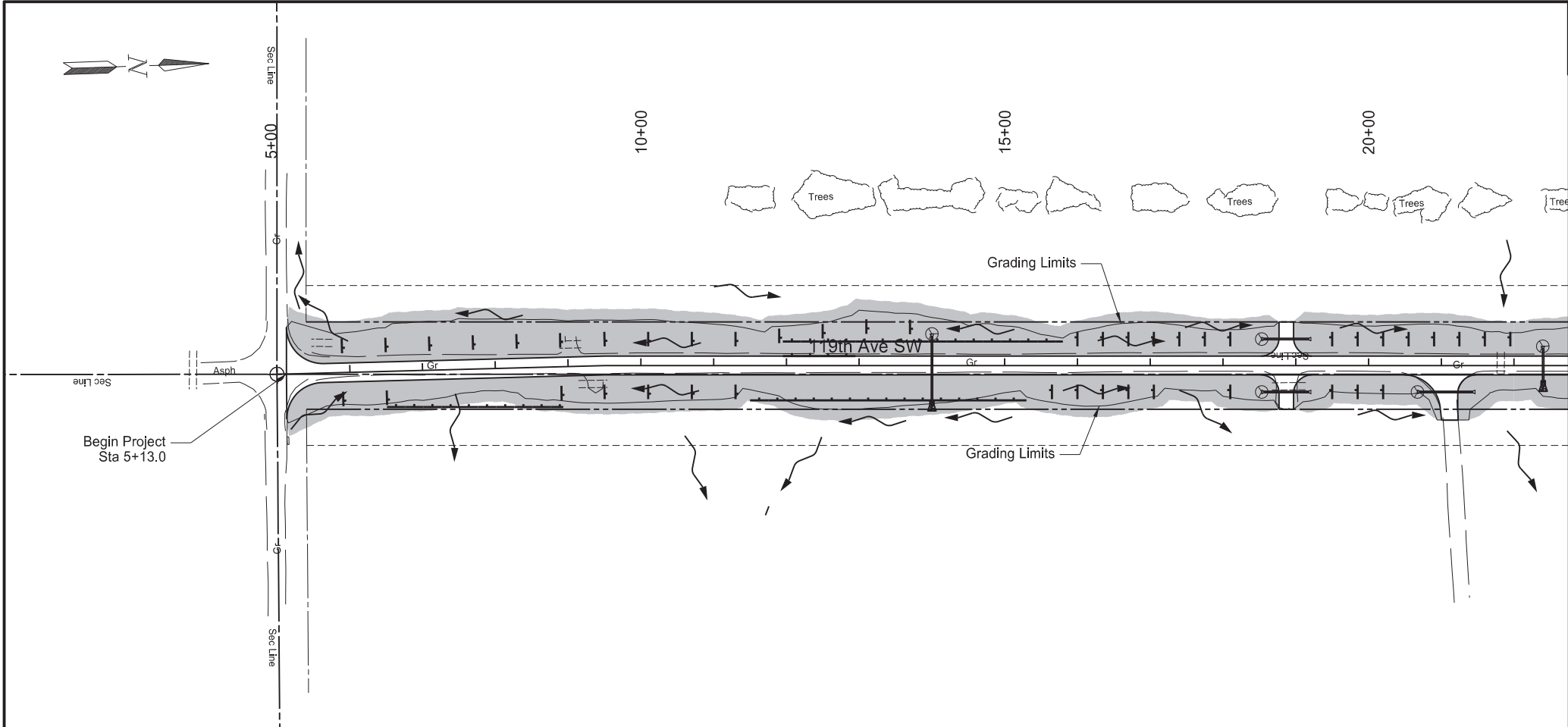
119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
DANIEL N. GREEN
PE-7616
DATE: 1-13-25
NORTH DAKOTA



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	60	7
SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
202	0170	REMOVAL OF CULVERTS - ALL TYPES & SIZES		
		Sta 160+60, 27.1' Rt	38	LF
714	4106	PIPE CONDUIT 24IN-APPROACH		
		Sta 160+46.5 Rt to Sta 160+93.5 Rt	61	LF
Plan & Profile 2nd St SW				
119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction 1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line				
Dunn County, ND				
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DANIEL N. GREEN PE-7616 DATE: 1-13-25 NORTH DAKOTA				



STATE		PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND		BW-18619.021	76	1

SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT		
251	0200	SEEDING CLASS II				
		Sta 5+13 Lt to Sta 22+00 Lt	2.30	ACRE		
		Sta 5+13 Rt to Sta 22+00 Rt	1.78	ACRE		
		Sta 22+00 Lt to Sta 42+00 Lt	2.48	ACRE		
Sta 22+00 Rt to Sta 42+00 Rt					2.07	ACRE
251	2000	TEMPORARY COVER CROP				
		Sta 5+13 Lt to Sta 22+00 Lt	2.30	ACRE		
		Sta 5+13 Rt to Sta 22+00 Rt	1.78	ACRE		
		Sta 22+00 Lt to Sta 42+00 Lt	2.48	ACRE		
Sta 22+00 Rt to Sta 42+00 Rt					2.07	ACRE
253	0061	SOIL STABILIZATION				
		Sta 5+13 Lt to Sta 22+00 Lt	4.60	ACRE		
		Sta 5+13 Rt to Sta 22+00 Rt	3.56	ACRE		
		Sta 22+00 Lt to Sta 42+00 Lt	4.96	ACRE		
Sta 22+00 Rt to Sta 42+00 Rt					4.14	ACRE
260	0200	SILT FENCE SUPPORTED				
Sta 41+69 Rt to Sta 42+00 Rt			50	LF		
260	0201	REMOVE SILT FENCE SUPPORTED				
Sta 41+69 Rt to Sta 42+00 Rt			50	LF		

Fiber Rolls 12IN (Temporary use Only)

Seeding Class II, Temporary Cover Crop, Soil Stabilization

Erosion Control
119th Ave SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

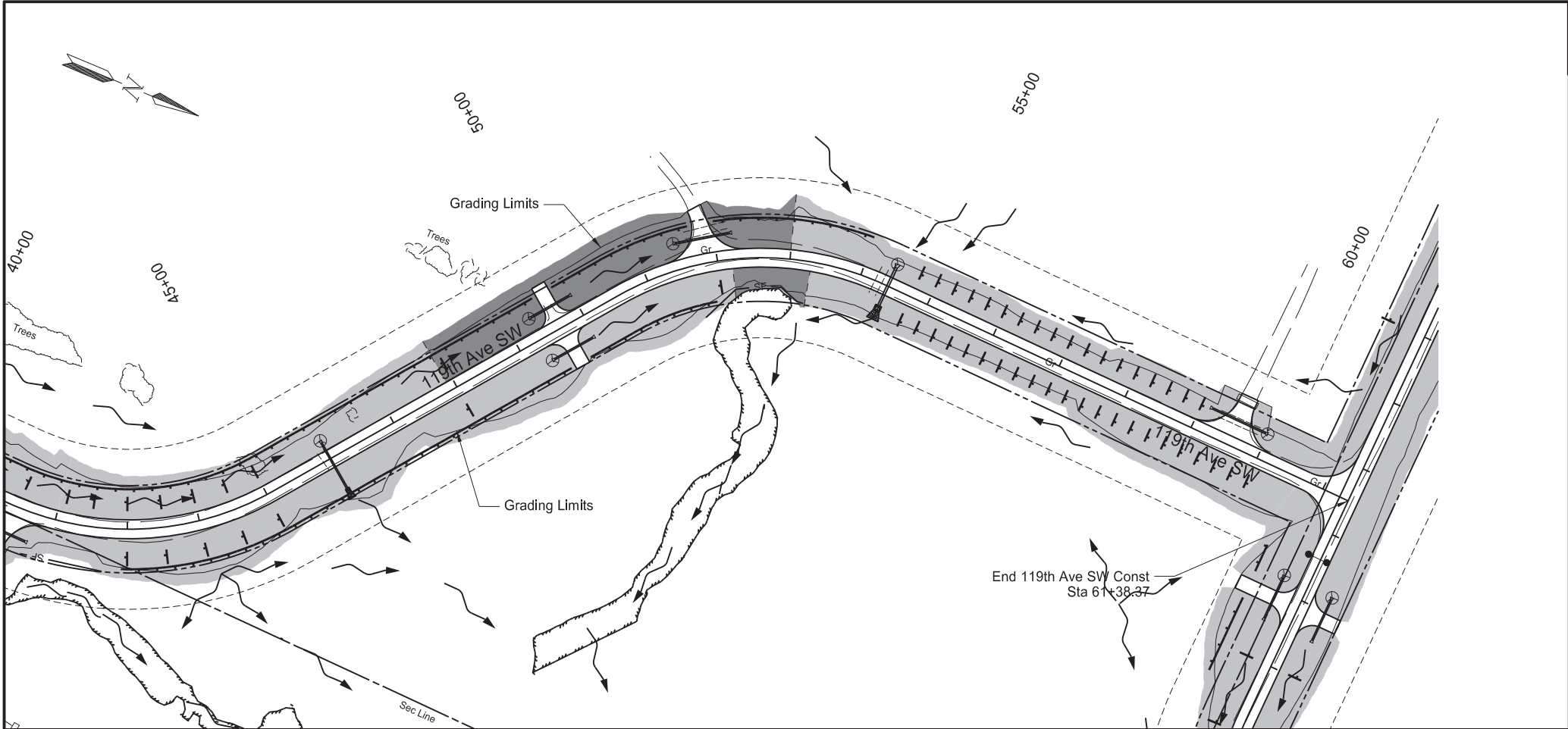
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DANIEL N. GREEN
PE-7616

Daniel N. Green

DATE: 1-13-25

NORTH DAKOTA



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	76	2

SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
251	0200	SEEDING CLASS II		
		Sta 42+00 Lt to Sta 61+25.37 Lt	1.52	ACRE
		Sta 42+00 Rt to Sta 61+25.37 Rt	2.06	ACRE
251	2000	TEMPORARY COVER CROP		
		Sta 42+00 Lt to Sta 61+25.37 Lt	1.52	ACRE
		Sta 42+00 Rt to Sta 61+25.37 Rt	2.06	ACRE
253	0061	SOIL STABILIZATION		
		Sta 42+00 Lt to Sta 61+25.37 Lt	2.30	ACRE
		Sta 42+00 Rt to Sta 61+25.37 Rt	4.04	ACRE
253	0301	BONDED FIBER MATRIX		
		Sta 47+90 Lt to Sta 53+00 Lt	0.74	ACRE
		Sta 52+20 Rt to Sta 53+30 Rt	0.08	ACRE
260	0200	SILT FENCE SUPPORTED		
		Sta 42+00 Rt to Sta 42+70 Rt	70	LF
		Sta 51+65 Rt to Sta 53+30 Rt	160	LF
260	0201	REMOVE SILT FENCE SUPPORTED		
		Sta 42+00 Rt to Sta 42+70 Rt	70	LF
		Sta 51+65 Rt to Sta 53+30 Rt	160	LF

Fiber Rolls 12IN (Temporary use Only)

Seeding Class II, Temporary Cover Crop,
Soil Stabilization

Seeding Class II, Temporary Cover Crop,
Bonded Fiber Matrix

Riprap Grade II

Stationing of erosion control measures are estimated.
Placement of fiber rolls must meet field conditions.

Erosion Control
119th Ave SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

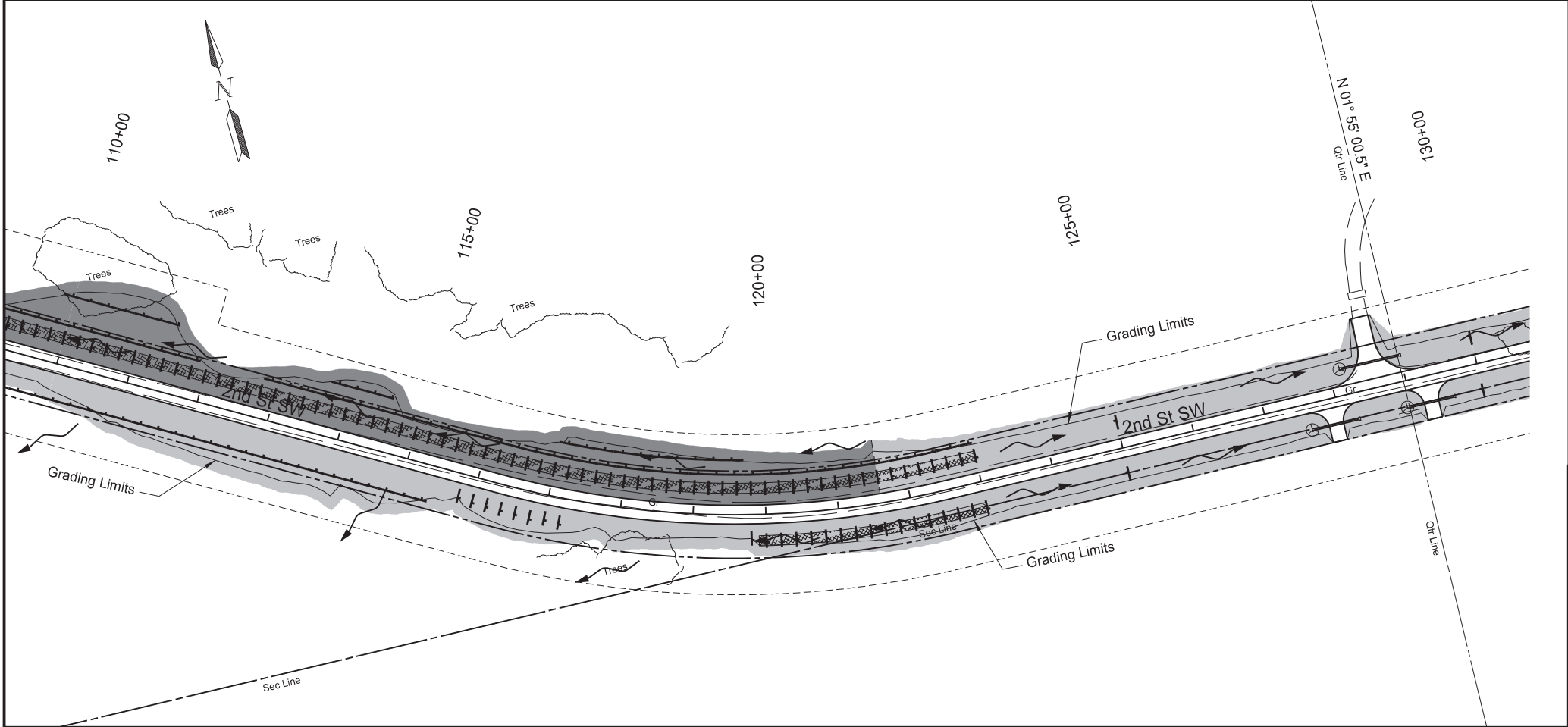
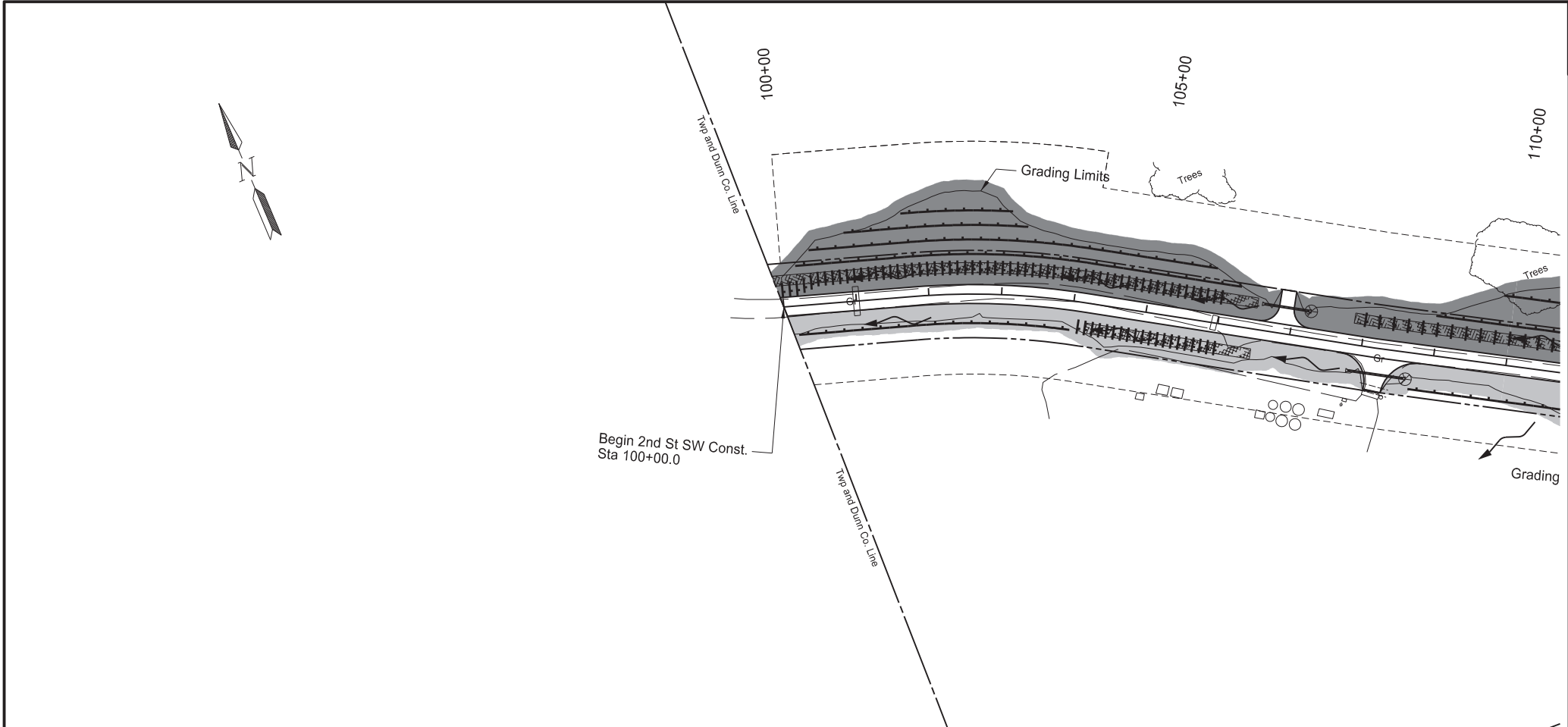
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DANIEL N.
GREEN
PE-7616

Daniel N. Green

DATE: 1-13-25

NORTH DAKOTA



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	76	3

SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
251	0200	SEEDING CLASS II		
		Sta 100+00 Lt to Sta 110+00 Lt	1.97	ACRE
		Sta 100+00 Rt to Sta 110+00 Rt	0.88	ACRE
		Sta 110+00 Lt to Sta 130+00 Lt	3.01	ACRE
251	2000	TEMPORARY COVER CROP		
		Sta 100+00 Lt to Sta 106+50 Lt	1.97	ACRE
		Sta 100+00 Rt to Sta 110+00 Rt	0.88	ACRE
		Sta 110+00 Lt to Sta 130+00 Lt	3.01	ACRE
253	0061	SOIL STABILIZATION		
		Sta 100+00 Lt to Sta 110+00 Lt	1.97	ACRE
		Sta 100+00 Rt to Sta 110+00 Rt	1.76	ACRE
		Sta 110+00 Lt to Sta 130+00 Lt	3.99	ACRE
253	0301	BONDED FIBER MATRIX		
		Sta 100+00 Lt to Sta 110+00 Lt	1.97	ACRE
		Sta 110+00 Lt to Sta 130+00 Lt	2.03	ACRE
255	0201	TRM TYPE 1		
		Sta 100+00 Lt to Sta 106+50 Lt	1,041	SY
		Sta 104+20 Rt to Sta 106+50 Rt	358	SY
		Sta 107+86 Lt to Sta 110+00 Lt	333	SY
		Sta 110+00 Lt to Sta 123+00 Lt	1,994	SY
		Sta 119+90 Lt to Sta 123+00 Lt	494	SY

Fiber Rolls 12IN (Temporary use Only)

Seeding Class II, Temporary Cover Crop, Soil StabilizationStationing of erosion control measures are estimated.
Placement of fiber rolls must meet field conditions.Erosion Control
2nd St SW119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

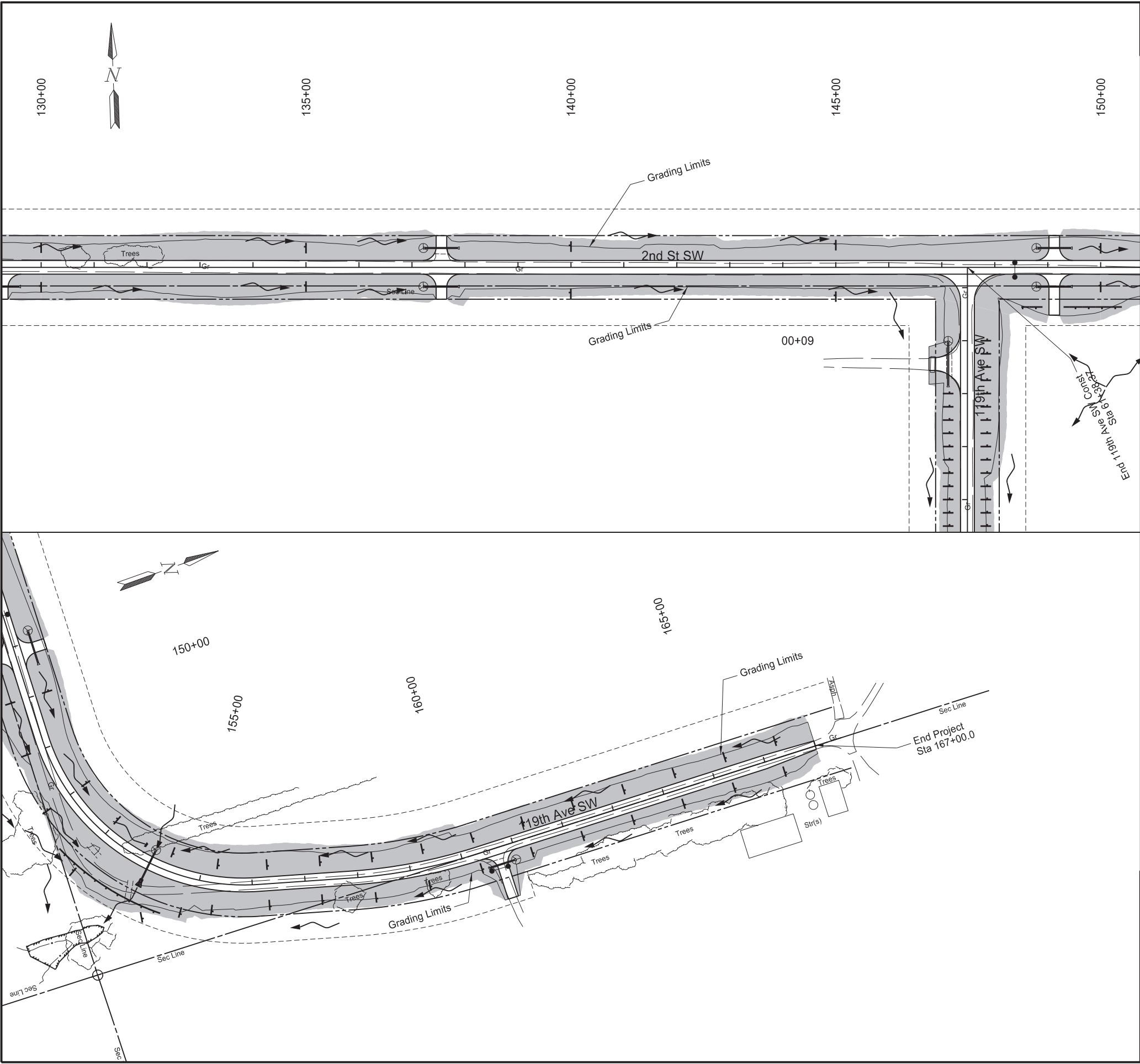
DANIEL N. GREEN

PE-7616

Daniel N. Green

DATE: 1-13-25

NORTH DAKOTA



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	76	4

SPEC	CODE	BID ITEM	QTY	UNIT
251	0200	SEEDING CLASS II		
		Sta 130+00 Lt to Sta 150+00 Lt	2.14	ACRE
		Sta 130+00 Rt to Sta 150+00 Rt	2.17	ACRE
		Sta 150+00 Lt to Sta 167+00 Lt	1.89	ACRE
		Sta 150+00 Rt to Sta 167+00 Rt	2.00	ACRE
251	2000	TEMPORARY COVER CROP		
		Sta 130+00 Lt to Sta 150+00 Lt	2.14	ACRE
		Sta 130+00 Rt to Sta 150+00 Rt	2.17	ACRE
		Sta 150+00 Lt to Sta 167+00 Lt	1.89	ACRE
		Sta 150+00 Rt to Sta 167+00 Rt	2.00	ACRE
253	0061	SOIL STABILIZATION		
		Sta 130+00 Lt to Sta 150+00 Lt	4.28	ACRE
		Sta 130+00 Rt to Sta 150+00 Rt	4.34	ACRE
		Sta 150+00 Lt to Sta 167+00 Lt	3.78	ACRE
		Sta 150+00 Rt to Sta 167+00 Rt	4.00	ACRE

Fiber Rolls 12IN (Temporary use Only)

Seeding Class II, Temporary Cover Crop, Soil Stabilization

Riprap Grade II

Stationing of erosion control measures are estimated.
Placement of fiber rolls must meet field conditions.

Erosion Control
2nd St SW

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DANIEL N. GREEN

PE-7616

Daniel N. Green

DATE: 1-13-25

NORTH DAKOTA

Ditch Checks - FIBER ROLLS 12IN (LF)					
Begin	End	Offset	Spacing (ft)	Length	Total LF
5+90	13+70	LT	60	20	280
5+90	6+50	RT	60	20	40
8+90	11+30	RT	60	20	100
15+65	17+05	RT	35	20	100
16+00	18+10	LT	35	20	140
18+18	18+10	RT	N/A	20	20
19+50.0	21+95	LT	35	20	160
19+50.0	20+20.0	RT	35	20	60
23+00	30+20	LT, RT	80	20	400
32+10	32+10	RT	N/A	20	20
32+10	45+00	LT	55	20	500
40+35	40+35	RT	N/A	20	20
43+00	45+00	RT	55	20	100
48+00	48+00	LT, RT	N/A	20	40
52+00	52+00	RT	N/A	20	20
54+75	59+00	LT	25	20	360
54+75	60+00	RT	25	20	440
100+00	106+00	LT	10	20	1220
104+10	106+00	RT	10	20	400
108+00	123+00	LT	20	20	1520
115+80	117+20	RT	20	20	160
119+80	123+00	RT	20	20	340
125+00	150+00	LT, RT	500	20	240
150+00	167+00	LT, RT	100	20	720
Total					7400

Runoff Protection - FIBER ROLLS 12IN (LF)			
Begin	End	Offset	LF
6+50	8+90	55' RT	240
11+50	15+30	48' RT	380
11+95	15+80	33' LT	385
32+10	38+25	52' RT	615
38+60	49+50	55' LT	1040
42+90	49+50	55' RT	690
52+00	54+00	55' LT	455
53+05	54+30	45' RT	115
100+20	106+25	55' LT	620
100+15	104+00	40' LT	245
100+40	105+90	75' LT	570
100+90	103+30	95' LT	255
101+70	103+10	105' LT	155
108+70	115+40	50' RT	670
108+95	111+90	55' LT	295
109+85	111+50	95' LT	165
112+80	123+00	55' LT	1000
113+70	114+60	75' LT	90
117+00	119+70	75' LT	255
148+50	148+90	75' RT	40
149+30	150+40	75' RT	110
152+60	154+50	80' RT	230
Engineer's Discretion			1000
Total			9620

Inlet Protection - FIBER ROLLS 12IN (LF)					
Station	Offset	LF	Station	Offset	LF
14+00	LT	20	107+24	LT	20
18+53	LT	20	108+65	RT	20
18+53	RT	20	127+59	RT	20
22+40	LT	20	128+14	LT	20
31+00	RT	20	128+94	RT	20
38+40	LT	20	137+22	LT	20
39+05	RT	20	137+22	RT	20
40+96	RT	20	148+79	LT	20
46+00	LT	20	148+79	RT	20
49+32	LT	20	154+00	LT	20
49+32	RT	20	160+97	RT	20
51+48	LT	20			
54+40	LT	20			
59+99	LT	20			
			Total		500

Erosion Control

119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction
1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND



SURVEY COORDINATE AND CURVE DATA - 119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW, 1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line											STATE	PROJECT NO.			SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.	
										ND	BW-18619.021			81	1		
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT				CURVE DATA				US PUBLIC LAND SURVEY DATA				SURVEY CONTROL POINTS					
PNT	STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	ARC DEFINITION				CORNER	IRN	NORTHING	EASTING	PNT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV	STATION	OFFSET
												MONUMENT DESCRIPTION					
119TH AVE SW (Chain: CL119TH)				PRC01 (Chain: CL119TH)		PRC02 (Chain: CL119TH)		T-145-N R-97-W				PRIMARY CONTROL (PRP 119TH and 2ND)					
Begin POB (Sec Cor)	4+99.84	632,542.30	1,330,069.14	PI Sta =	43+34.60 (SIMPLE CURVE)	PI Sta =	52+61.29 (SIMPLE CURVE)	NW Cor Sec 7	1-C	643,249.86	1,325,090.95	CP 1	632,473.61	1,330,900.82	2582.02'	4+60	845' Rt
PI	9+50.00	632,992.44	1,330,072.87	Delta =	54° 27' 05" LT	Delta =	54° 33' 21" (RT)	W ¼ Cor Sec 7	1-D	640,624.42	1,325,008.99	#4 Rebar / Pink Plastic B&W Cap					
PC	41+28.80	636,169.30	1,330,183.96	Da =	14°19' 26"	Da =	14°19' 26"	NW Cor Sec 18	1-E	637,998.98	1,324,927.04	CP 2	636,222.21	1,330,509.23	2574.22'	41+64	326' Rt
PI	43+34.60	636,374.97	1,330,191.15	R =	400.00	R =	400.00	W ¼ Cor Sec 18	1-F	635,362.07	1,324,843.61	#4 Rebar / Pink Plastic B&W Cap					
PT	45+08.94	636,500.40	1,330,027.99	T =	205.80'	T =	206.26'	SW Cor Sec 18	1-G	632,725.16	1,324,760.18	CP 3	638,175.81	1,327,584.42	2584.12'	128+58	85' Lt
PC	50+55.03	636,833.23	1,329,595.05	L =	380.14	L =	380.87	N ¼ Cor Sec 7	2-C	643,149.61	1,327,788.85	#4 Rebar / Pink Plastic B&W Cap					
PI	52+61.29	636,958.94	1,329,431.52					Center Sec 7	2-D	640,528.15	1,327,701.12	CP 4	635,183.44	1,330,180.76	2586.30'	31+43	31' Rt
PT	54+35.90	637,165.06	1,329,439.10	PRC03 (Chain: CL2ND)		PRC04 (Chain: CL2ND)		N ¼ Cor Sec 18	2-E	637,906.15	1,327,613.36	#4 Rebar / Pink Plastic B&W Cap					
End POE	61+38.37	637,867.05	1,329,464.93	PI Sta =	102+97.95 (SIMPLE CURVE)	PI Sta =	119+45.27 (SIMPLE CURVE)	Center Sec 18	2-F	635,266.64	1,327,522.74						
				Delta =	13° 29' 40" (RT)	Delta =	28° 32' 06" (LT)	S ¼ Cor Sec 18	2-G	632,633.24	1,327,432.33						
2nd ST SW (Chain: CL2ND)				Da =	05° 43' 46"	Da =	04° 35' 01"	W ¼ Cor Sec 8	3-D	640,433.52	1,330,347.06						
Begin POT	100+00.00	639,914.78	1,324,955.63	R =	1000.00	R =	1250.00	NW Cor Sec 17	3-E	637,803.03	1,330,253.09						
PC	101+79.65	638,858.02	1,325,129.07	T =	118.31'	T =	317.86'	W ¼ Cor Sec 17	3-F	635,172.66	1,330,161.12						
PI	102+97.95	638,820.63	1,325,238.31	L =	235.52	L =	622.53	NW Cor Sec 20	3-G	632,542.30	1,330,069.14						
PT	104+15.17	638,758.09	1,325,338.74					SW Cor Sec 20	3-J	627,272.54	1,329,890.10						
PI	108+17.96	638,545.15	1,325,680.64	PRC05 (Chain: CL2ND)		PRC06 (Chain: CL2ND)		N ¼ Cor Sec 17	4-E	637,738.62	1,332,890.72						
PC	116+27.41	638,132.60	1,326,377.07	PI Sta =	153+92.59 (SIMPLE CURVE)	PI Sta =	159+08.98 (SIMPLE CURVE)	Center Sec 17	4-F	637,738.62	1,332,890.72						
PI	119+45.27	637,970.59	1,326,650.55	Delta =	76°17' 19" (LT)	Delta =	13° 46' 20" (LT)	S ¼ Cor Sec 17	4-G	632,470.33	1,221,707.50						
PT	122+49.97	637,958.91	1,326,968.20	Da =	14° 19' 26"	Da =	05° 43' 46"	NW Cor Sec 17	5-E	637,674.21	1,335,528.36						
PC	150+78.45	637,854.91	1,329,794.80	R =	400.00	R =	1000.00	E ¼ Cor Sec 17	5-F	637,674.21	1,335,528.36						
PI	153+92.59	637,843.36	1,330,108.72	T =	314.14'	T =	120.77'										
PT	156+11.05	638,145.61	1,330,194.35	L =	532.60	L =	240.37					REFERENCE MARKERS					
PC	157+88.21	6638,316.06	1,330,242.65									R Mkr #	NORTHING	EASTING	STATION	OFFSET	ALIGNMENT
PI	159+08.98	638,432.25	1,330,275.57														
PT	160+28.58	638,552.94	1,330,279.88														
End POT	167+52.25	639,276.15	1,330,305.72														
W ¼ COR SEC 8	179+10.36	640,433.52	1,330,347.06														
NOTES: Sheet 1 of 1				Date Survey Completed 8/9/22				☐ Assumed Coordinates ☒ All coordinates on this sheet are Dunn County ground coordinates. They are derived from the NAD83(2011) reference frame; North Dakota South Zone Combination Factor (cf) = 0.9998690				All coordinates and measurements on this document derived from the International Foot definition.			REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DANIEL N. GREEN PE-7616 <i>Daniel N. Green</i> DATE: 1-13-25 NORTH DAKOTA		
								INITIALIZING BENCH MARK									
								☒ NAVD-88 ☐ _____									
								☐ GEOID12B ☒ GEOID18 ☐ _____									

	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	100	1

SIGN NUMBER	SIGN SIZE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT REQUIRED	UNITS PER AMOUNT	UNITS SUB TOTAL
E5-1-48	48"x48"	EXIT GORE		35	
G20-1-60	60"x24"	ROAD WORK NEXT __ MILES	3	28	84
G20-1b-60	60"x24"	NO WORK IN PROGRESS (Sign and installation only)		18	
G20-2-48	48"x24"	END ROAD WORK	3	26	78
G20-4-36	36"x18"	PILOT CAR FOLLOW ME (Mounted to back of pilot car)		18	
G20-10-108	108"x48"	CONTRACTOR SIGN		70	
G20-50a-72	72"x36"	ROAD WORK NEXT __ MILES RT & LT ARROWS	1	43	43
G20-52a-72	72"x24"	ROAD WORK NEXT __ MILES RT or LT ARROW	2	36	72
G20-55-96	96"x48"	SPEED LIMIT ENFORCED - MINIMUM FEE \$80 WHEN WORKERS PRESENT		59	
I2-5-96	96"x48"	YOUR HIGHWAY DOLLARS AT WORK		59	
M1-1-36	36"x36"	INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKER (Post and installation only)		10	
M1-4-24	24"x24"	U.S. ROUTE MARKER (Post and installation only)		10	
M1-5-24	24"x24"	STATE ROUTE MARKER (Post and installation only)		10	
M3-1-24	24"x12"	NORTH (Mounted on route marker post)		7	
M3-2-24	24"x12"	EAST (Mounted on route marker post)		7	
M3-3-24	24"x12"	SOUTH (Mounted on route marker post)		7	
M3-4-24	24"x12"	WEST (Mounted on route marker post)		7	
M4-8-24	24"x12"	DETOUR (Mounted on route marker post)		7	
M4-9-30	30"x24"	DETOUR ARROW RIGHT or LEFT/AHD AND RT or LT		15	
M4-10-48	48"x18"	DETOUR (INSIDE ARROW) RIGHT or LEFT (Mounted on barricade)		7	
M5-1-21	21"x15"	ADVANCE TURN ARROW RT or LT(Mounted on route marker post)		7	
M5-1-30	30"x21"	ADVANCE TURN ARROW RT or LT(Mounted on route marker post)		9	
M6-1-21	21"x15"	DIRECTIONAL ARROW RT or LT (Mounted on route marker post)		7	
M6-1-30	30"x21"	DIRECTIONAL ARROW RT or LT (Mounted on route marker post)		9	
M6-3-21	21"x15"	DIRECTIONAL ARROW UP (Mounted on route marker post)		7	
R1-1-48	48"x48"	STOP		32	
R1-2-60	60"x60"	YIELD		29	
R2-1-36	36"x48"	SPEED LIMIT __ (Portable only)	4	30	120
R2-1-48	48"x60"	SPEED LIMIT __		39	
R2-1aP-24	24"x18"	MINIMUM FEE \$80 (Mounted on Speed Limit post)		10	
R3-2-48	48"x48"	NO LEFT TURN		35	
R4-1-48	48"x60"	DO NOT PASS		39	
R4-7-48	48"x60"	KEEP RIGHT		39	
R5-1-48	48"x48"	DO NOT ENTER		35	
R6-1-54	54"x18"	ONE WAY RIGHT or LEFT (Mounted on STOP or DO NOT ENTER post)		14	
R7-1-12	12"x18"	NO PARKING ANY TIME		11	
R10-6-24	24"x36"	STOP HERE ON RED		16	
R11-2-48	48"x30"	ROAD CLOSED (Mounted on barricade)		12	
R11-2a-48	48"x30"	STREET CLOSED (Mounted on barricade)		12	
R11-3a-60	60"x30"	ROAD CLOSED __ MILES AHEAD LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY (Mtd on barricade)		15	
R11-3c-60	60"x30"	STREET CLOSED __ MILES AHEAD LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY (Mtd on barricade)		15	
R11-4a-60	60"x30"	STREET CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (Mounted on barricade)		15	
W1-3-48	48"x48"	REVERSE TURN RIGHT or LEFT		35	
W1-4-48	48"x48"	REVERSE CURVE RIGHT or LEFT		35	
W1-4b-48	48"x48"	TWO LANE REVERSE CURVE RIGHT or LEFT		35	
W1-6-48	48"x24"	ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		26	
W3-1-48	48"x48"	STOP AHEAD		35	
W3-3-48	48"x48"	SIGNAL AHEAD		35	
W3-4-48	48"x48"	BE PREPARED TO STOP	4	35	140
W3-5-48	48"x48"	SPEED REDUCTION AHEAD	4	35	140
W4-2-48	48"x48"	LANE ENDS RIGHT or LEFT		35	
W5-1-48	48"x48"	ROAD NARROWS		35	
W5-8-48	48"x48"	THRU TRAFFIC RIGHT LANE		35	
W5-9-48	48"x48"	ROAD WORK TRAFFIC ONLY DOWN & LT or RT ARROW		35	
W6-3-48	48"x48"	TWO WAY TRAFFIC		35	
W8-1-48	48"x48"	BUMP	4	35	140
W8-3-48	48"x48"	PAVEMENT ENDS		35	
W8-7-48	48"x48"	LOOSE GRAVEL		35	
W8-11-48	48"x48"	UNEVEN LANES		35	
W8-12-48	48"x48"	NO CENTER LINE		35	
W8-17-48	48"x48"	SHOULDER DROP-OFF SYMBOL		35	
W8-53-48	48"x48"	TRUCKS ENTERING HIGHWAY	2	35	70
W8-54-48	48"x48"	TRUCKS ENTERING AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE		35	
W8-55-48	48"x48"	TRUCKS CROSSING AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE		35	
W8-56-48	48"x48"	TRUCKS EXITING HIGHWAY		35	
W9-3a-48	48"x48"	CENTER LANE CLOSED SYMBOL		35	
W13-1P-30	30"x30"	__ MPH ADVISORY SPEED PLAQUE (Mounted on warning sign post)		14	
W14-3-64	64"x48"	NO PASSING ZONE		28	
W16-2P-30	30"x24"	__ FEET PLAQUE (Mounted on warning sign post)		10	
W20-1-48	48"x48"	ROAD WORK AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE	4	35	140
W20-2-48	48"x48"	DETOUR AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE		35	
W20-3-48	48"x48"	ROAD or STREET CLOSED AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE		35	
W20-4-48	48"x48"	ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE		35	
W20-5-48	48"x48"	RIGHT or CENTER or LEFT LANE CLOSED AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE		35	
W20-7-48	48"x48"	FLAGGER	4	35	140
W20-8-18	18"x18"	STOP - SLOW PADDLE Back to Back	4	5	20
W20-52P-54	54"x12"	NEXT __ MILES (Mounted on warning sign post)		12	
W21-1-48	48"x48"	WORKERS		35	
W21-2-48	48"x48"	FRESH OIL		35	
W21-3-48	48"x48"	ROAD MACHINERY AHEAD or __ FT or __ MILE		35	
W21-5-48	48"x48"	SHOULDER WORK		35	
W21-5a-48	48"x48"	RIGHT or LEFT SHOULDER CLOSED		35	

[illegible]

SPECIAL SIGNS

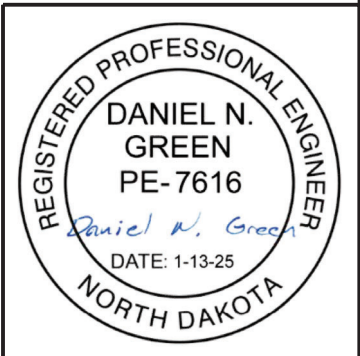
[illegible]

SPEC & CODE

704-1000	TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS	TOTAL UNITS	1187
----------	-----------------------	-------------	------

[illegible]

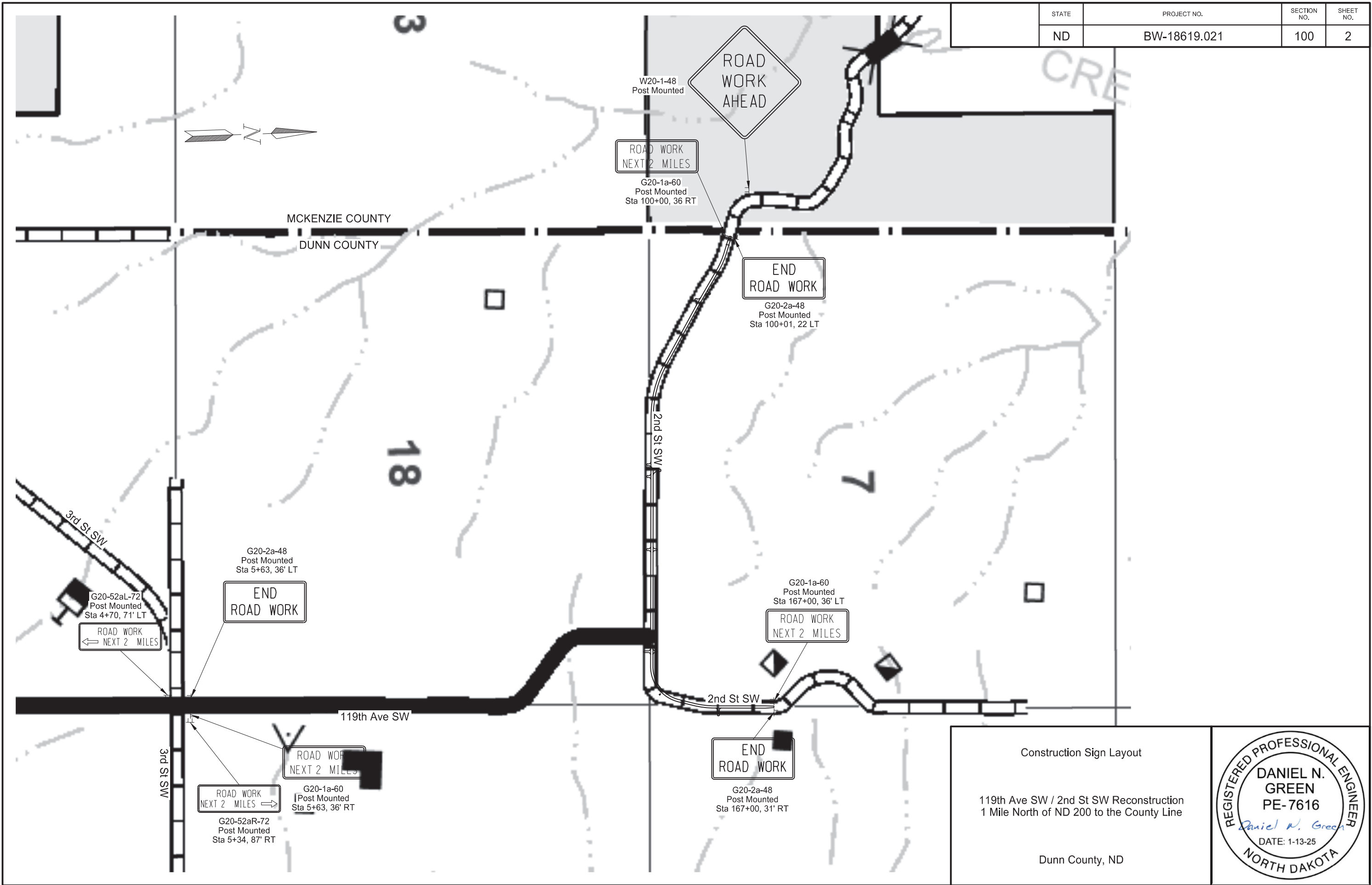
NOTE:
If additional signs are required, units will be calculated using the formula from Section III-18.06 of the Design Manual.
<http://www.dot.nd.gov/>



Traffic Control Devices List

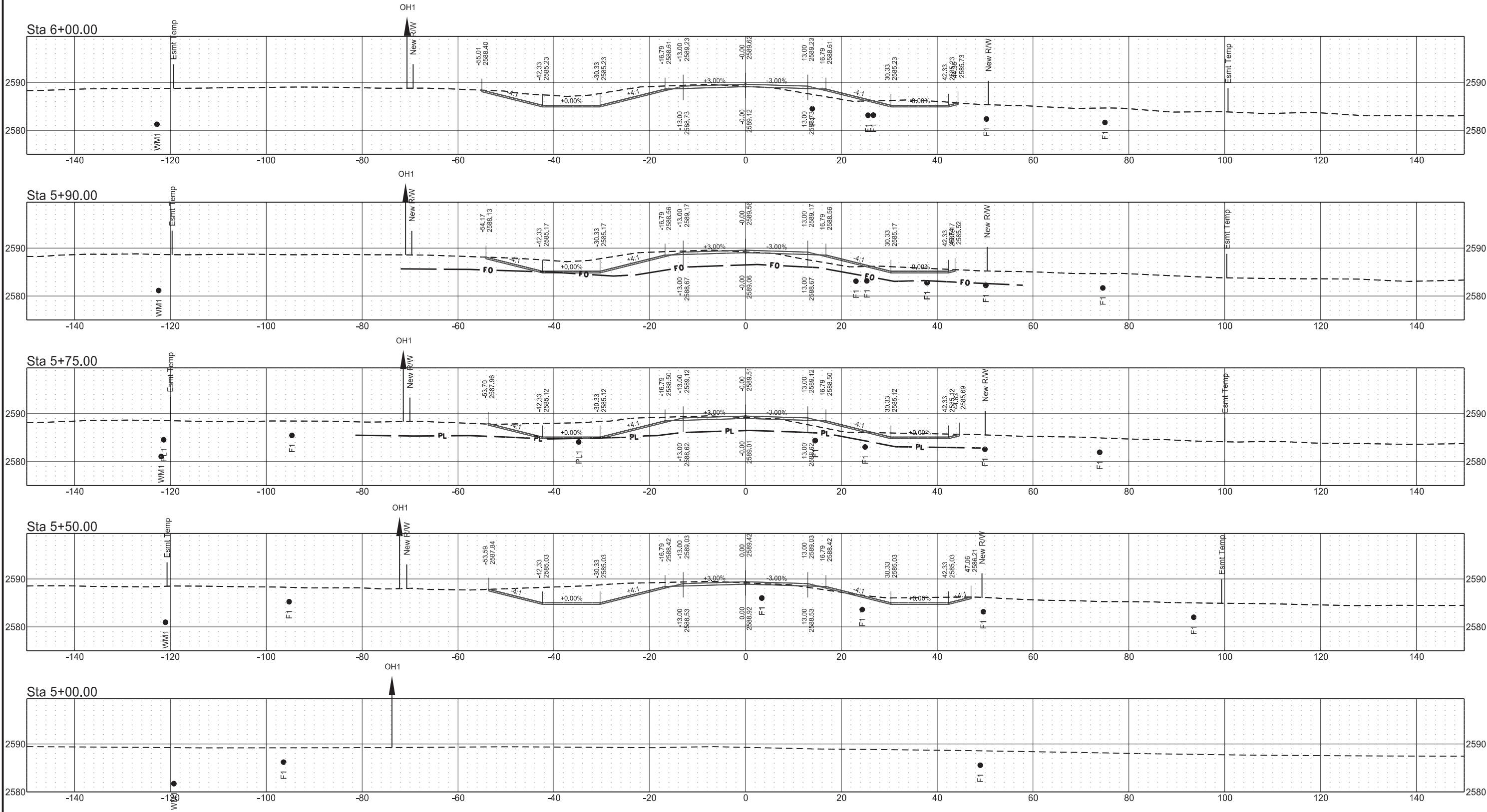
119th Ave SW / 2nd St SW Reconstruction 1 Mile North of ND 200 to the County Line

Dunn County, ND

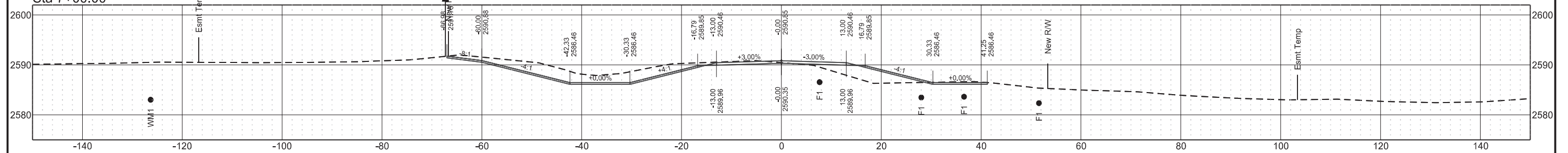
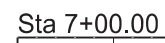
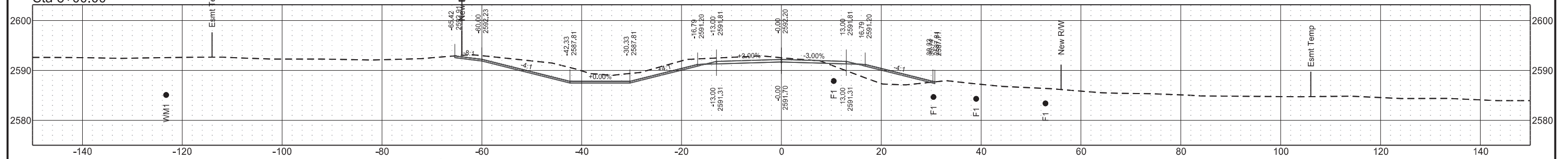
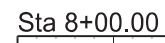
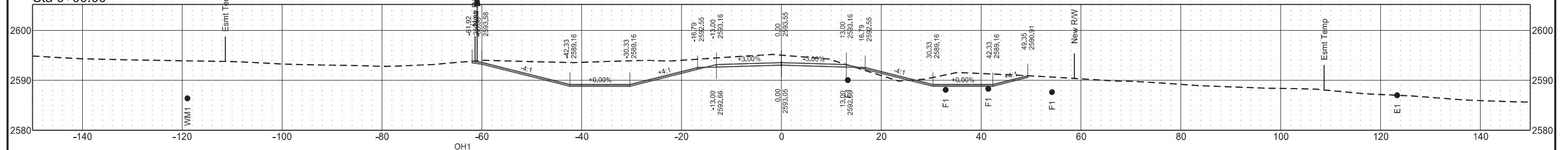
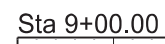
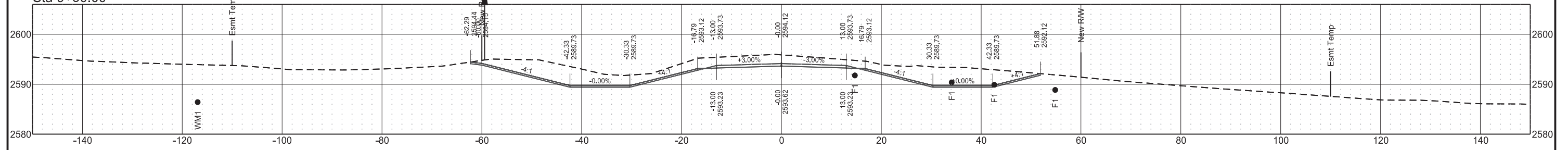
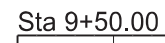
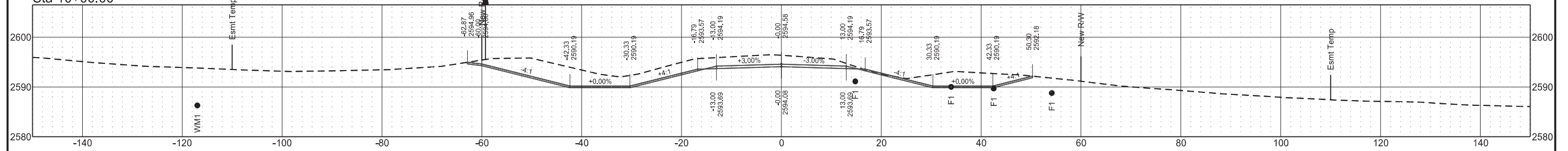
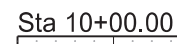


119th Ave SW
5+00 to 6+00

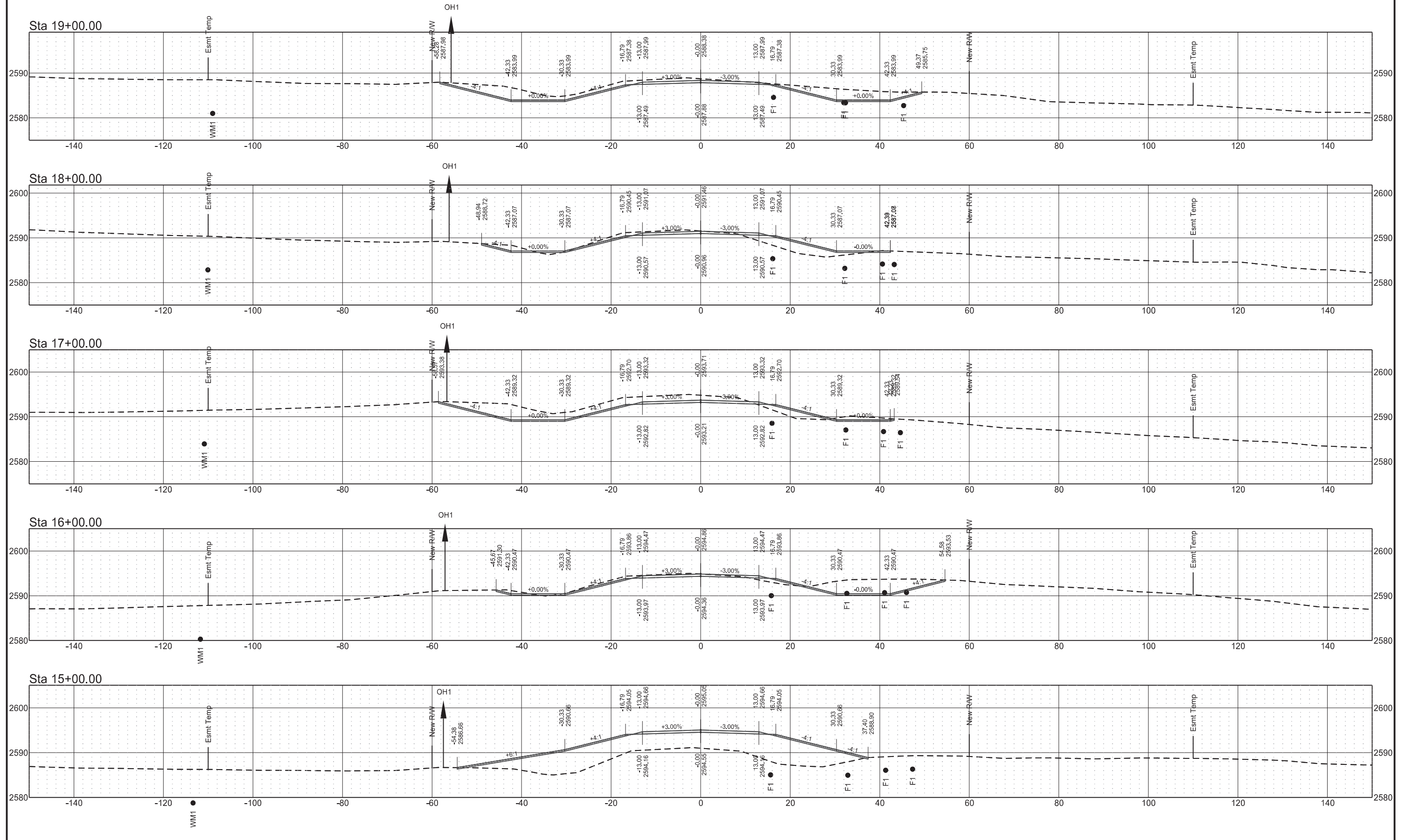
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	1



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	2

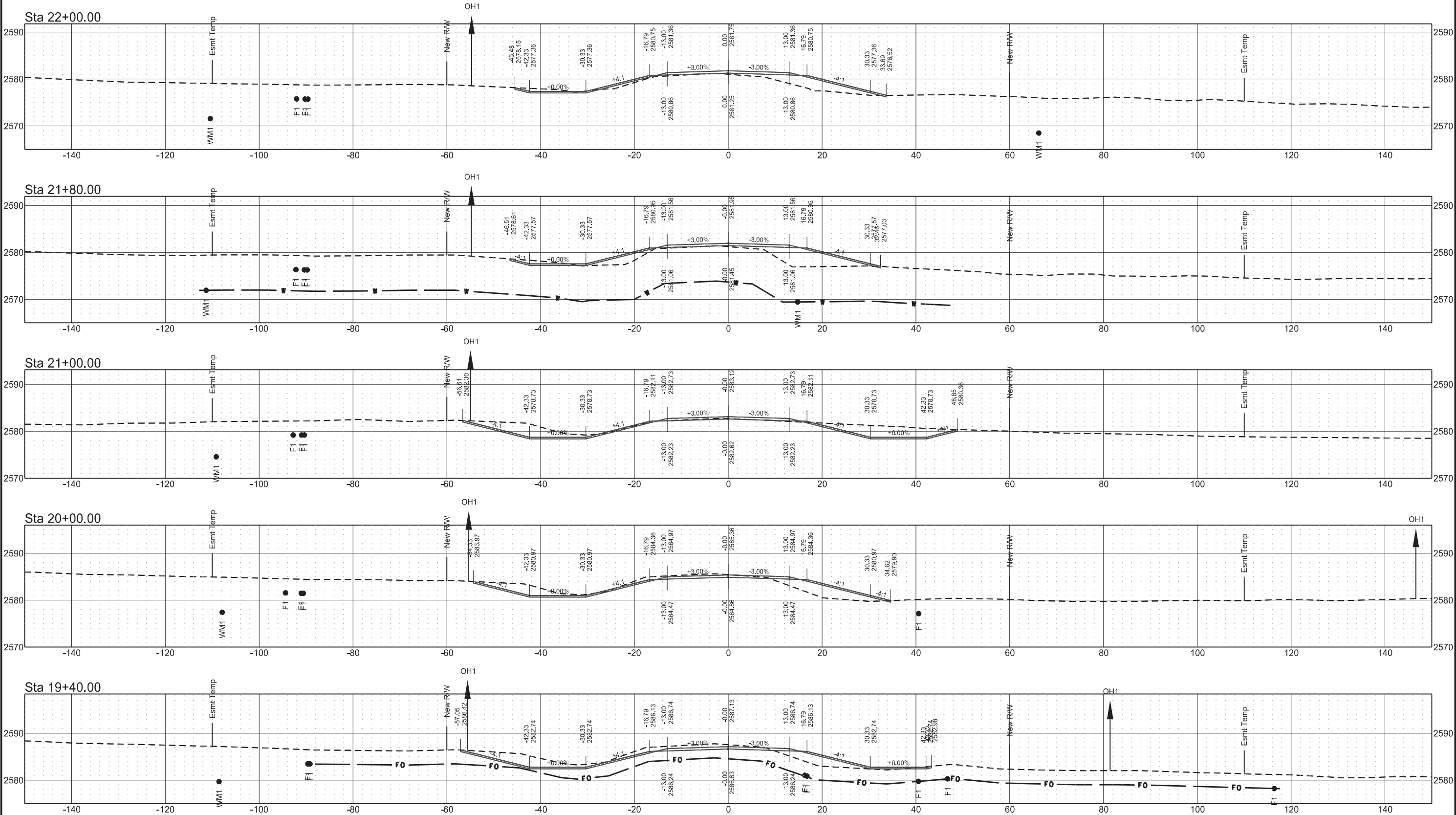


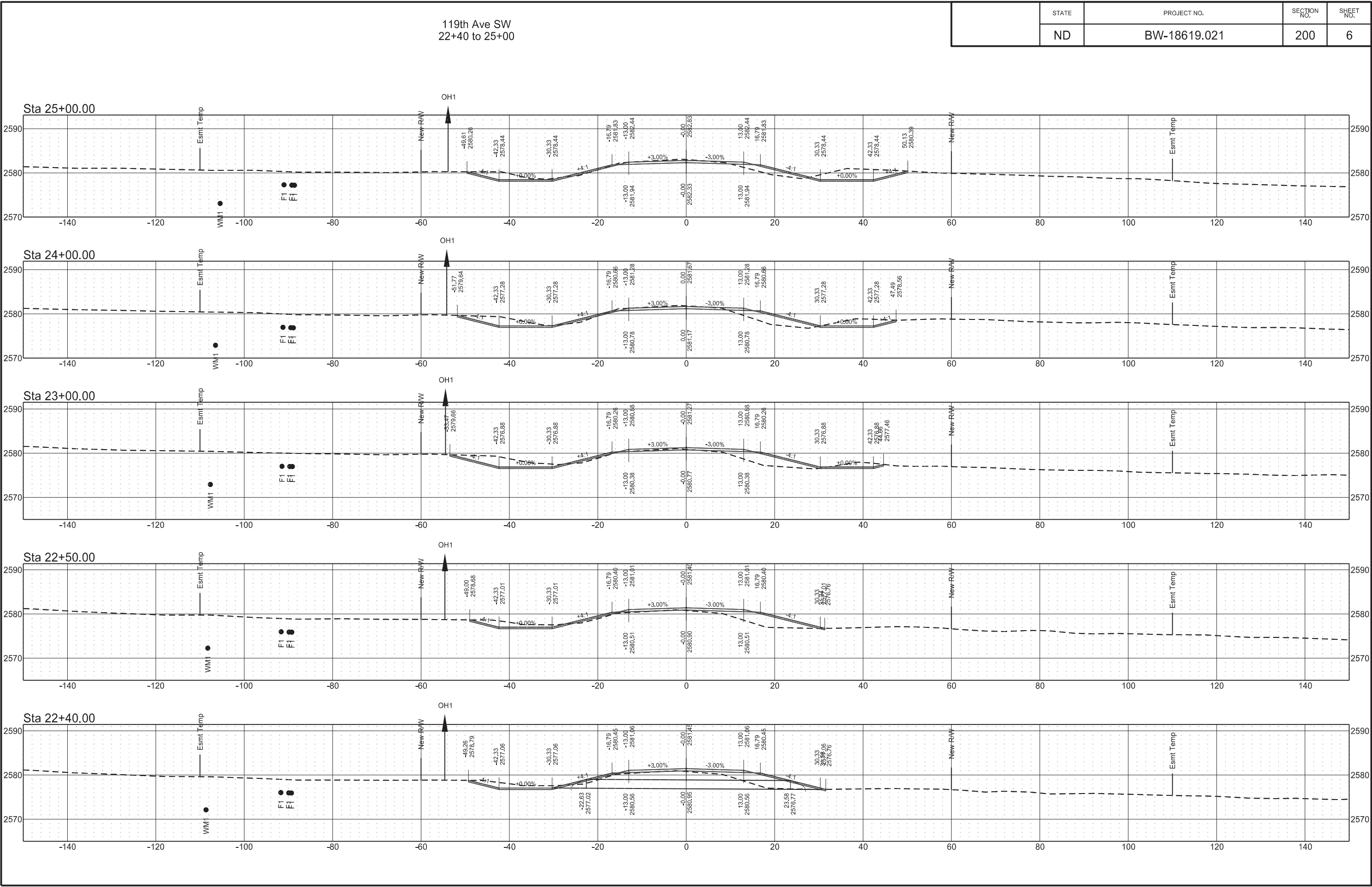
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	4



119th Ave SW
19+40 to 22+00

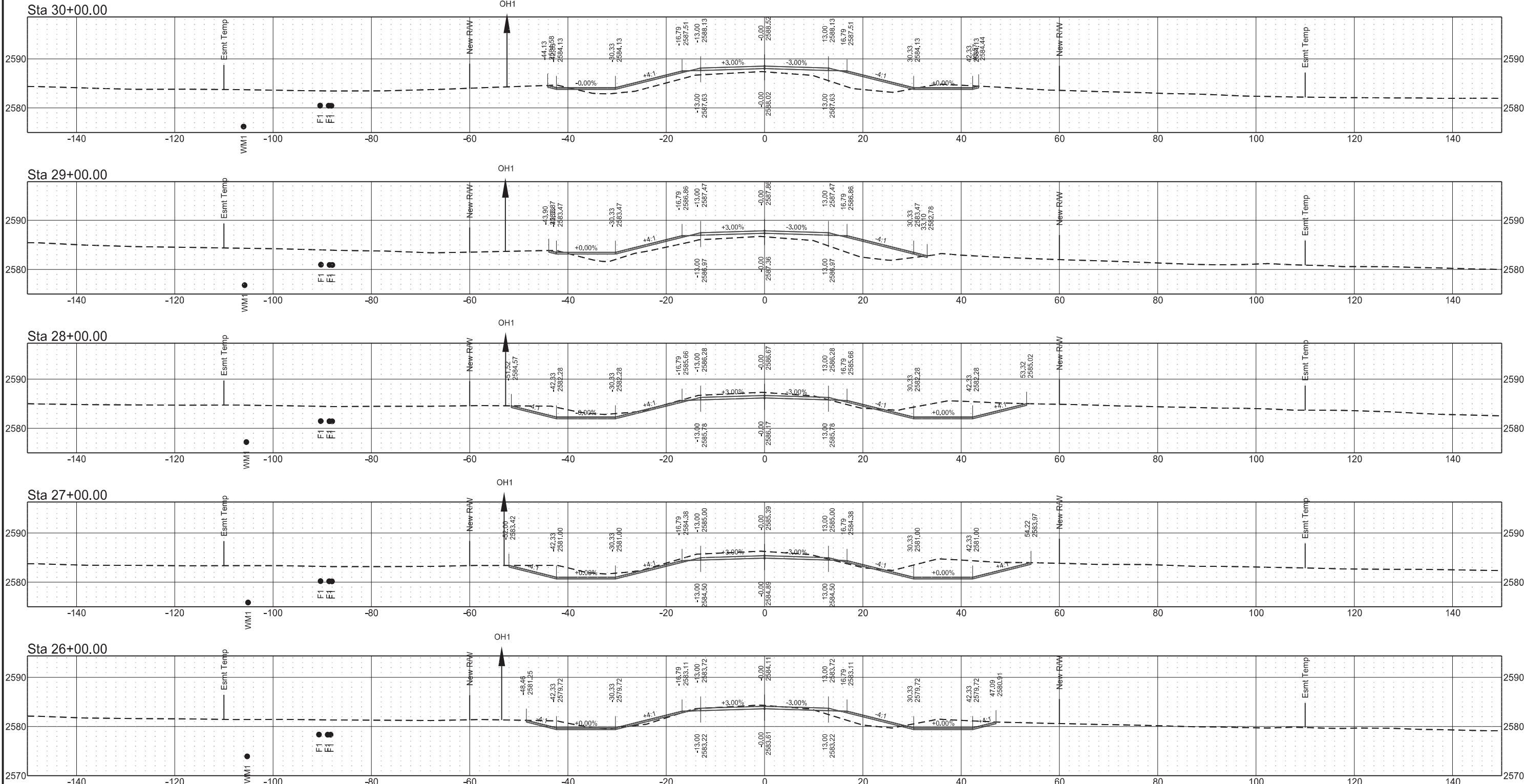
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	5



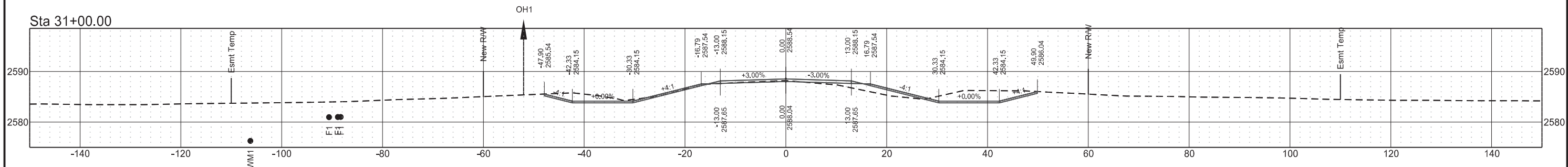
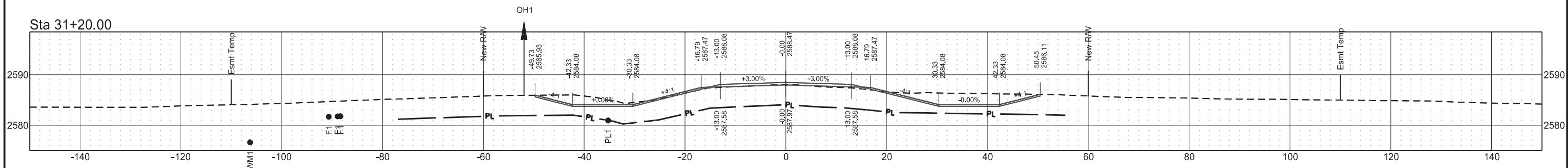
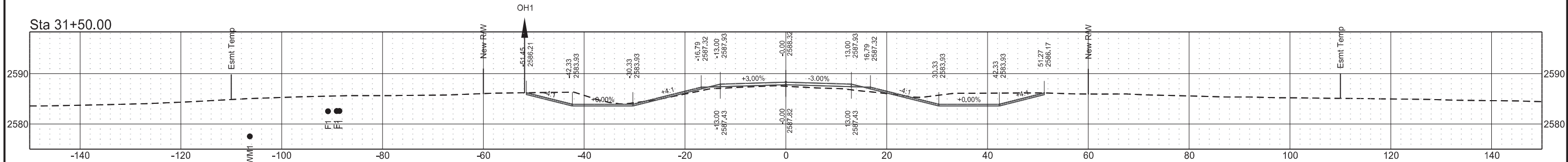
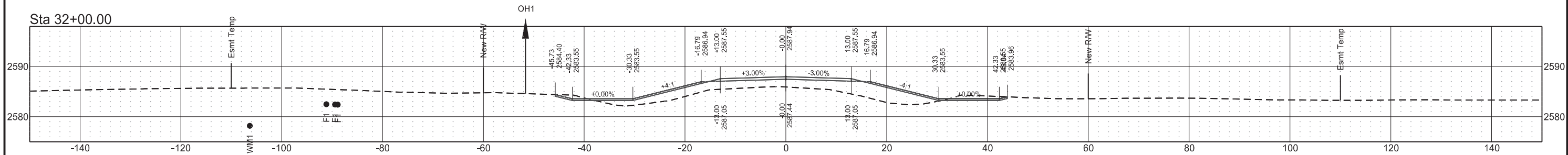
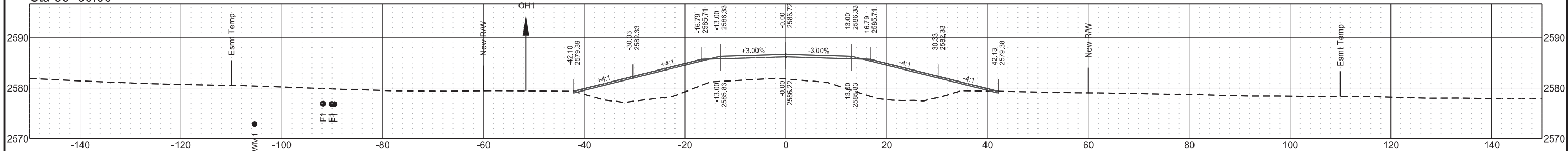


119th Ave SW
26+00 to 30+00

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	7



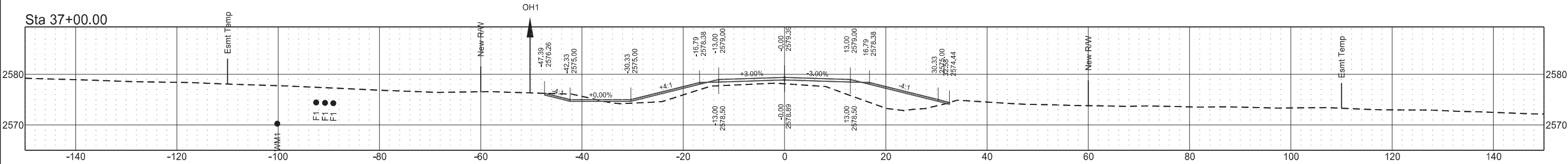
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	8



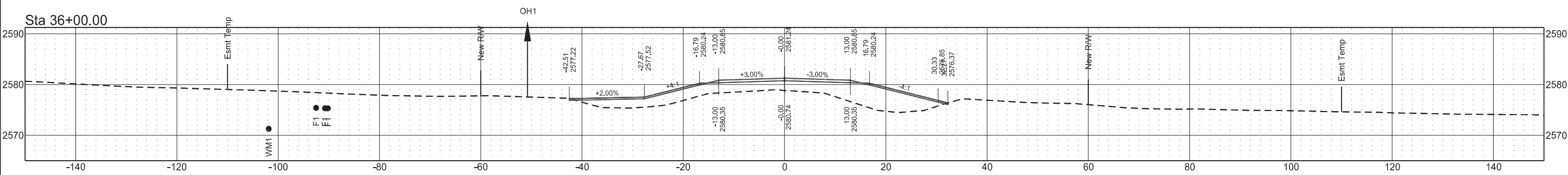
119th Ave SW
34+00 to 37+00

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	9

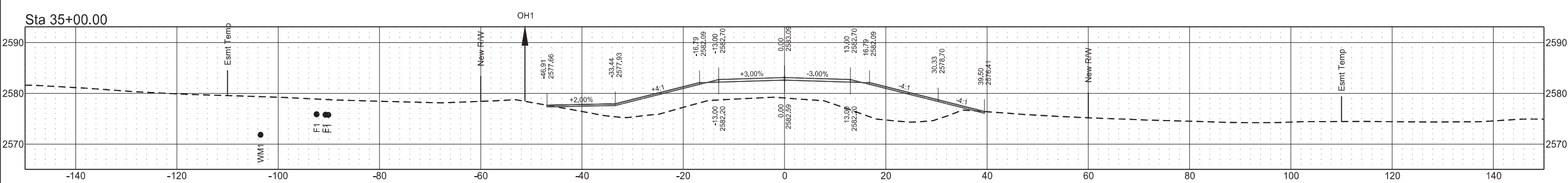
Sta 37+00.00



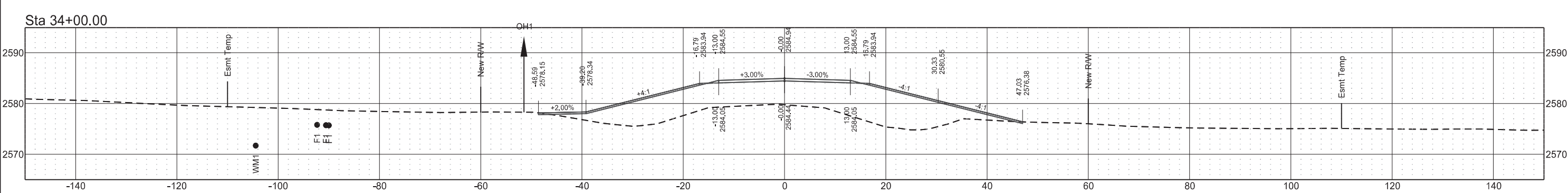
Sta 36+00.00

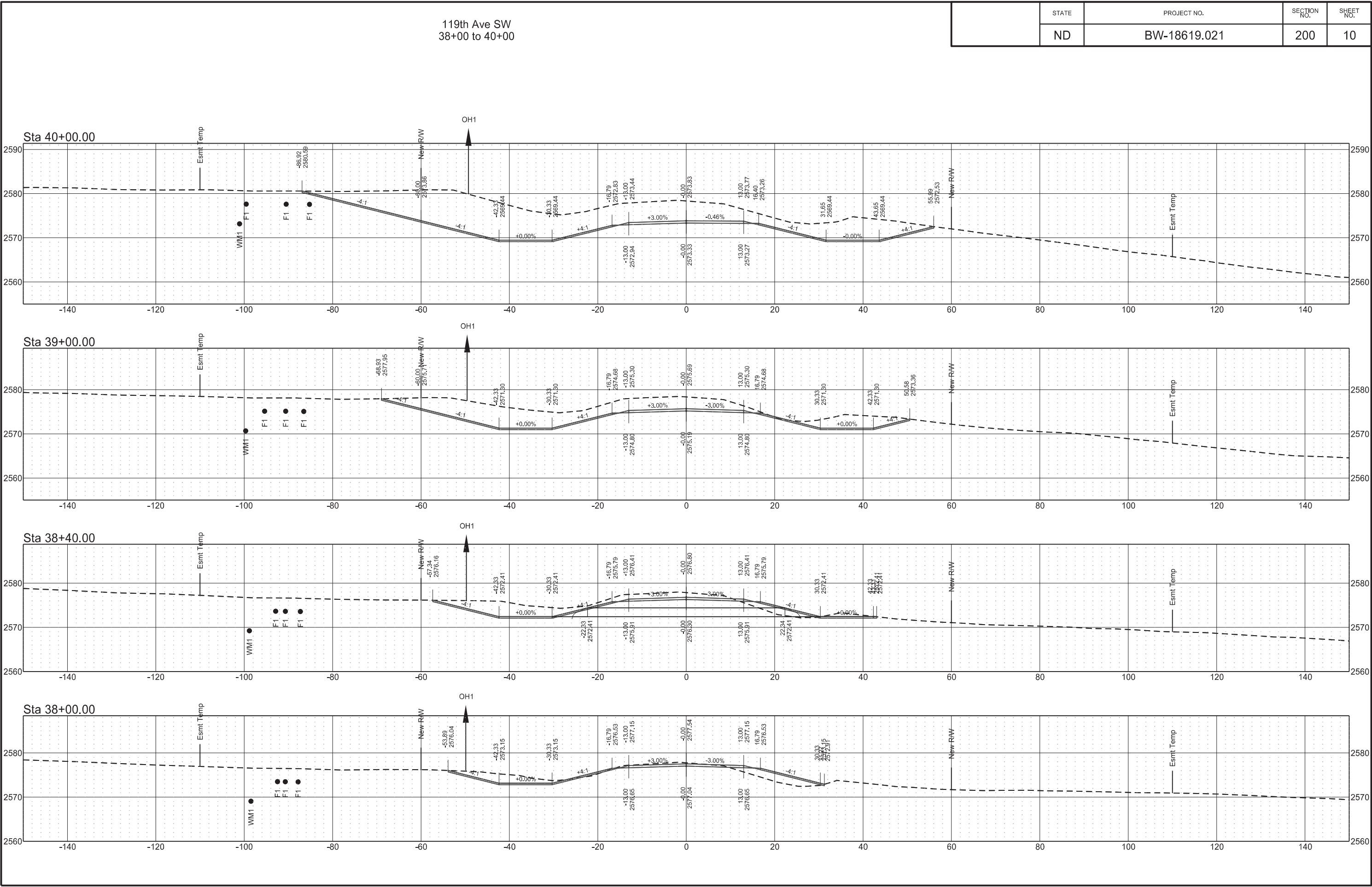


Sta 35+00.00



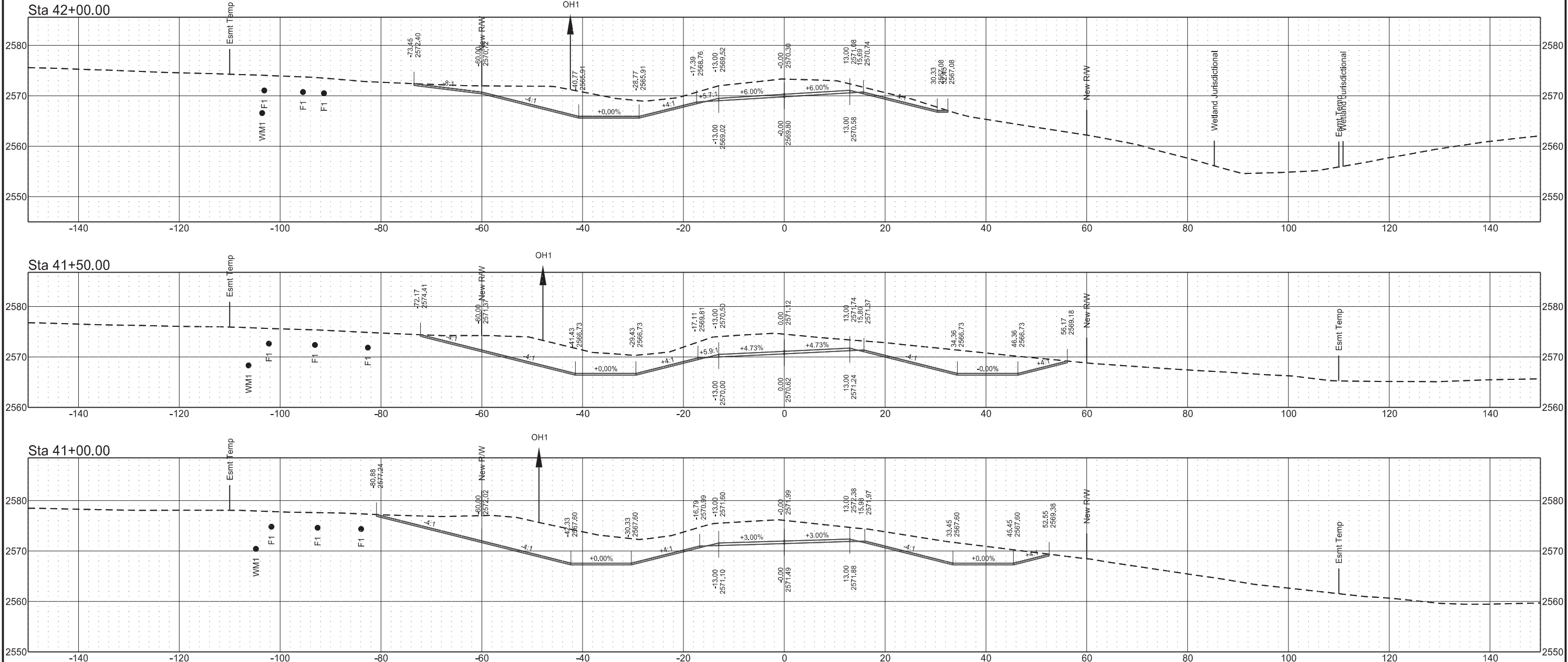
Sta 34+00.00

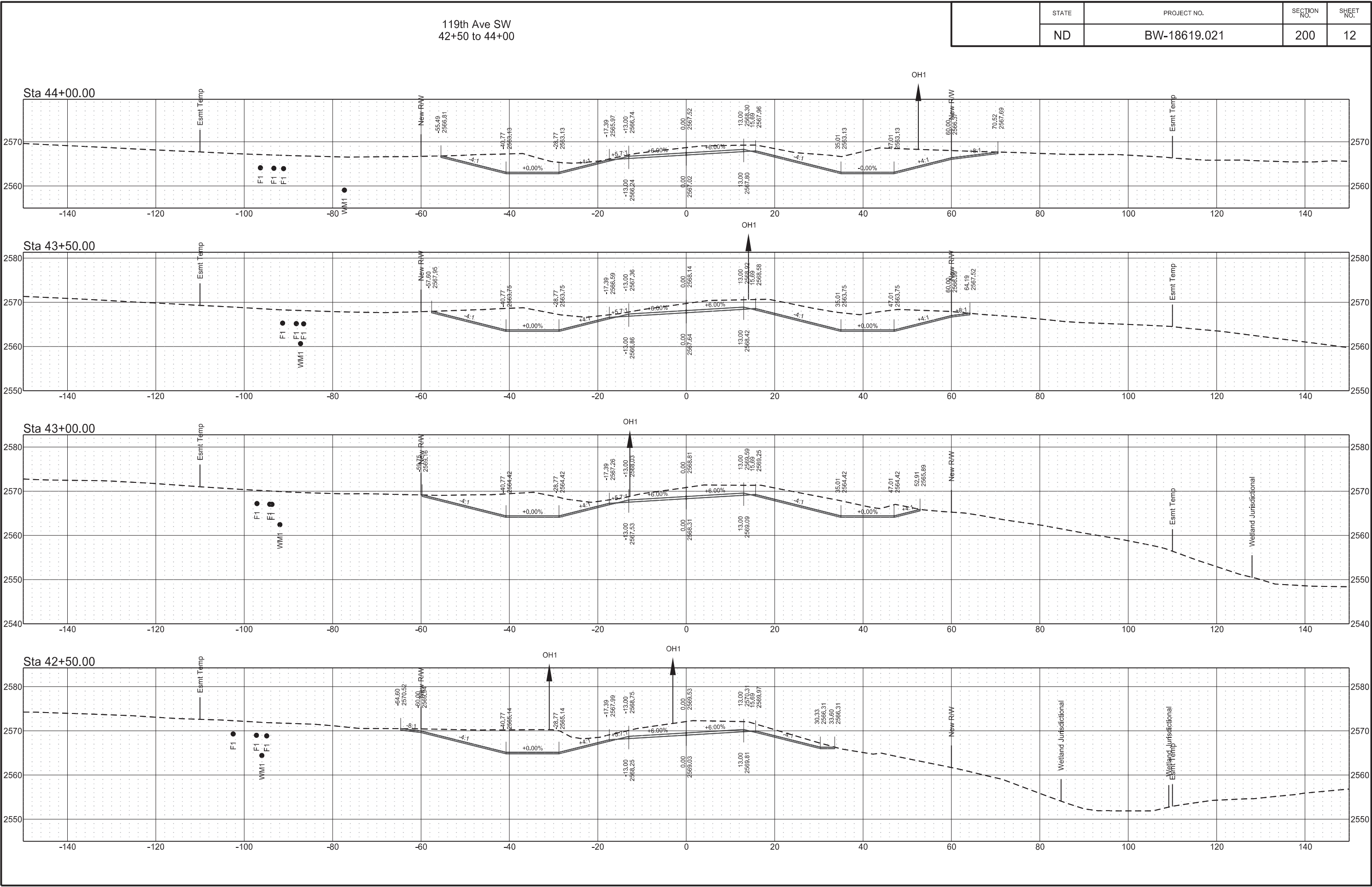




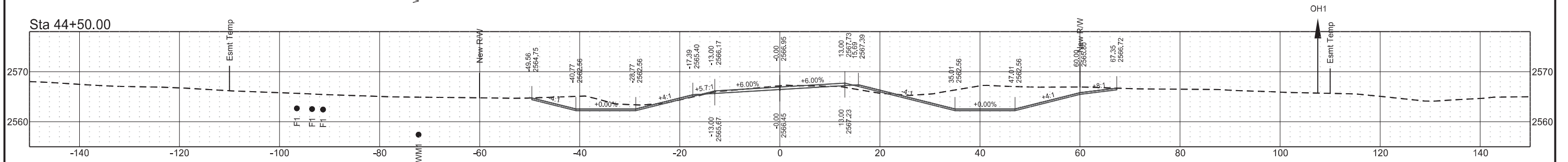
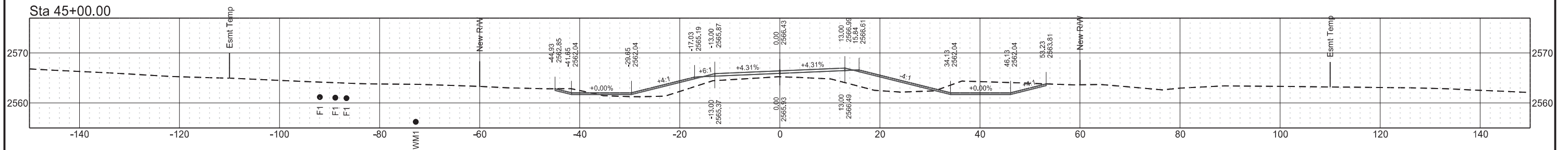
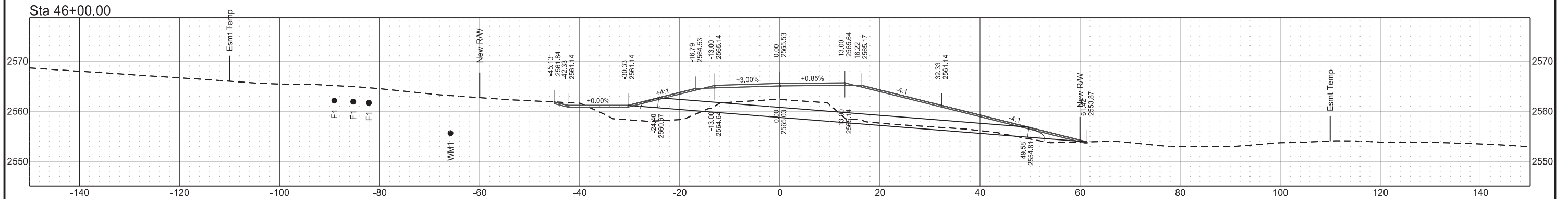
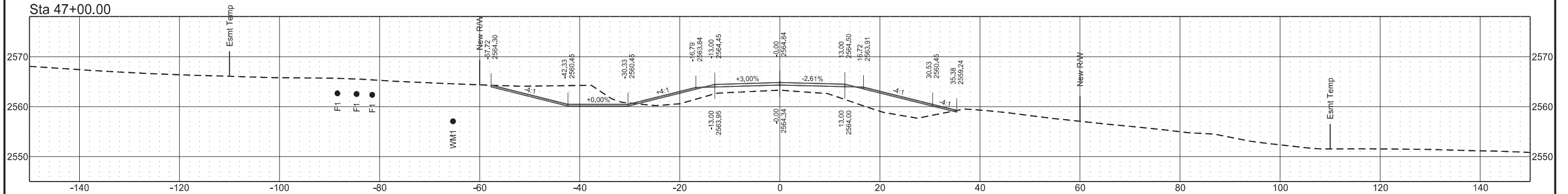
119th Ave SW
41+00 to 42+00

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	11



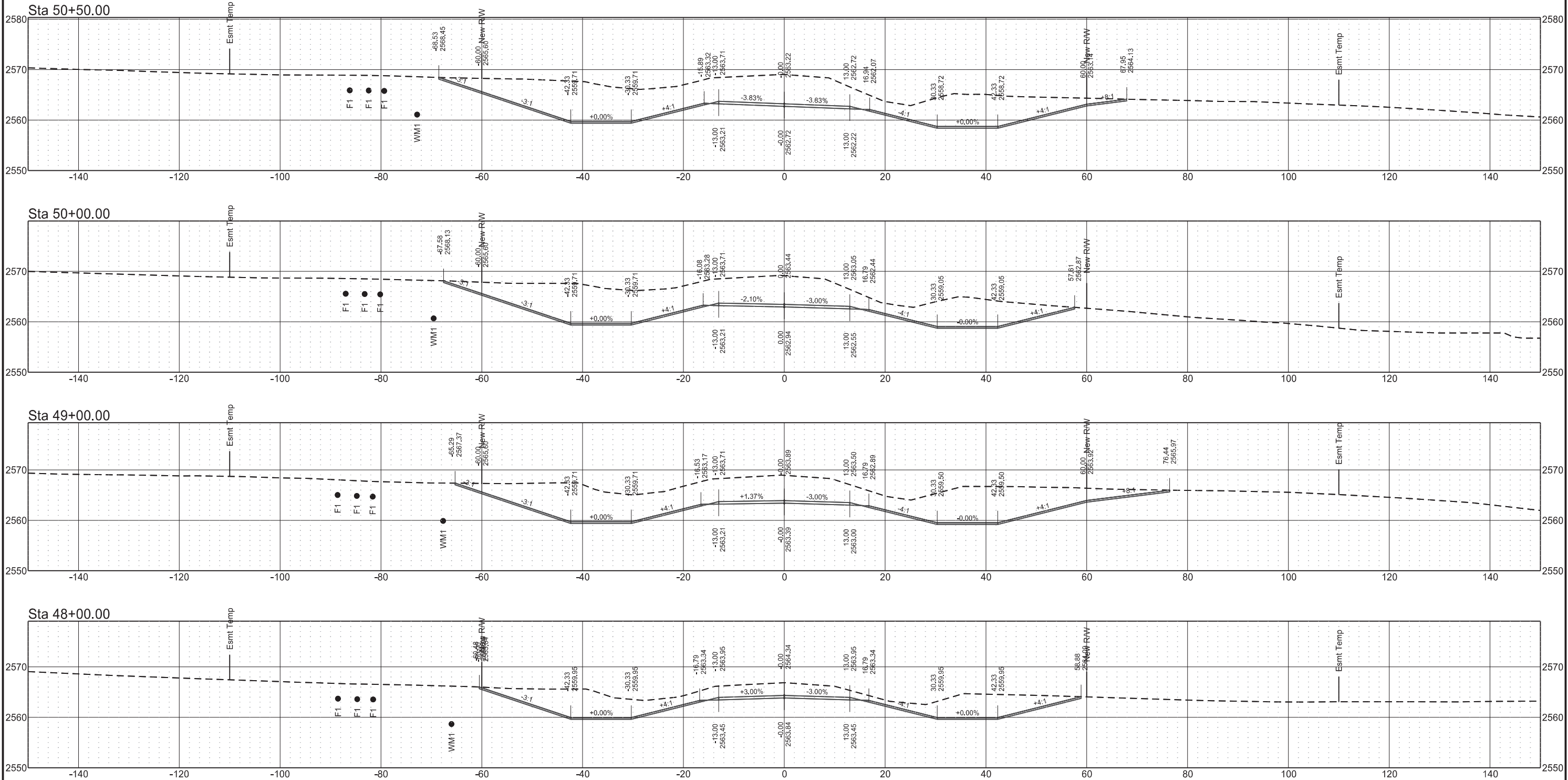


	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	13



119th Ave SW
48+00 to 50+50

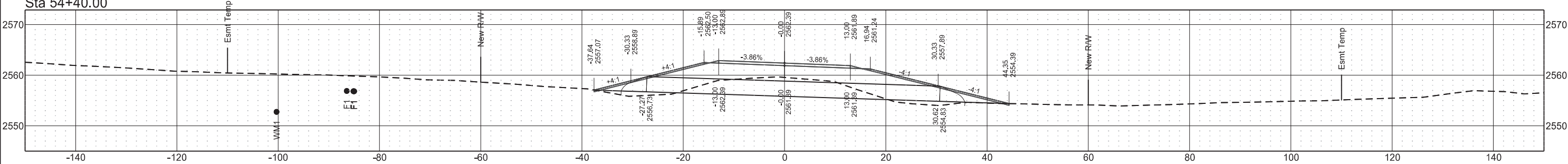
STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	14



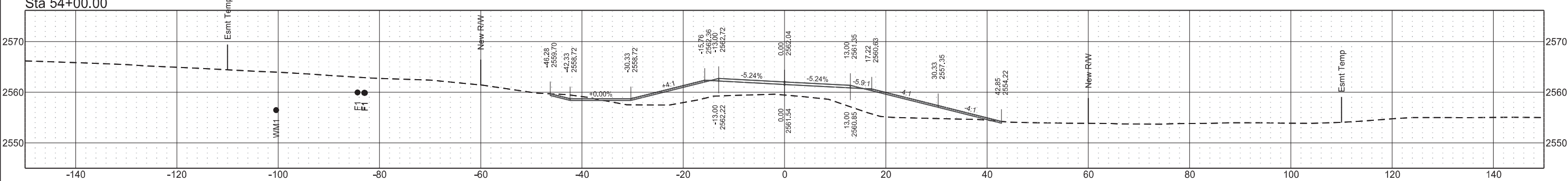
119th Ave SW
53+00 to 54+40

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	16

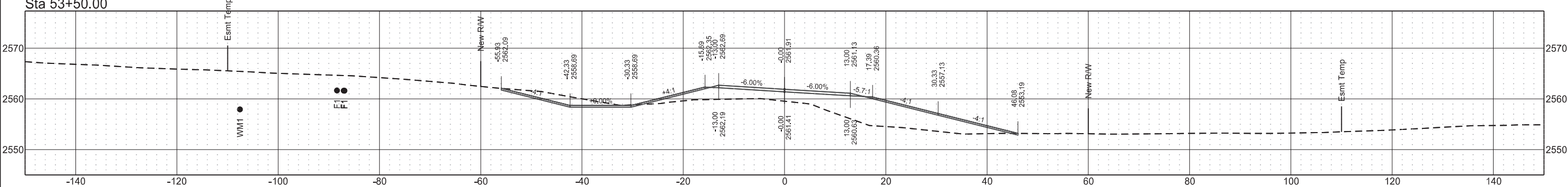
Sta 54+40.00



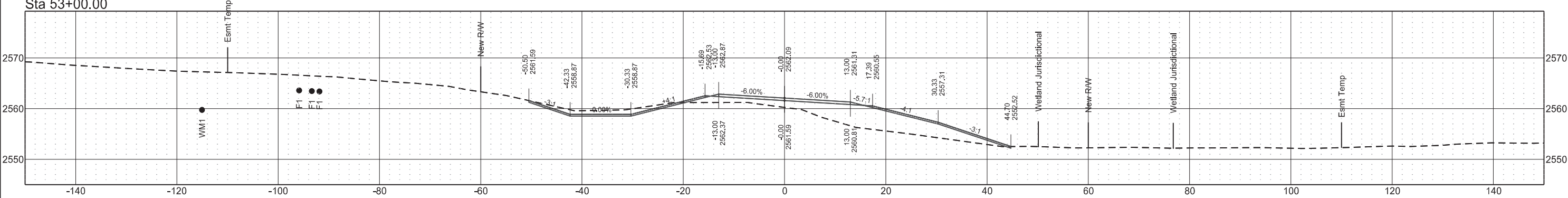
Sta 54+00.00

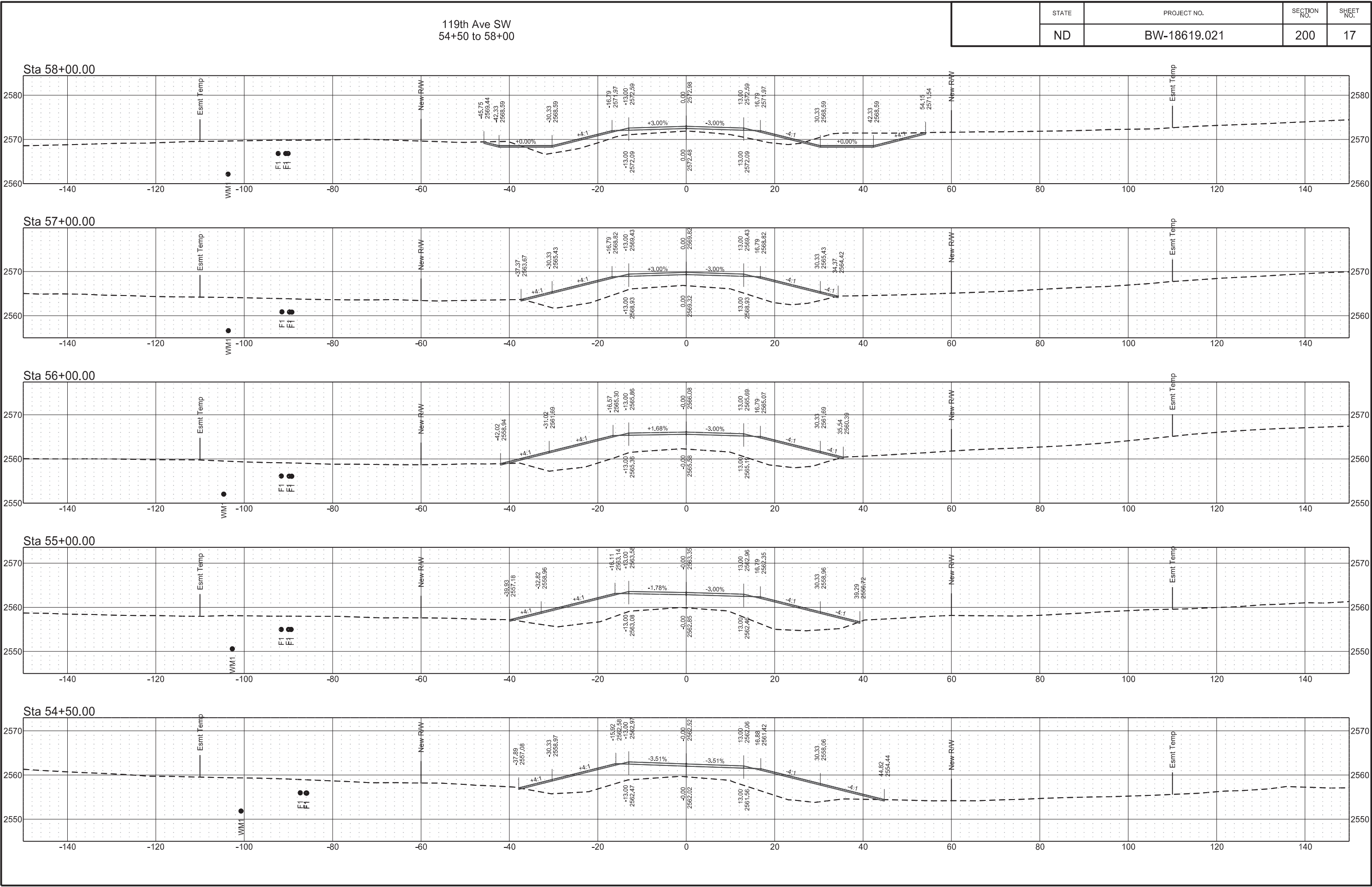


Sta 53+50.00



Sta 53+00.00

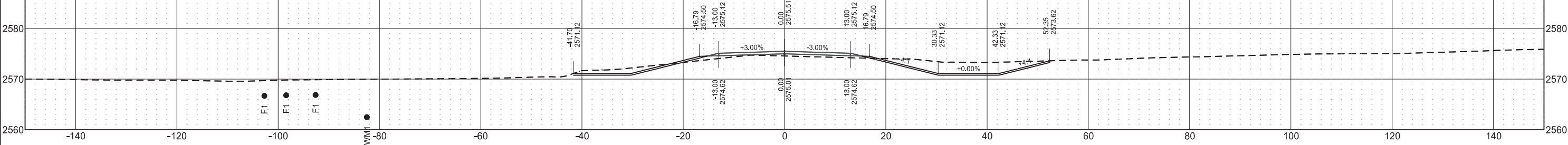




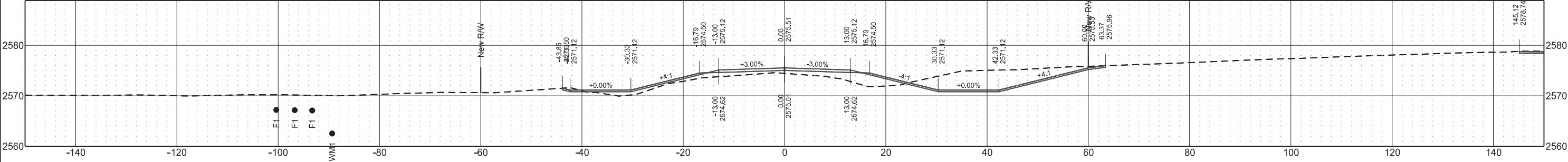
119th Ave SW
59+00 to 61+00

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	18

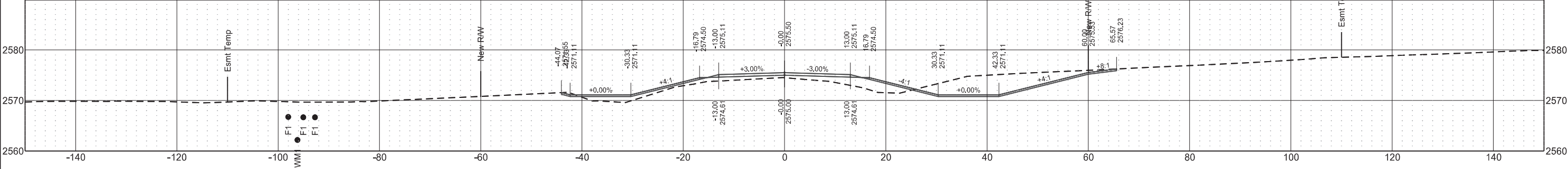
Sta 61+00.00



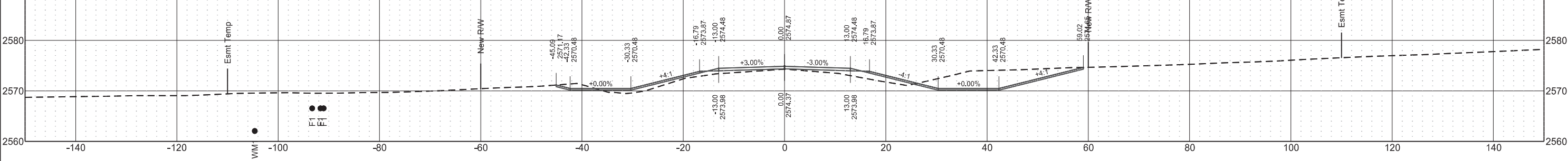
Sta 60+50.00



Sta 60+00.00



Sta 59+00.00



2nd St SW
100+00 to 101+00

STATE

PROJECT NO.

SECTION NO.

SHEET NO.

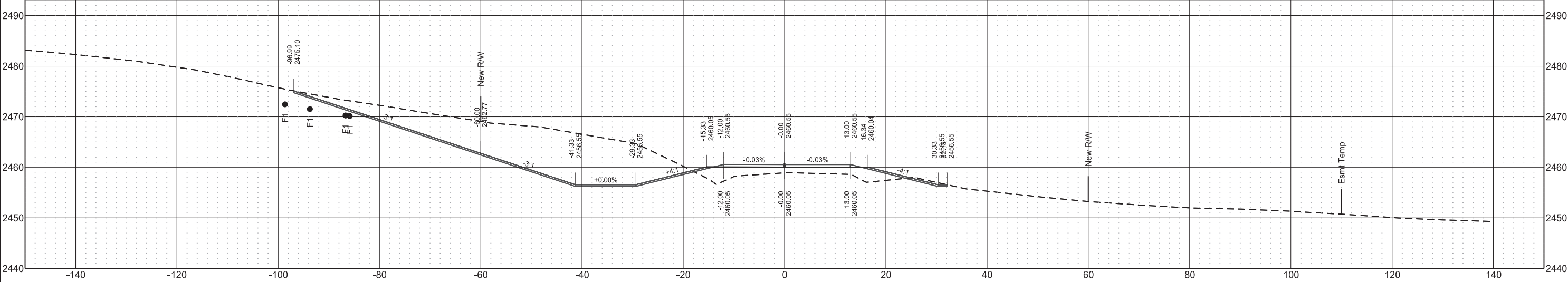
ND

BW-18619.021

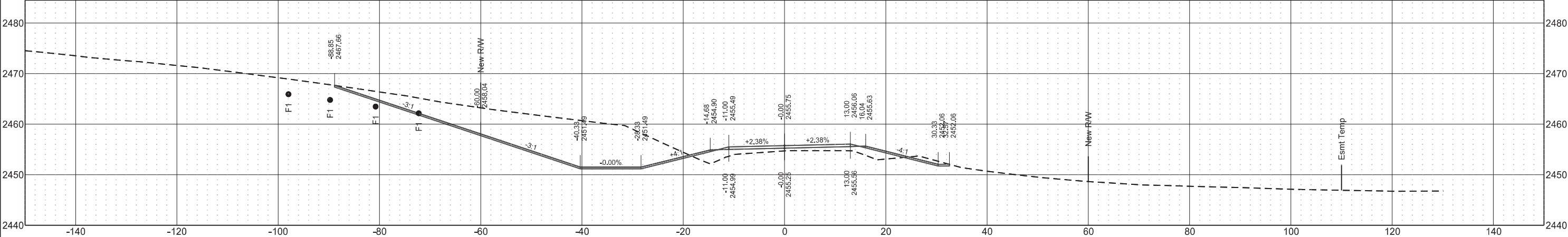
200

19

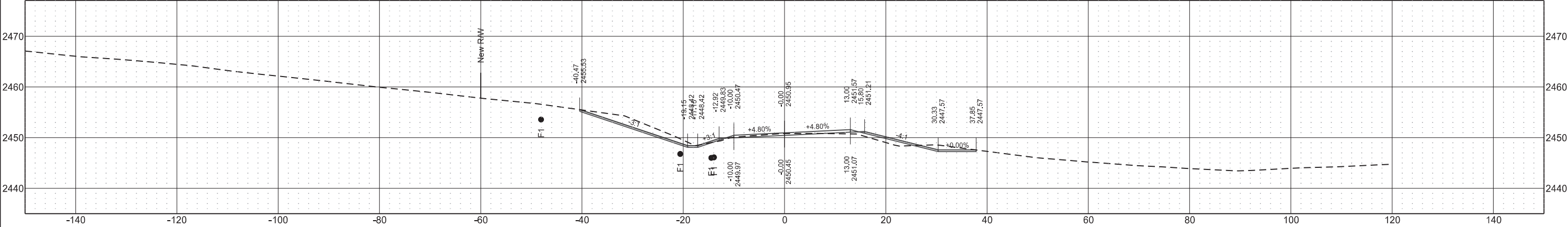
Sta 101+00.00



Sta 100+50.00

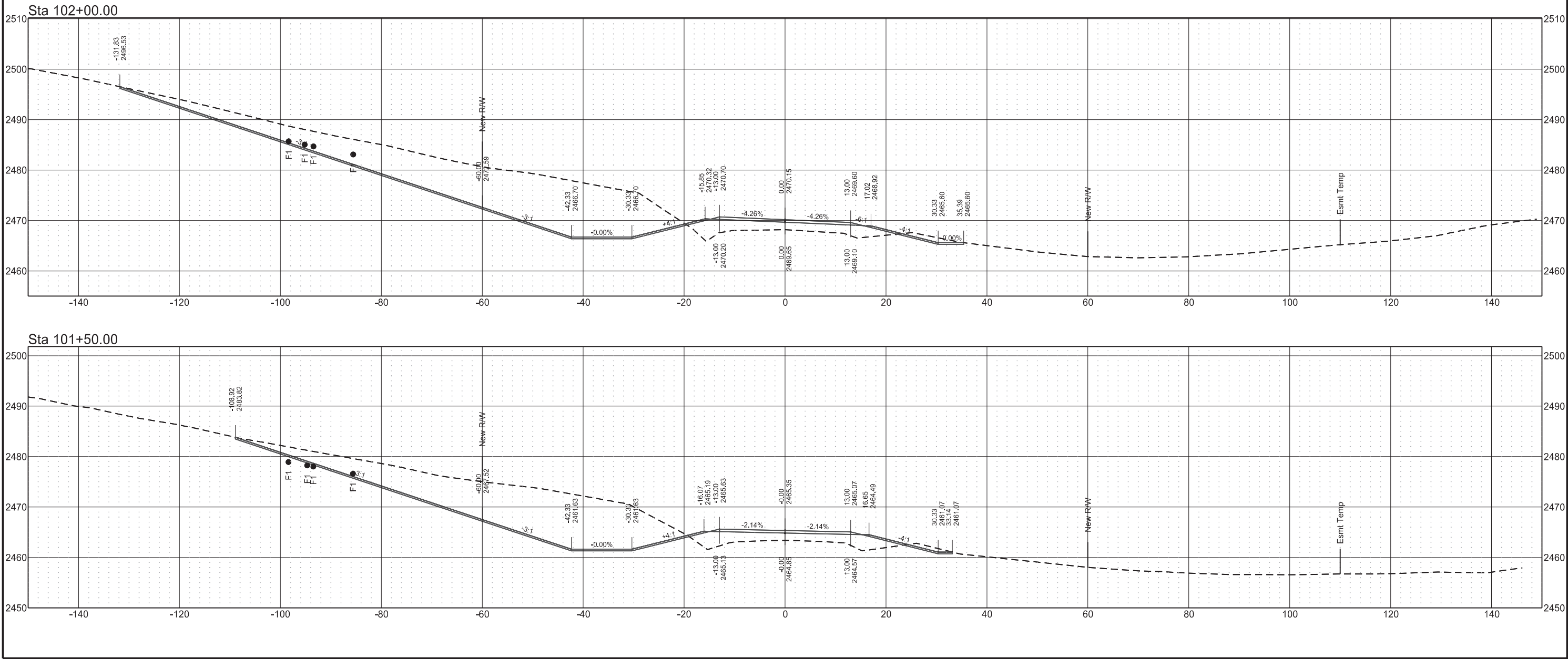


Sta 100+00.00



2nd St SW
101+50 to 102+00

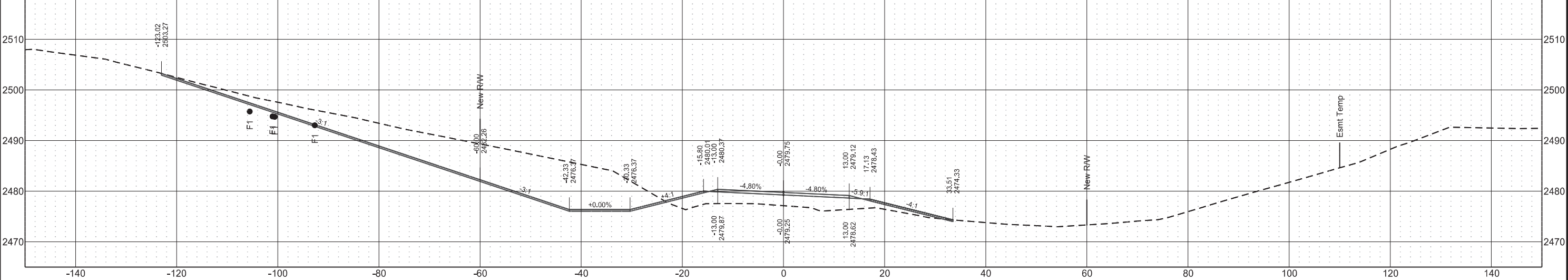
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	20



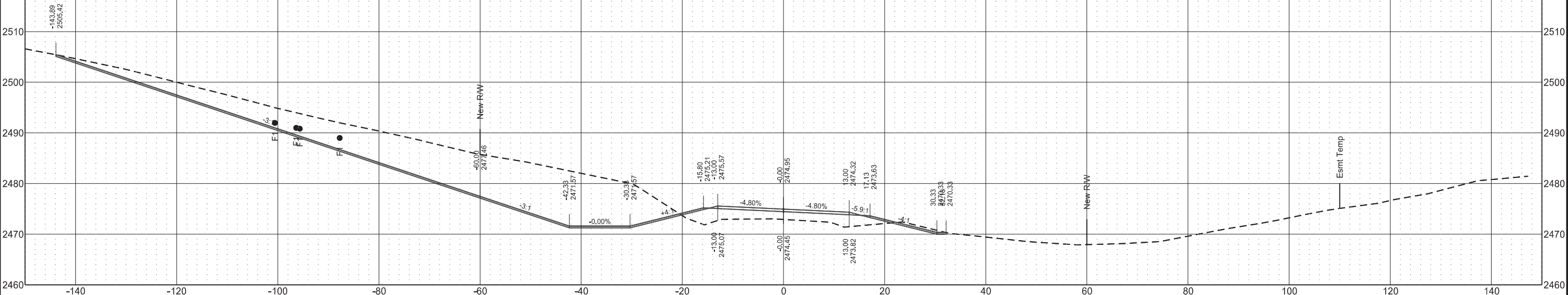
2nd St SW
102+50 to 103+00

	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	21

Sta 103+00.00



Sta 102+50.00



2nd St SW
103+50 to 104+50

STATE

PROJECT NO.

SECTION NO.

SHEET NO.

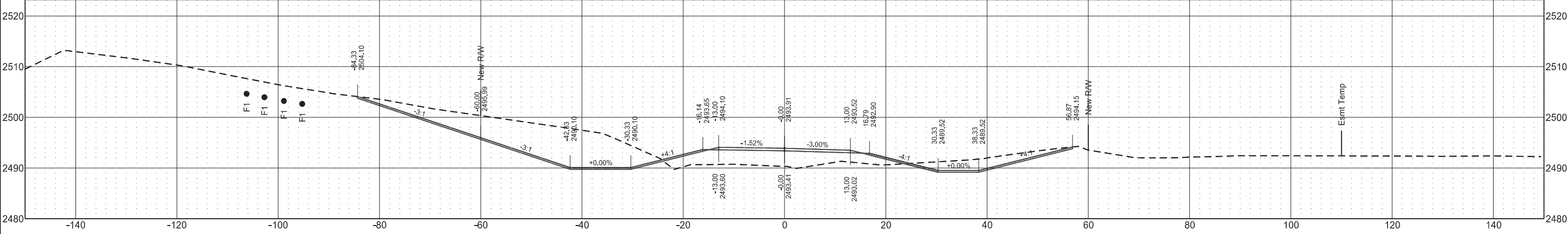
ND

BW-18619.021

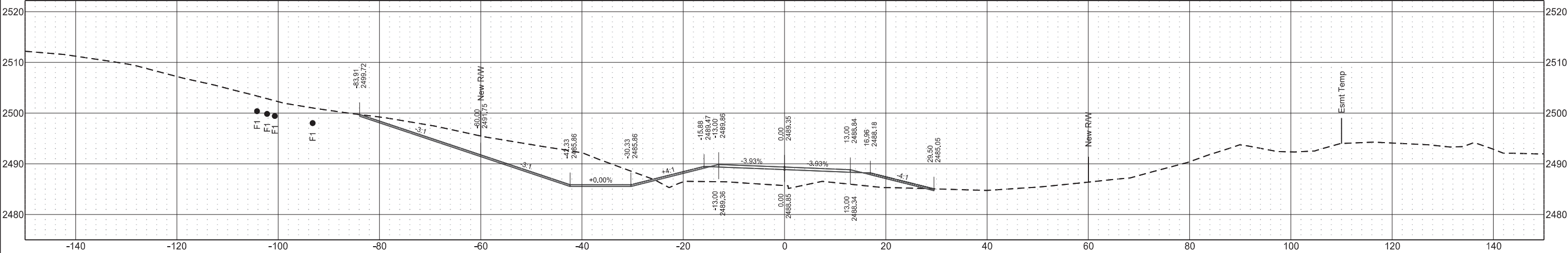
200

22

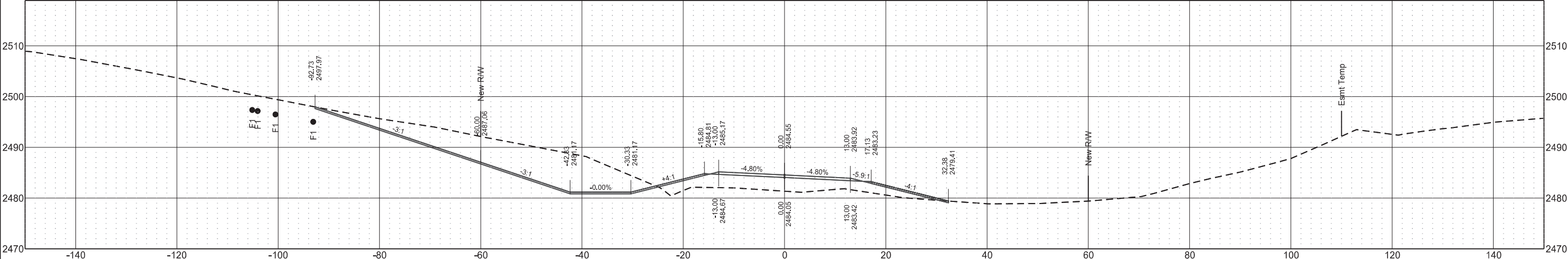
Sta 104+50.00



Sta 104+00.00



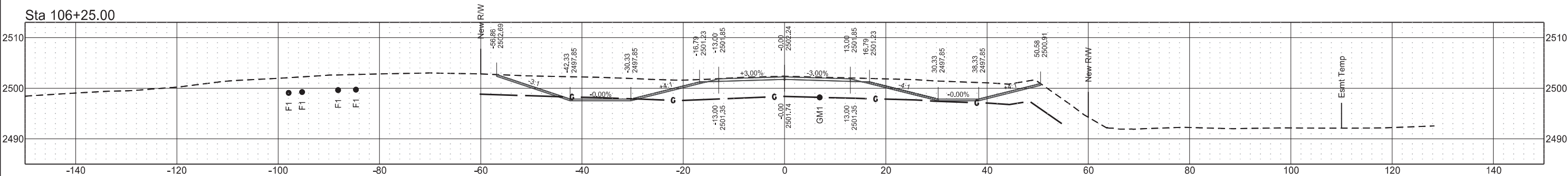
Sta 103+50.00



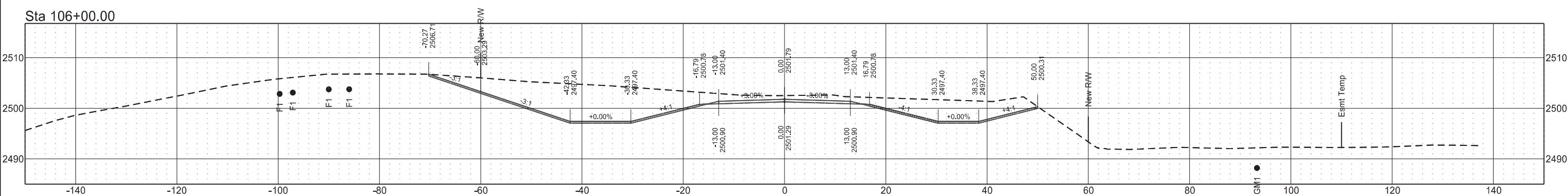
2nd St SW
105+00 to 106+25

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	23

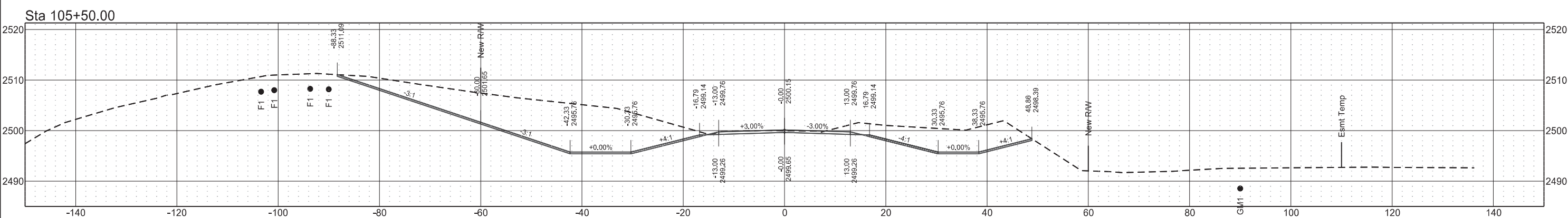
Sta 106+25.00



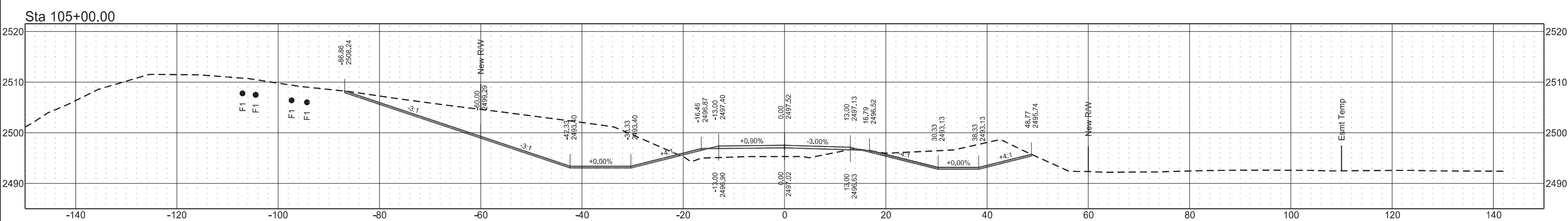
Sta 106+00.00



Sta 105+50.00



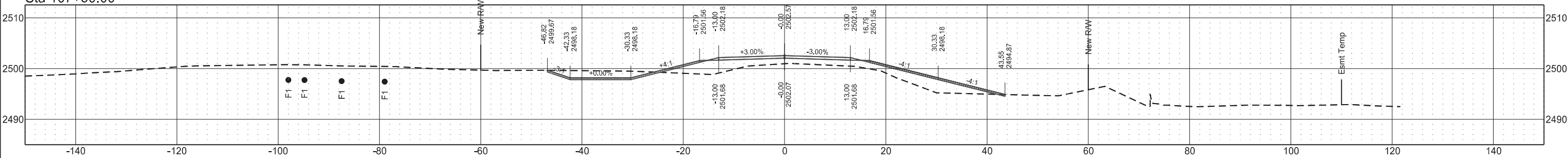
Sta 105+00.00



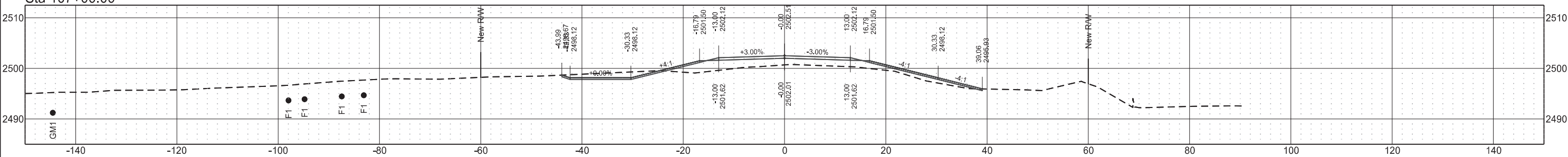
2nd St SW
106+50 to 107+50

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	24

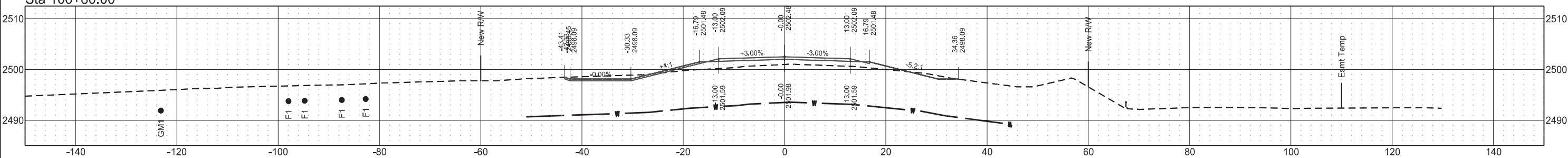
Sta 107+50.00



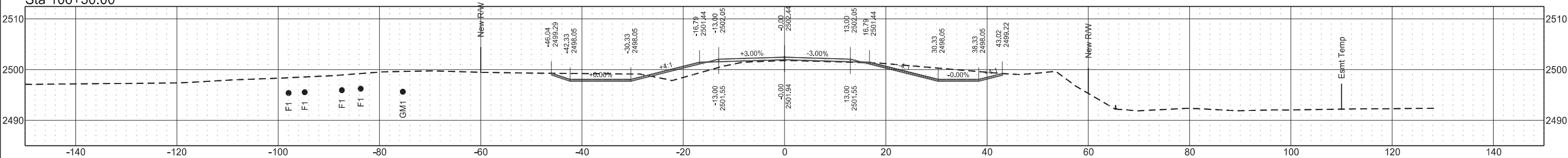
Sta 107+00.00



Sta 106+80.00



Sta 106+50.00



2nd St SW
107+90 to 108+50

STATE

PROJECT NO.

SECTION NO.

SHEET NO.

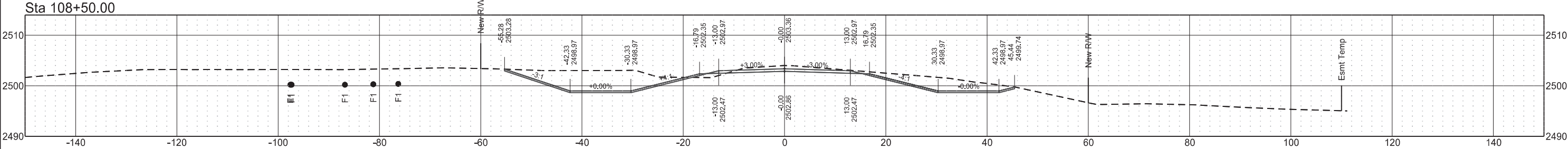
ND

BW-18619.021

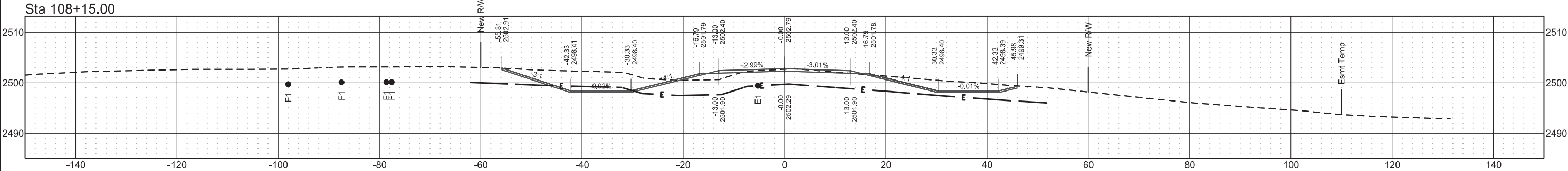
200

25

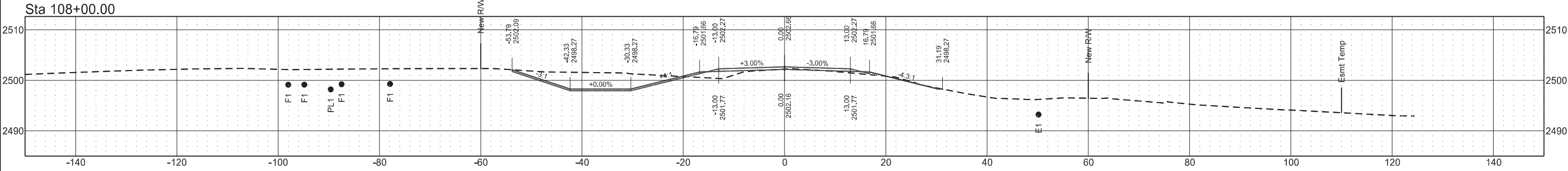
Sta 108+50.00



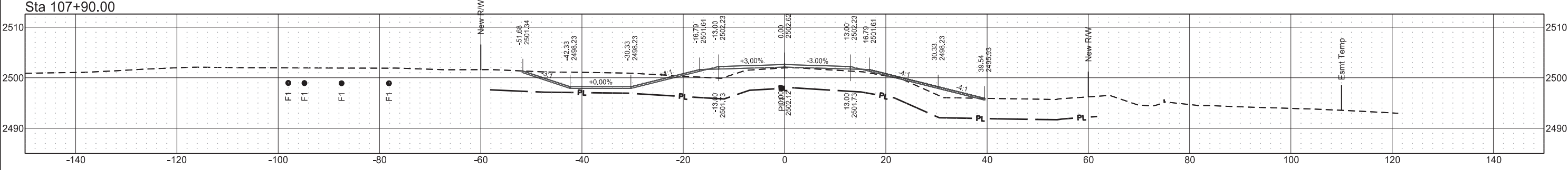
Sta 108+15.00



Sta 108+00.00



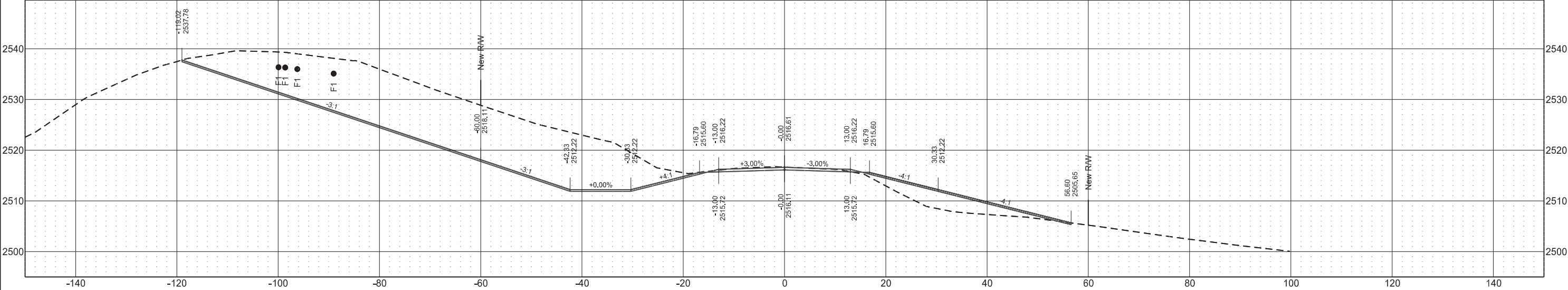
Sta 107+90.00



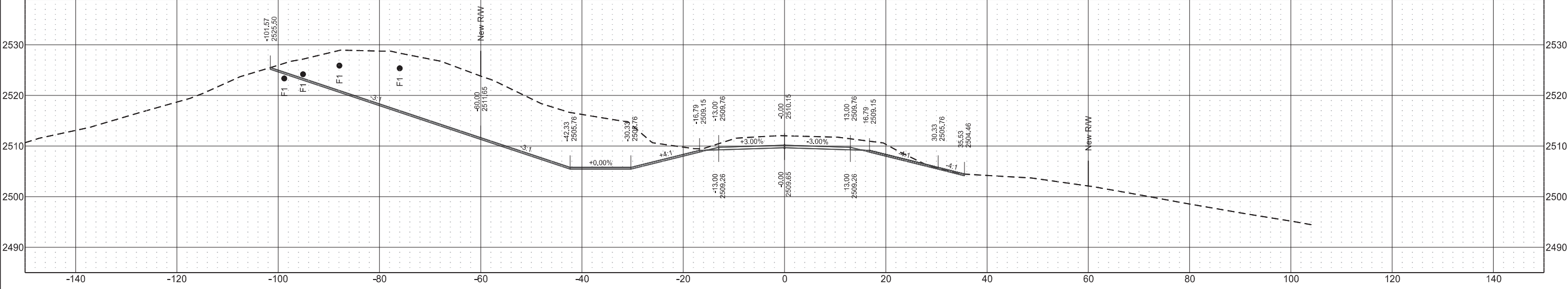
2nd St SW
109+00 to 111+00

	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	26

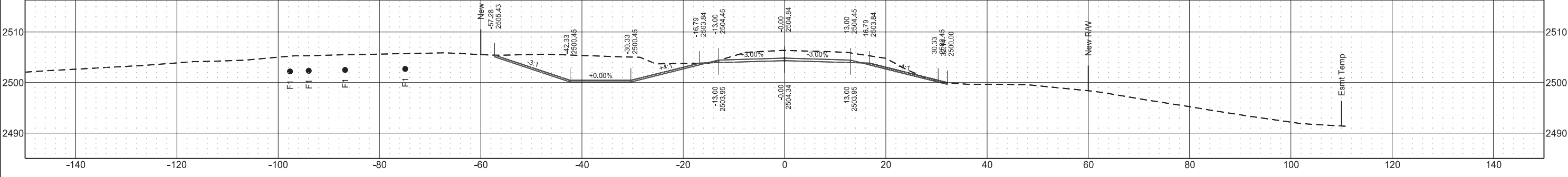
Sta 111+00.00



Sta 110+00.00



Sta 109+00.00



2nd St SW
112+00 to 114+00

STATE

PROJECT NO.

SECTION NO.

SHEET NO.

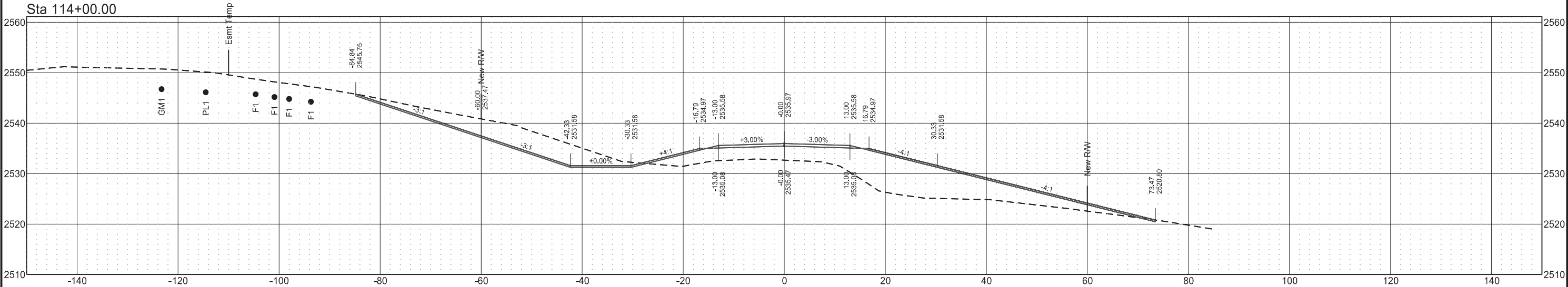
ND

BW-18619.021

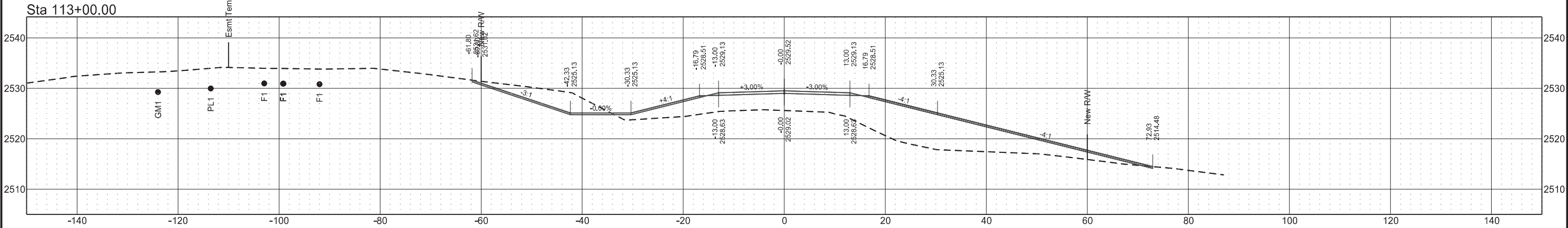
200

27

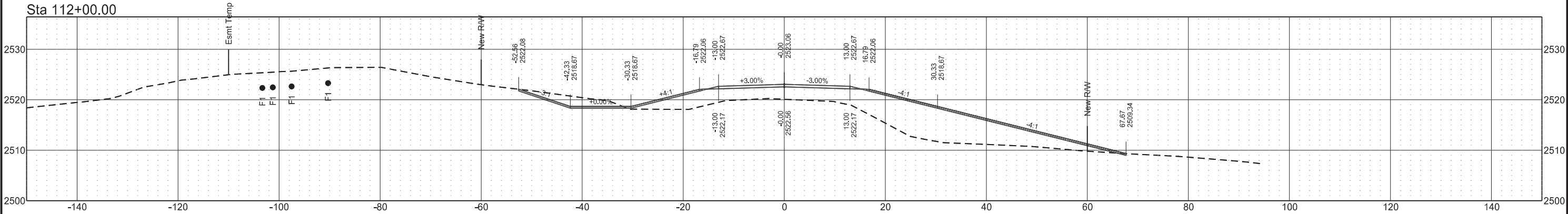
Sta 114+00.00



Sta 113+00.00



Sta 112+00.00



2nd St SW
115+00 to 116+00

STATE

PROJECT NO.

SECTION NO.

SHEET NO.

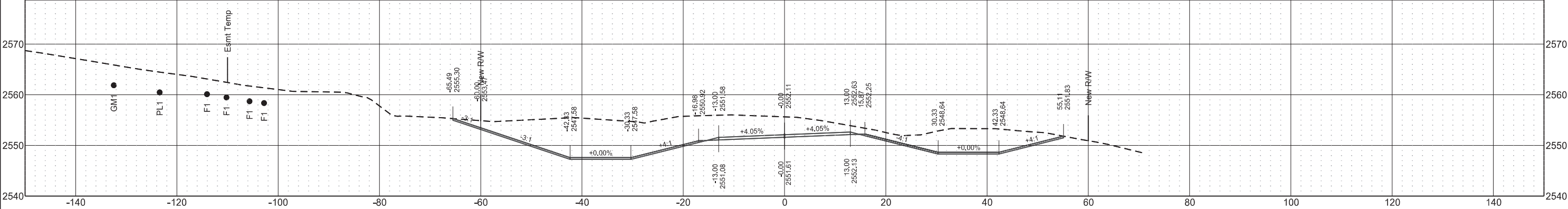
ND

BW-18619.021

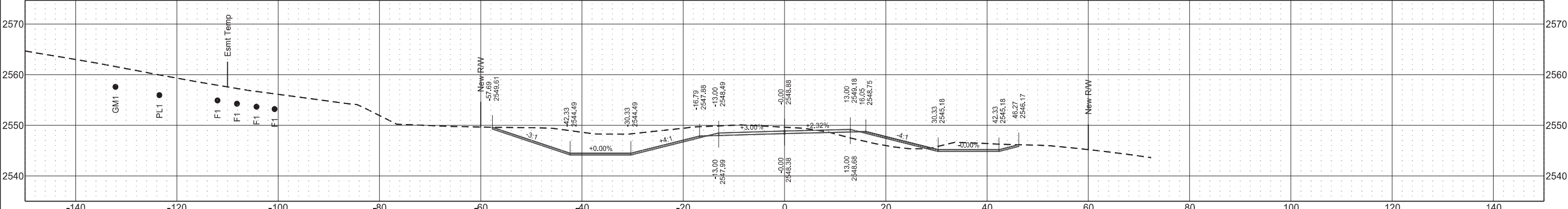
200

28

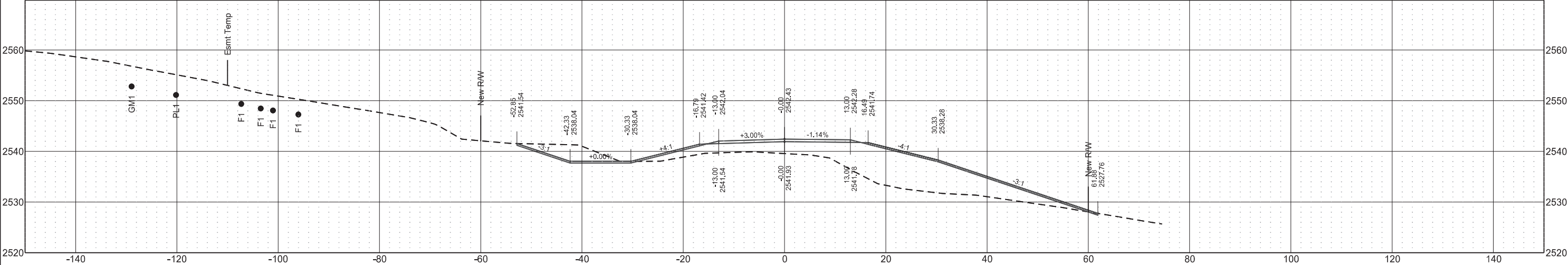
Sta 116+50.00



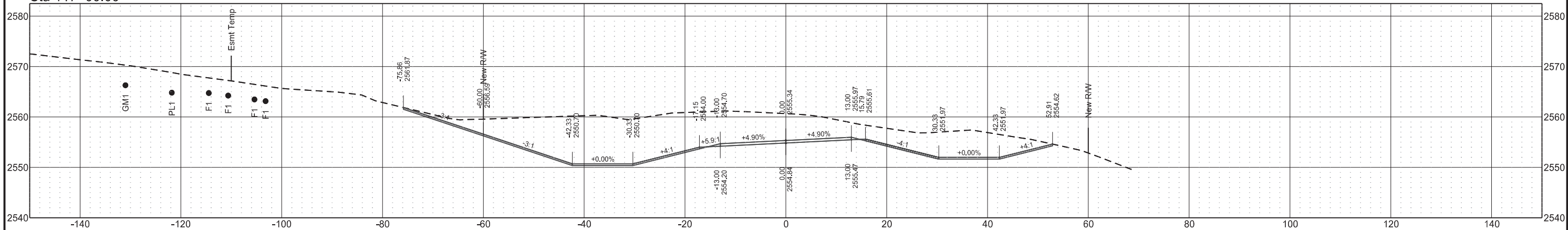
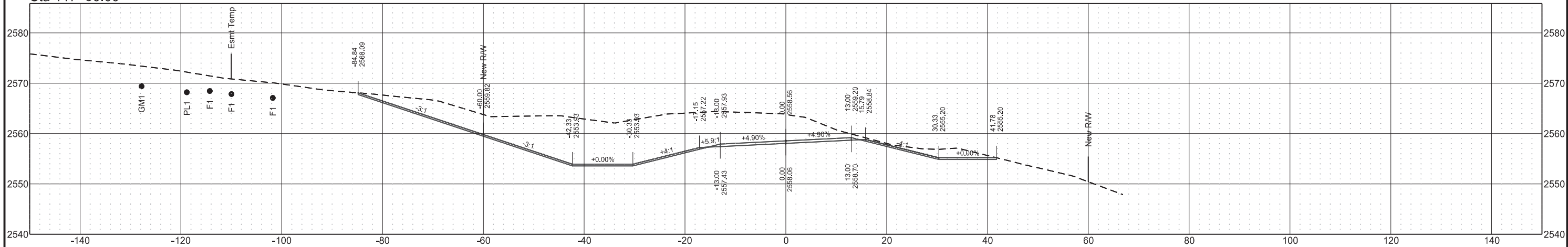
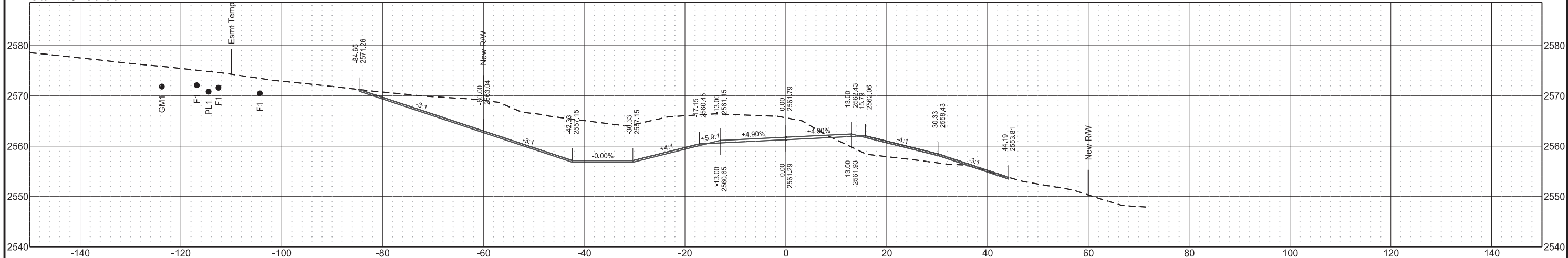
Sta 116+00.00



Sta 115+00.00

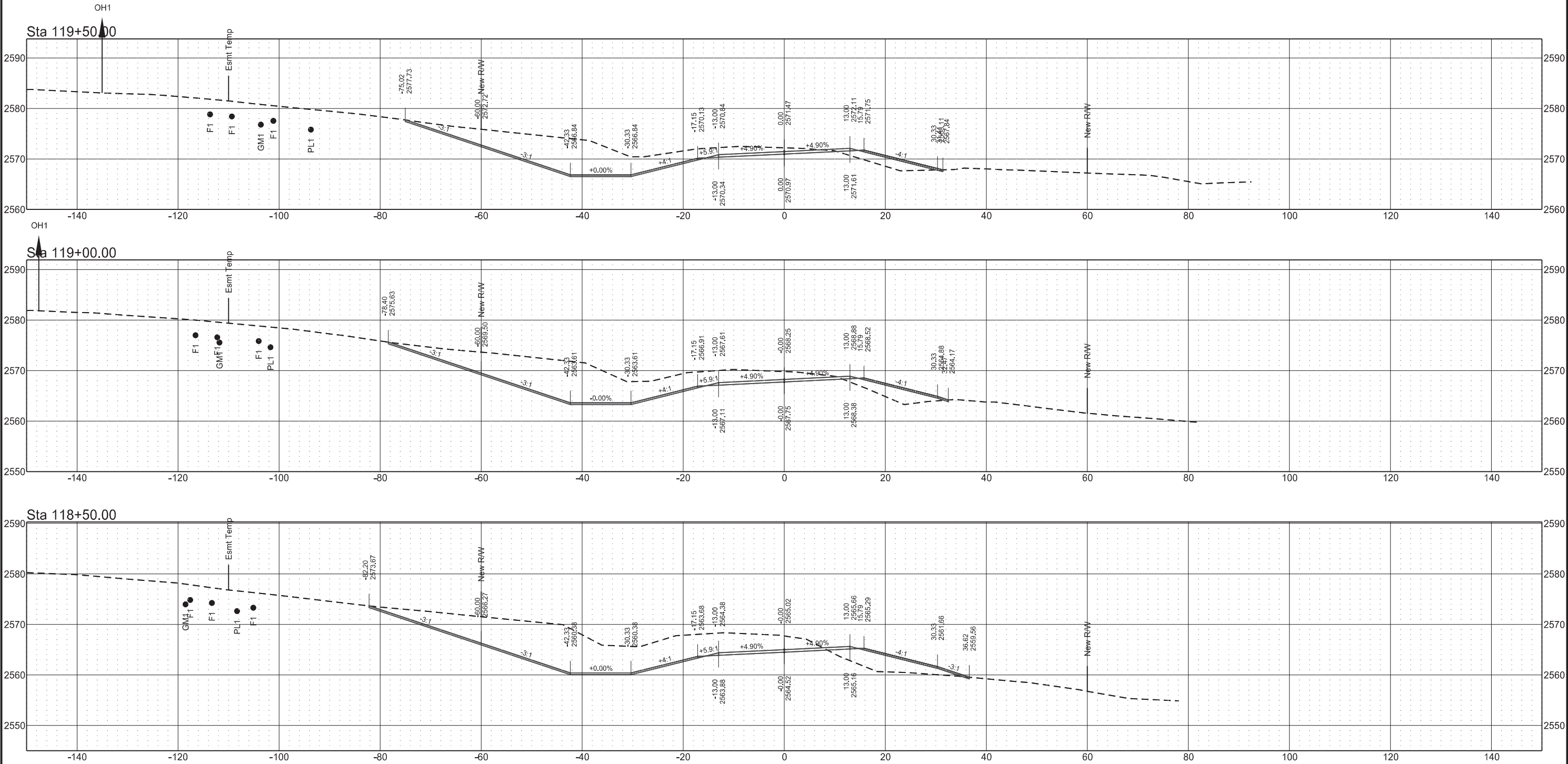


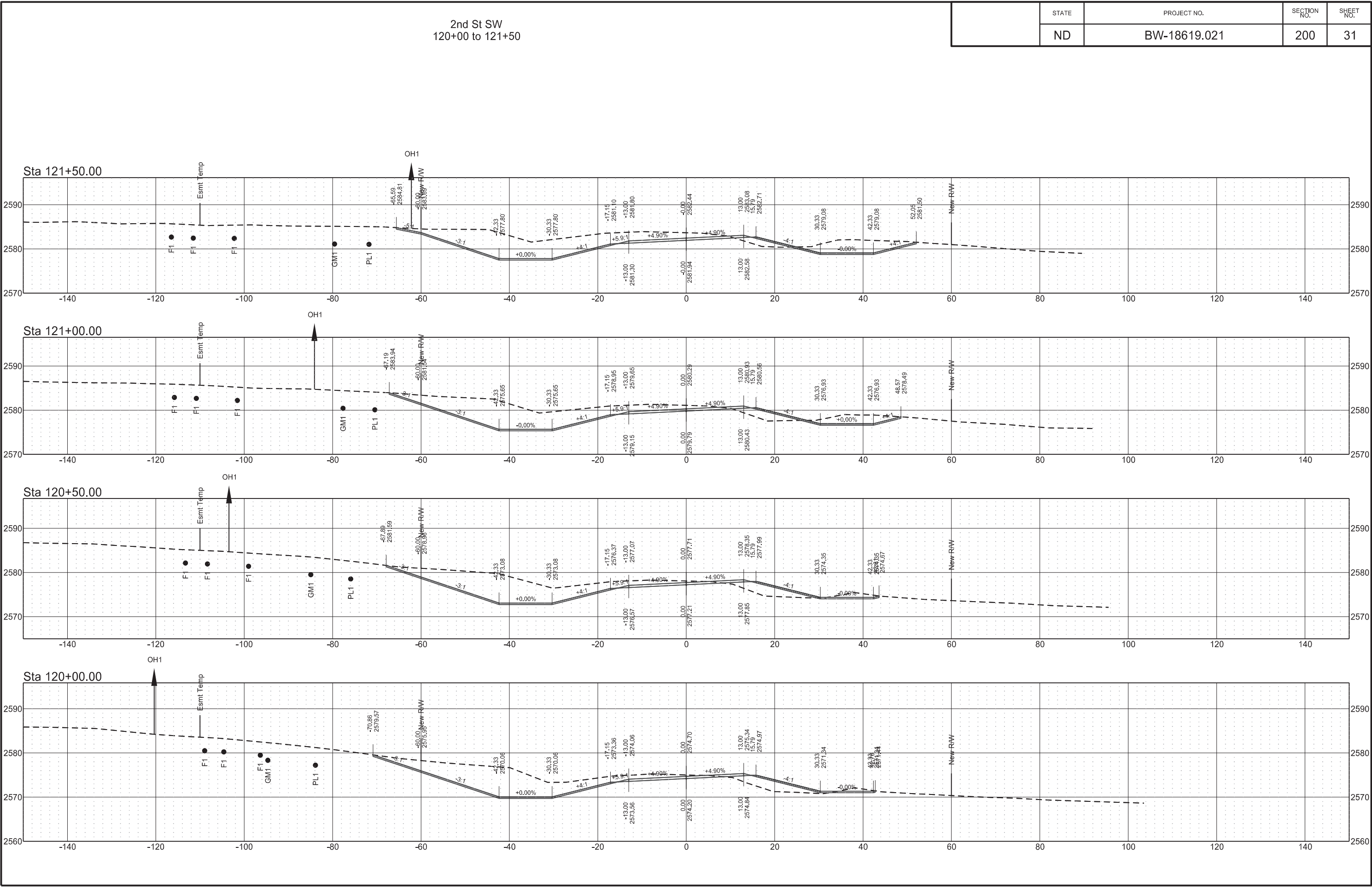
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	29

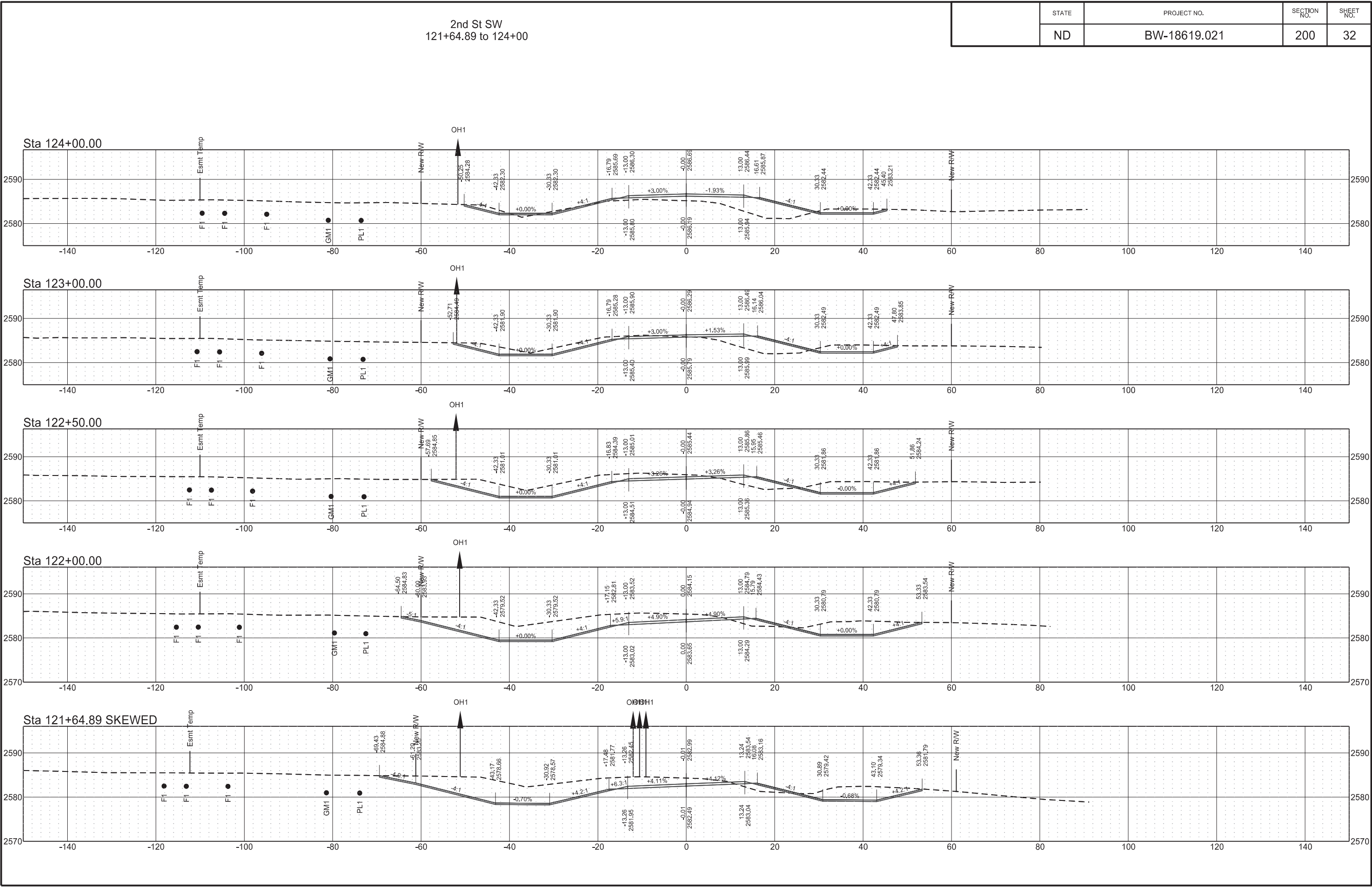


2nd St SW
118+50 to 119+50

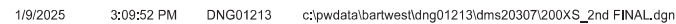
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	30







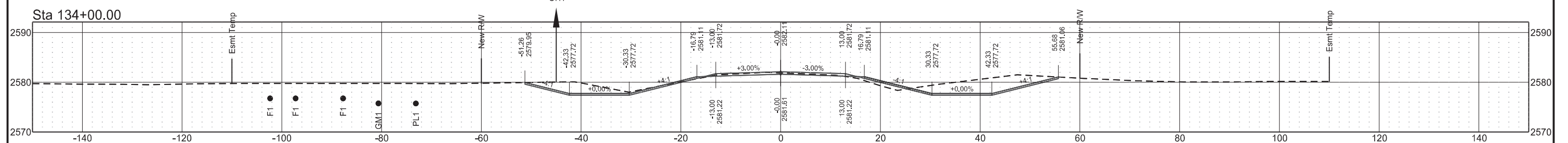
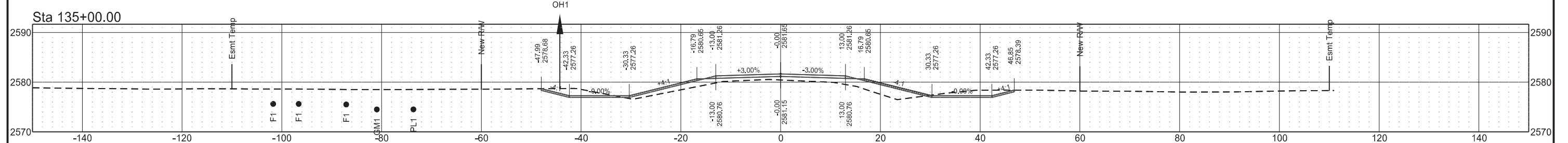
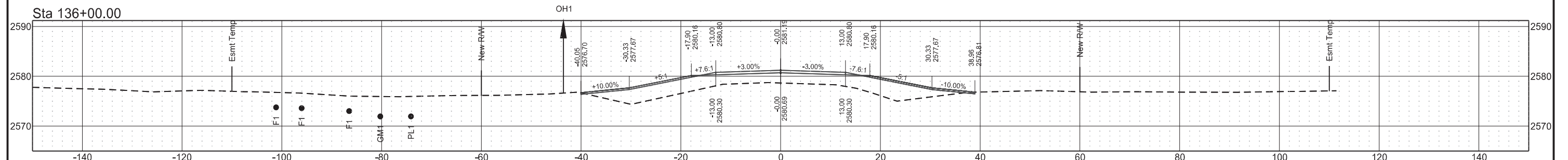
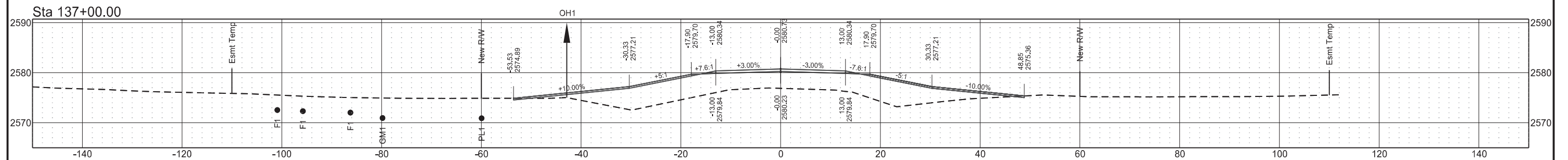
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	33



	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	34

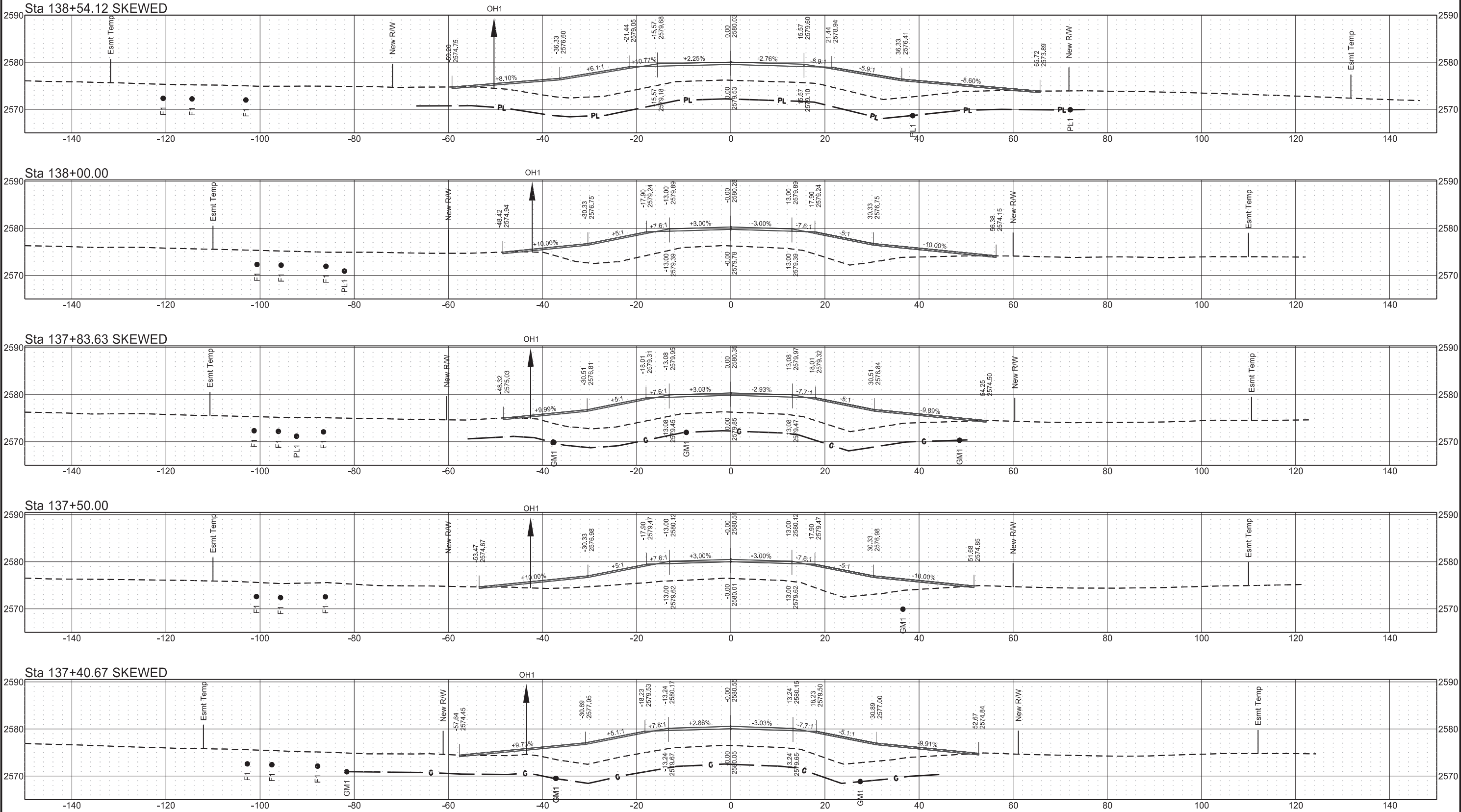


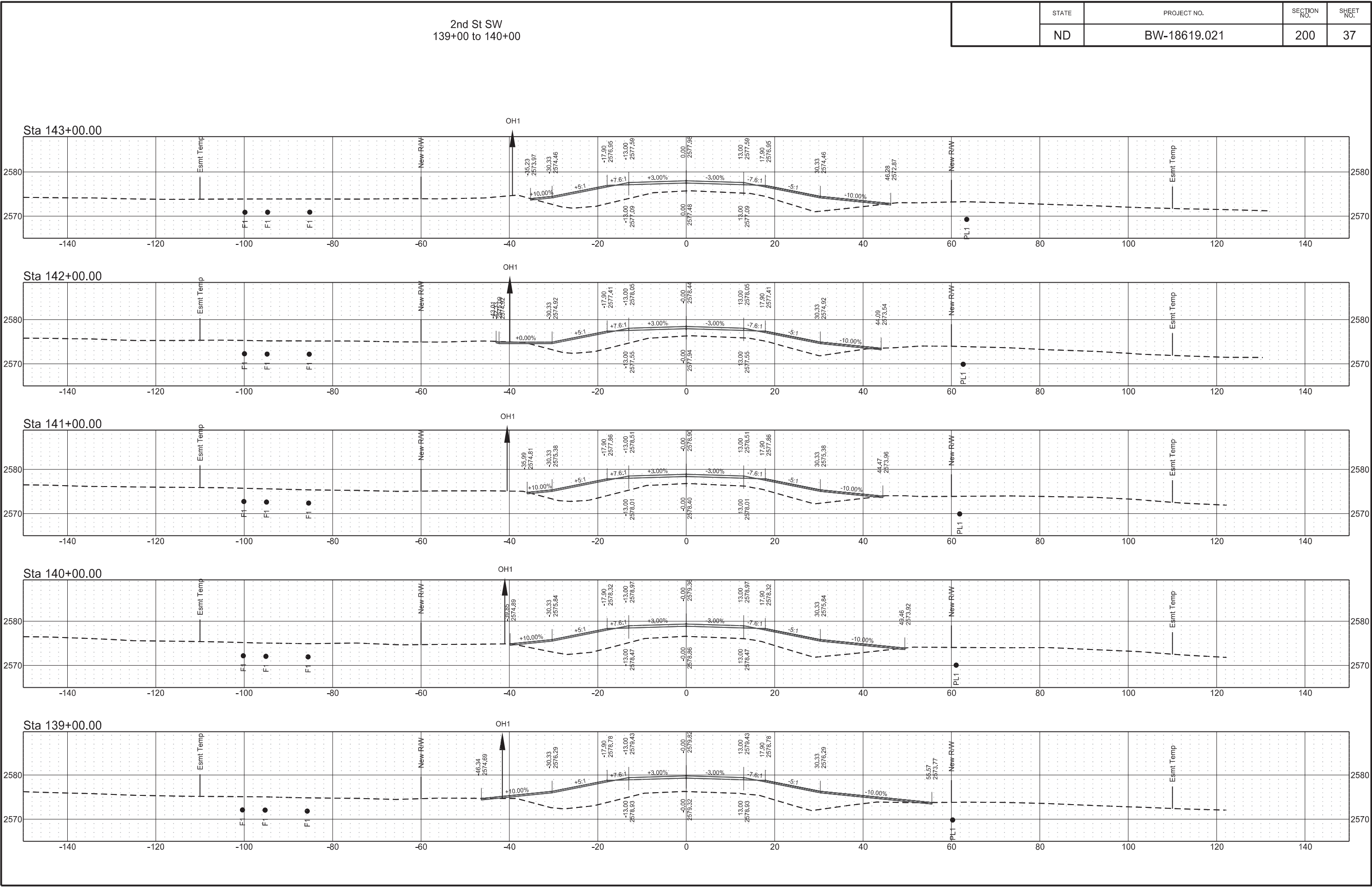
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	35

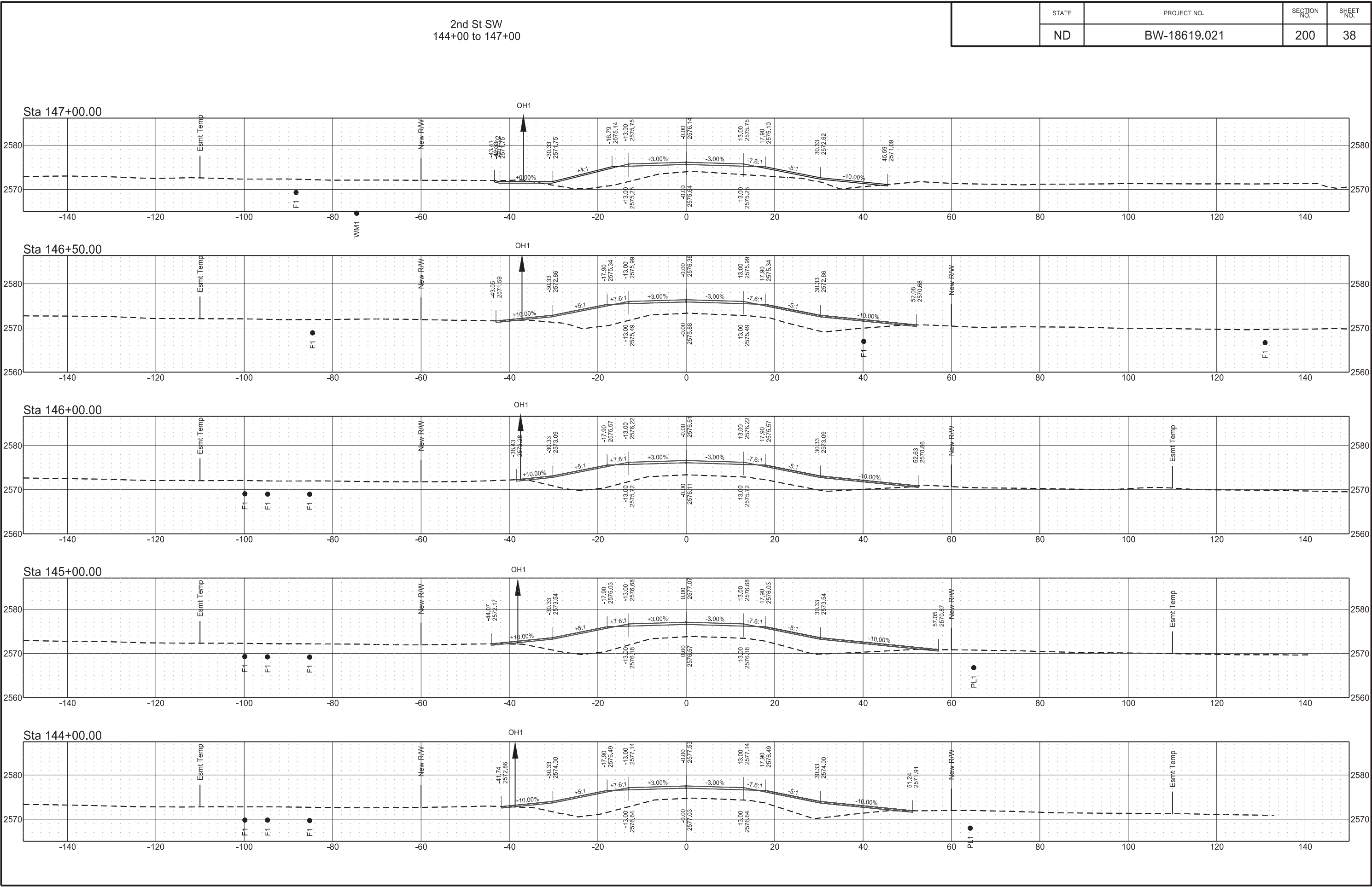


2nd St SW
137+40.67 to 138+54.12

	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	36



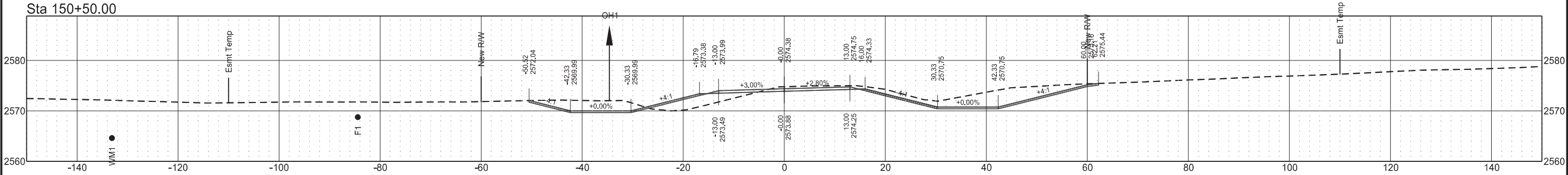




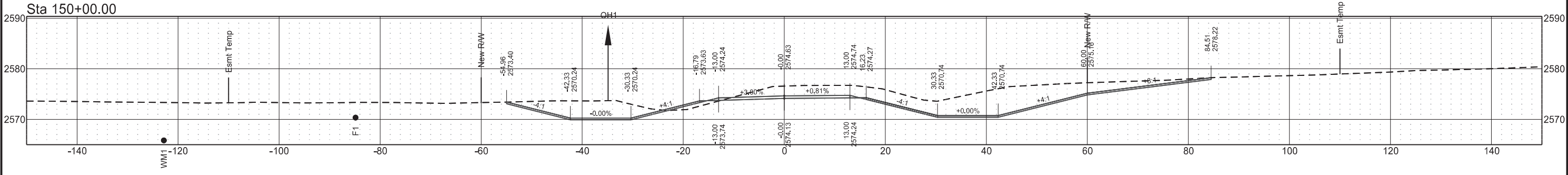
2nd St SW
147+50 to 150+50

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	39

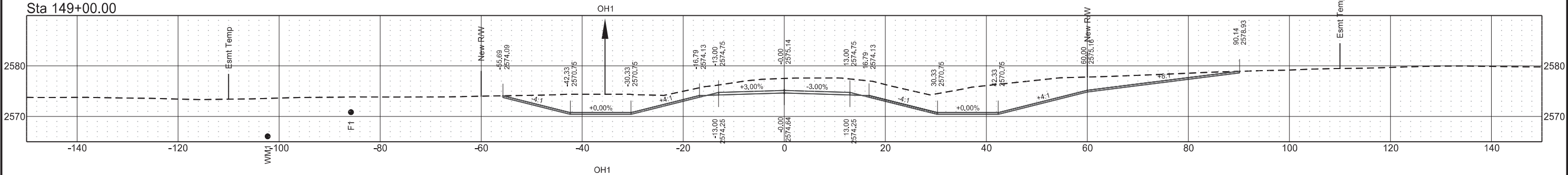
Sta 150+50.00



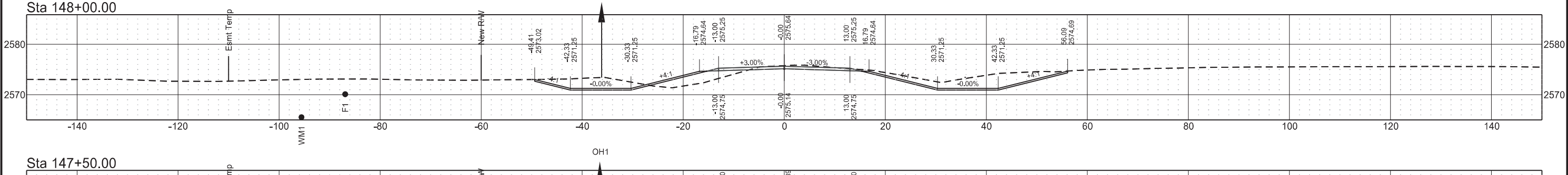
Sta 150+00.00



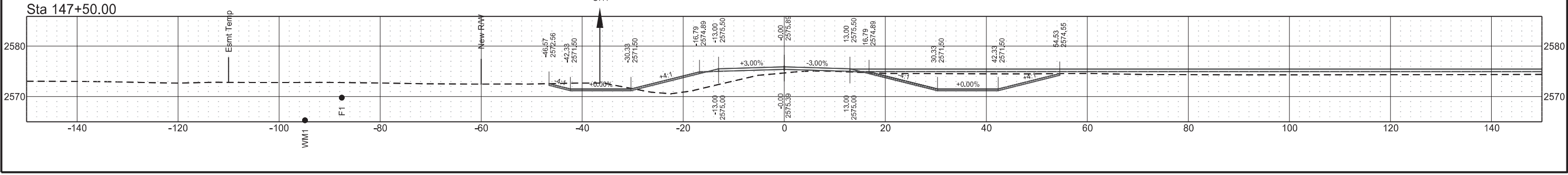
Sta 149+00.00



Sta 148+00.00



Sta 147+50.00



2nd St SW
151+00 to 153+00

STATE

PROJECT NO.

SECTION NO.

SHEET NO.

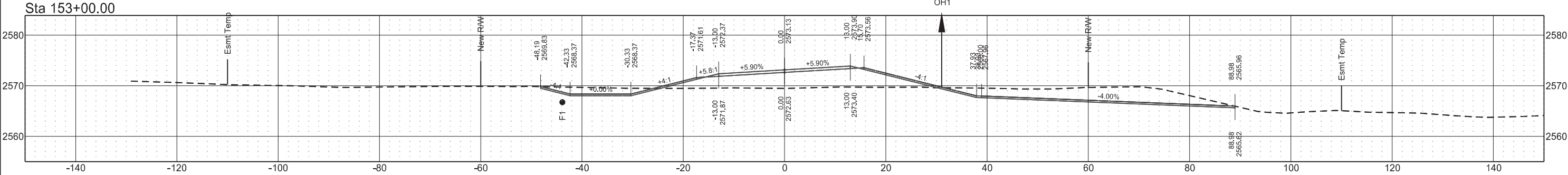
ND

BW-18619.021

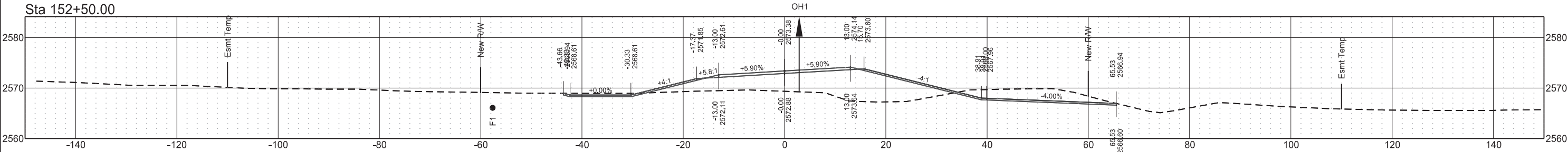
200

40

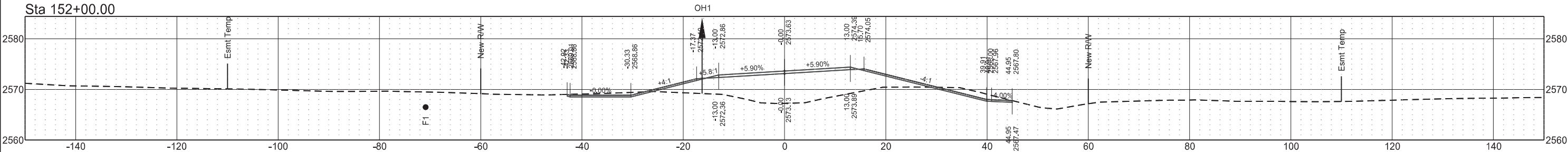
Sta 153+00.00



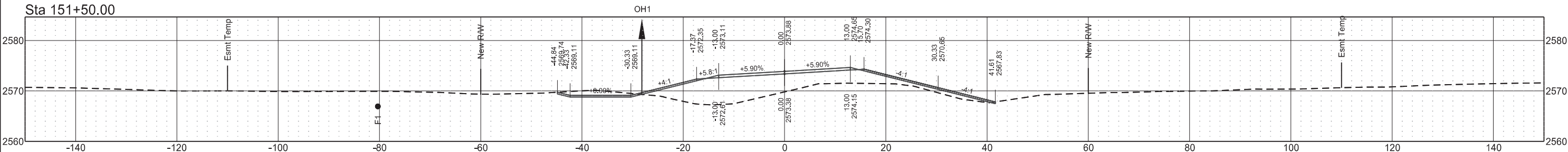
Sta 152+50.00



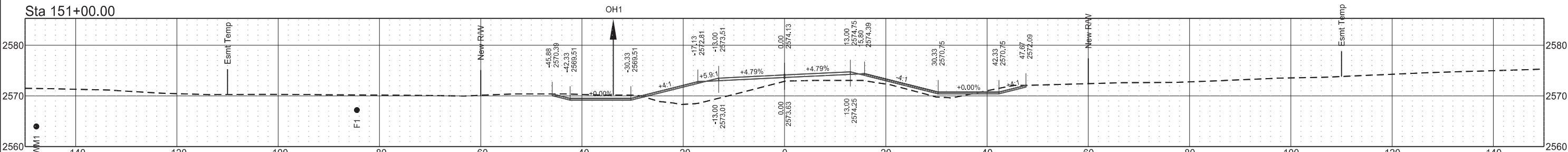
Sta 152+00.00



Sta 151+50.00



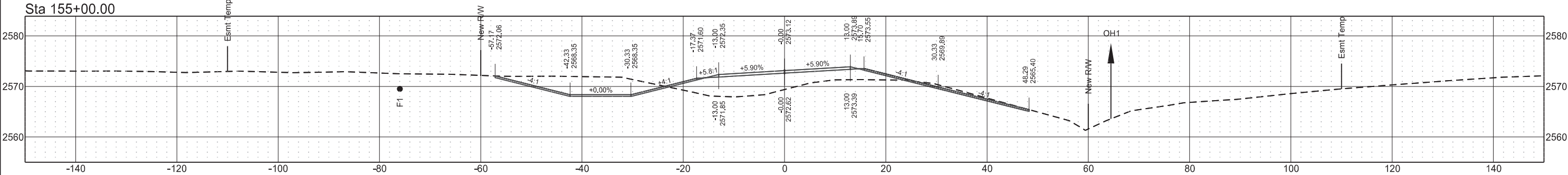
Sta 151+00.00



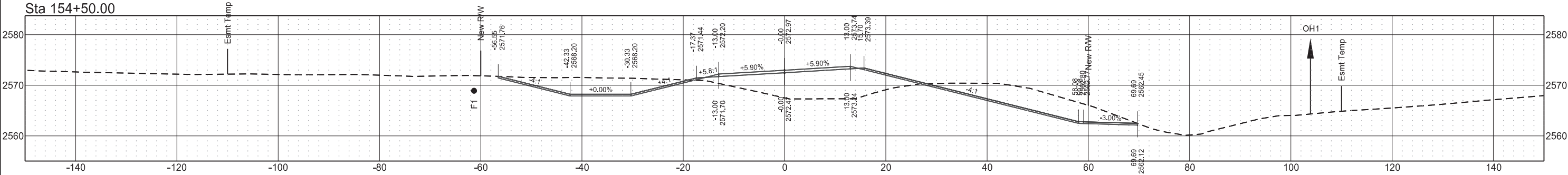
2nd St SW
153+50 to 155+00

	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	41

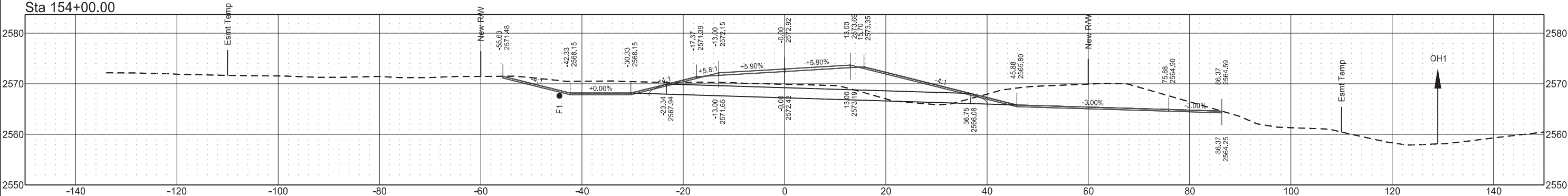
Sta 155+00.00



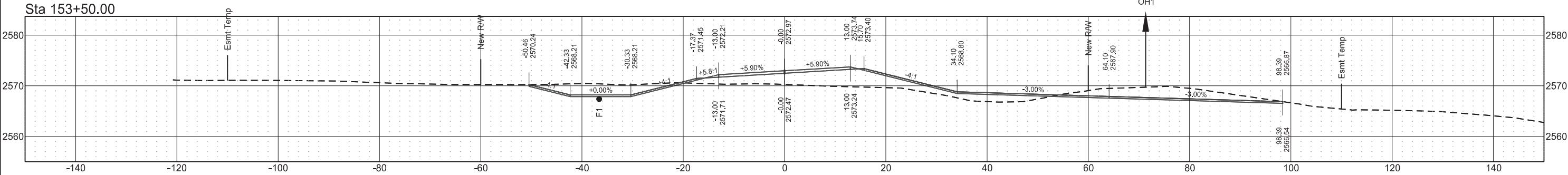
Sta 154+50.00



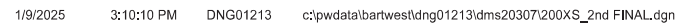
Sta 154+00.00



Sta 153+50.00



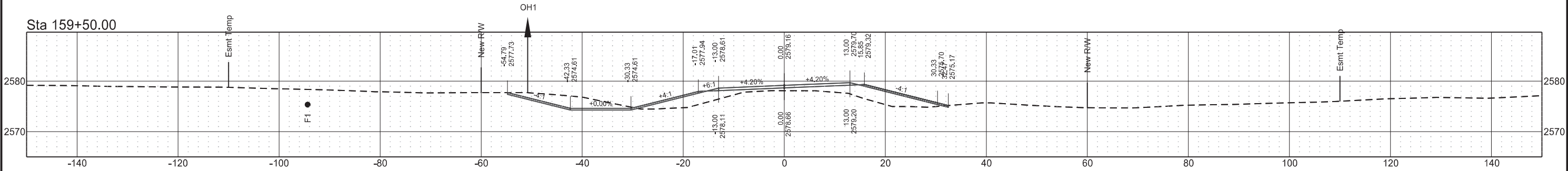
	STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
	ND	BW-18619.021	200	42



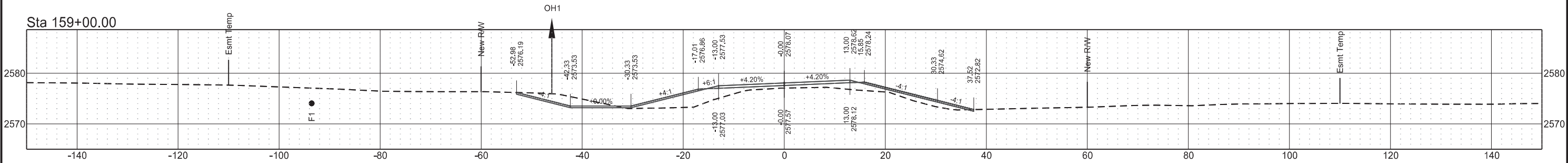
2nd St SW
157+50 to 158+50

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	43

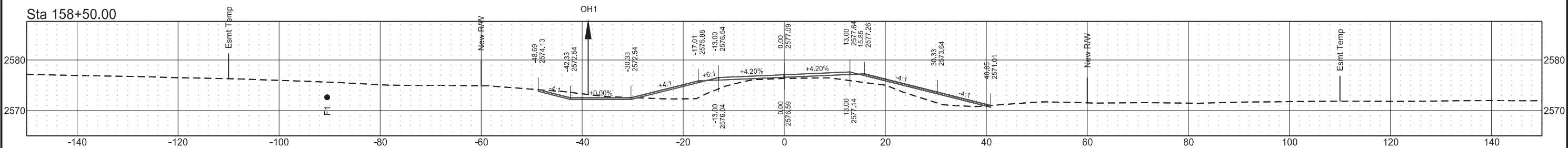
Sta 159+50.00



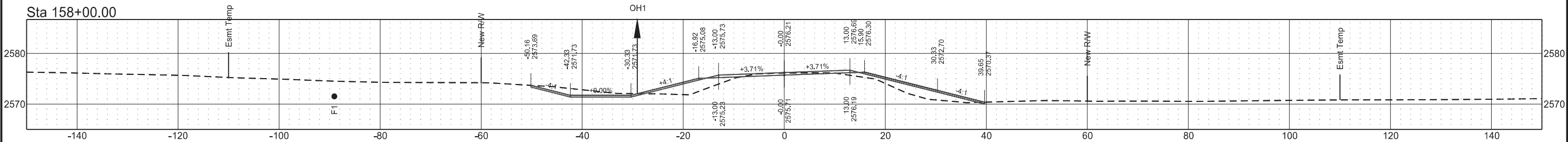
Sta 159+00.00



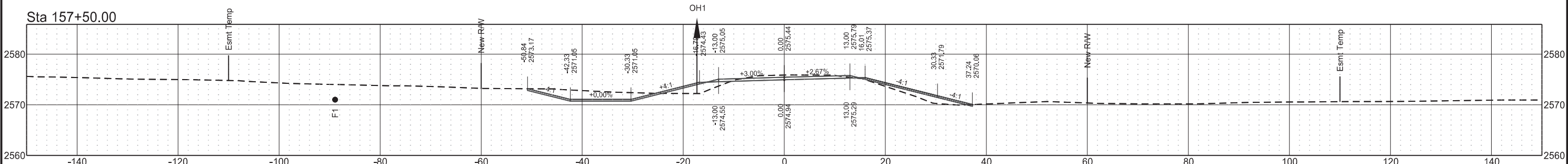
Sta 158+50.00

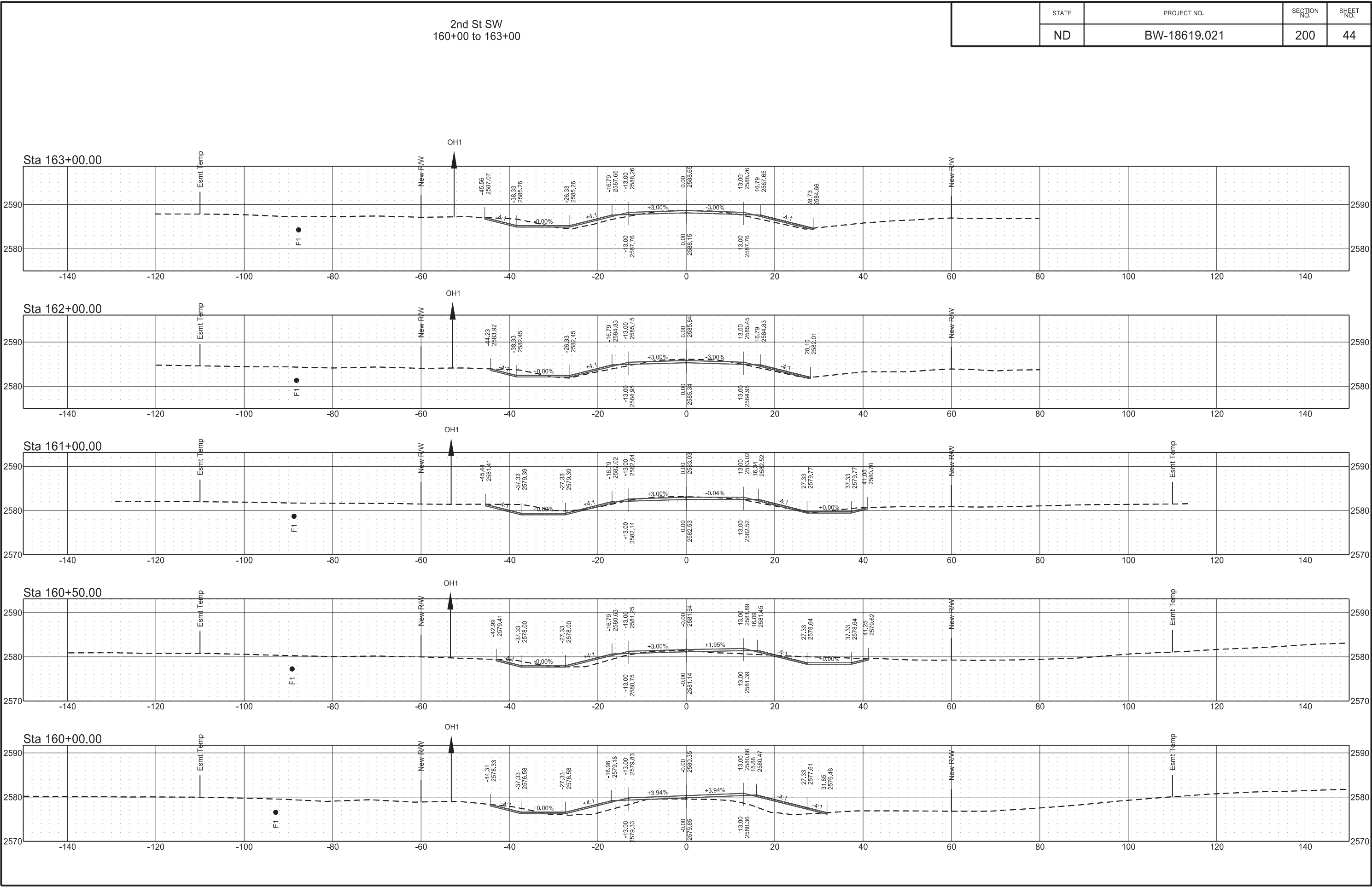


Sta 158+00.00



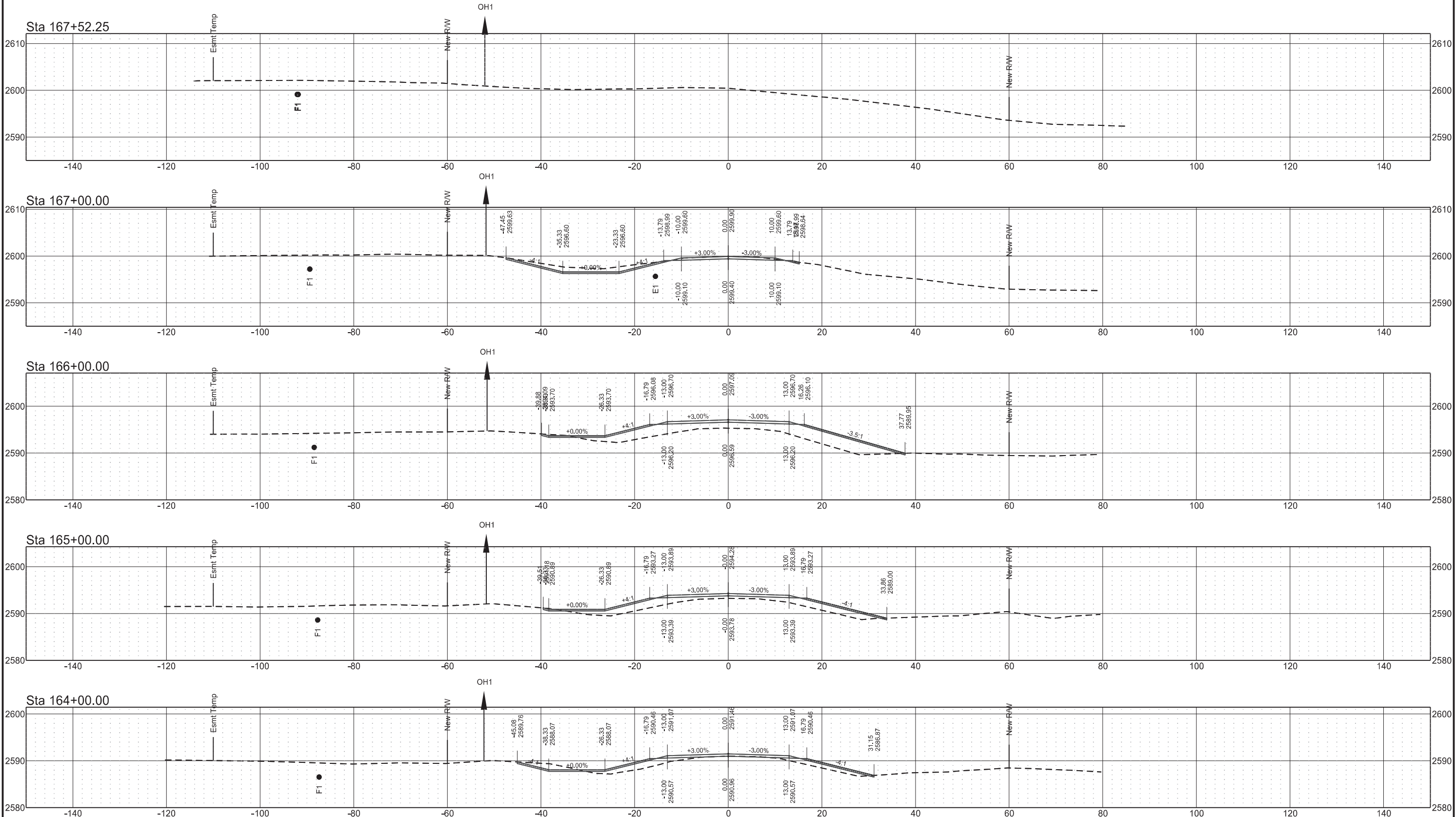
Sta 157+50.00





2nd St SW
164+00 to 167+52.25

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SECTION NO.	SHEET NO.
ND	BW-18619.021	200	45



NDDOT ABBREVIATIONS

D-101-1

?	This is a special text character used in the labeling of existing features. It indicates a feature that has an unknown characteristic, potentially based on: lack of description, location accuracy or purpose.						
Abn	abandoned	C Gdrl	cable guardrail	Culv	culvert	FOS	factor of safety
Abut	abutment	Calc	calculate	C&G	curb & gutter	Fed	Federal
Adj	adjusted	CIP	cast iron pipe	CI	curb inlet	FP	feed point
Aggr	aggregate	CB	catch basin	CR	curb ramp	Fn	fence
Ahd	ahead	CRS	cationic rapid setting	C	cut	Fn P	fence post
ARV	air release valve	C Gd	cattle guard			FO	fiber optic
Align	alignment	C To C	center to center	Dd Ld	dead load	FD	field drive
Al	alley	CL or ☐	centerline	Defl	deflection	F	fill
Alt	alternate	Ch	chain	Defm	deformed	FAA	fine aggregate angularity
Alum	aluminum	Chnlk	chain-link	DInt	delineate	FH	fire hydrant
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act	Ch Blk	channel block	DIntr	delineator	FI	flange
&	and	Ch Ch	channel change	Depr	depression	Flrd	flared
Appr	approach	Chk	check	Desc	description	FES	flared end section
Approx	approximate	Chsld	chiseled	Det	detail	F Bcn	flashing beacon
ACP	asbestos cement pipe	Cir	circle	DWP	detectable warning panel	FA	flight auger sample
Asph	asphalt	Cl	class	Dtr	detour	FL	flow line
AC	asphalt cement	Clnt	clean-out	Dia or ø	diameter	Ftg	footing
Assmd	assumed	Clr	clear	Dir	direction	FM	force main
@	at	Cl&gr	clearing & grubbing	Dist	distance	Fnd	found
Atten	attenuation	Comb.	combination	DM	disturbed material	Fdn	foundation
ATR	automatic traffic recorder	Coml	commercial	DB	ditch block	Frac	fractional
Ave	Avenue	Compr	compression	DG	ditch grade	Frwy	freeway
Avg	average	CADD	computer aided drafting & design	Dbl	double	Frt	front
ADT	average daily traffic	Conc	concrete	Dn	down	FF	front face
		CECB	concrete erosion control blanket	Dwg	drawing	F Disp	fuel dispenser
		Cond	conductor	Dr	drive	FFP	fuel filler pipes
		Const	construction	Drwy	driveway	FLS	fuel leak sensor
		Cont	continuous	DI	drop inlet	Furn	furnish/ed
		CSB	continuous split barrel sample	D	dry density		
		Contr	contraction				
		Contr	contractor				
		CP	control point				
Bk	back	Coord	coordinate	Ea	each		
BF	back face	Cor	corner	Esmt	easement		
Balc	balcony	Corr	corrected	E	East		
B Wire	barbed wire	CAES	corrugated aluminum end section	EB	Eastbound		
Barr	barricade	CAP	corrugated aluminum pipe	Elast	elastomeric		
Btry	battery	CMES	corrugated metal end section	EL	electric locker		
BI	beehive inlet	CMP	corrugated metal pipe	E Mtr	electric meter		
Beg	begin	CPVCP	corrugated poly-vinyl chloride pipe	Elec	electric/al		
BG	below grade	CSES	corrugated steel end section	EDM	electronic distance meter		
BM	bench mark	CSFES	corrugated steel flared end section	Elev or El	elevation		
Bkwy	bikeway	CSP	corrugated steel pipe	Ellipt	elliptical		
Bit	bituminous	CSTES	corrugated steel traversable end section	Emb	embankment		
Blk	block	Co	County	Emuls	emulsion/emulsified		
BH	bore hole	Crse	course	ES	end section		
Bot	bottom	Ct	Court	Engr	engineer		
Blvd	Boulevard	Xarm	cross arm	ESS	environmental sensor station		
Bndry	boundary	Xbuck	cross buck	Eq	equal		
Brkwy	breakaway	Xsec	cross sections	Evgr	evergreen		
Br	bridge	Xing	crossing	Exc	excavation		
Bldg	building	Xrd	crossroad	Exst	existing		
Bus.	business	Crn	crown	Exp	expansion		
BV	butterfly valve			Expy	Expressway		
Byp	bypass			E	external of curve		
				Extru	extruded		

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
04-23-18 09-20-18 12-18-20 08-16-22	General Revisions General Revisions General Revisions General Revisions

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
04-23-18	General Revisions
09-20-18	General Revisions
12-10-20	General Revisions
08-16-22	General Revisions



08/16/22

NDDOT ABBREVIATIONS

D-101-2

Galv	galvanized	Ln	lane	Obsc	obscure(d)	Qty	quantity
Gar	garage	Lg	large	Ocpd	occupied	Qtr	quarter
Gs L	gas line	Lat	latitude	Ocpy	occupy		
G Reg	gas line regulator	Lt	left	O/s	offset		
GMV	gas main valve	Lens	lenses	OC	on center	Rad or R	radius
G Mtr	gas meter	Lvl	level	C	one dimensional consolidation	RR	railroad
GSV	gas service valve	Lvng	leveling	OC	organic content	Rlwy	railway
GVP	gas vent pipe	Lht	light	Orig	original	Rsd	raised
GV	gate valve	LP	light pole	O To O	out to out	RC	rapid curing
Ga	gauge	Ltg	lighting	OD	outside diameter	Rec	record
Gov	government	Liq	liquid	OH	overhead	Rcy	recycle
Grd	graded/grade	LL	liquid limit			RAP	recycled asphalt pavement
Grnd	ground	Loc	location			RPCC	recycled portland cement concrete
GWM	ground water monitor	Long.	longitude	PMT	pad mounted transformer	Ref	reference
Gdrl	guardrail	Lp	loop	Pg	pages	R Mkr	reference marker
Gtr	gutter	LD	loop detector	Pntd	painted	RM	reference monument
		Lum	luminaire	Pr	pair	RP	reference point
				Pnl	panel	Refl	reflectorized
H Plg	H piling			Pk	park	RCB	reinforced concrete box
Hdwl	headwall	Mb	mailbox	PSD	passing sight distance	RCES	reinforced concrete end section
Ht	height	ML	main line	Pvmt	pavement	RCFES	reinforced concrete flared end section
Hel	helical	MH	manhole	Ped	pedestal	RCP	reinforced concrete pipe
HDPE	high density polyethylene	Mkd	marked	Ped	pedestrian	RCPS	reinforced concrete pipe sewer
HM	high mast	Mkr	marker	PPP	pedestrian pushbutton post	RCTES	reinforced concrete traversable end section
HP	high pressure	Mkg	marking	Pen.	penetration	Reinf	reinforcement
HPS	high pressure sodium	MA	mast arm	Perf	perforated	Res	reservation
HTCG	high tension cable guardrail	Matl	material	Per.	perimeter	Res	residence
Hwy	highway	Max	maximum	Perm	permanent	Ret	retaining
Hor	horizontal	MC	meander corner	PL	pipeline	Rev	reverse
HBP	hot bituminous pavement	Meas	measure	Pl	place	Rt	right
HMA	hot mix asphalt	Mdn	median	P&P	plan & profile	R/W	right of way
Hyd	hydrant	MD	median drain	PL	plastic limit	Riv	river
Ph	hydrogen ion content	MC	medium curing	Pl or P _L	plate	Rd	road
		MGS	Midwest Guardrail System	Pt	point	Rdbd	road bed
		MM	mile marker	PE	polyethylene	Rdwy	roadway
Id	identification	MP	mile post	PVC	polyvinyl chloride	RWIS	roadway weather information system
Incl	inclinometer tube	Min	minimum	PCC	Portland Cement concrete	Rk	rock
IMH	inlet manhole	Misc	miscellaneous	PP	power pole	Rt	route
ID	inside diameter	Mon	monument	Preempt	preemption		
Inst	instrument	Mnd	mound	Prefab	prefabricated		
Intchg	interchange	Mtbl	mountable	Prfmd or Pref	preformed		
Intmdt	intermediate	Mtd	mounted	Prep	preperation		
Intscn	intersection	Mtg	mounting	Press.	pressure		
Inv	invert	Mk	muck	PRV	pressure relief valve		
IP	iron pipe			Prestr	prestressed		
				Pvt	private		
				PD	private drive		
Jt	joint	Neop	neoprene	Prod.	production/produce		
Jct	junction	Ntwk	network	Prog	programmed		
		N	North	Prop.	property		
		NE	North East	Prop Ln	property line		
		NW	North West	Ppsd	proposed		
		NB	Northbound	PB	pull box		
		No. or #	number				

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
09-03-15	General Revisions
04-23-18	General Revisions
12-18-20	General Revisions
08-16-22	General Revisions



08/16/22

NDDOT ABBREVIATIONS

D-101-3

Salv	salvage(d)	Tel	telephone
San	sanitary sewer line	Tel B	Telephone Booth
Sec	section	Tel P	telephone pole
SL	section line	Tv	television
Sep	separation	Temp	temperature
Seq	sequence	Temp	temporary
Serv	service	TBM	temporary bench mark
Sht	sheet	T	thinwall tube sample
Shtng	sheeting	Ts	topsoil
Shldr	shoulder	Traf	traffic
Sw or Sdwk	sidewalk	TSCB	traffic signal control box
SD	sight distance	Tr	trail
SN	sign number	Transf	transformer
Sig	signal	Trans	transition
Sgl	single	TT	transmission tower
SRCP	slotted reinforced concrete pipe	TES	traversable end section
SC	slow curing	Trans	transverse
SS	slow setting	Trtd	treated
Sm	small	Trmt	treatment
S	South	Qc	triaxial compression
SE	South East	TERO	tribal employment rights ordinance
SW	South West	Tpl	triple
SB	Southbound	Typ	typical
Sp	spaces		
Spcl	special	Qu	unconfined compressive strength
SA	special assembly	Ugrnd	underground
SP	special provisions	Util	utility
G	specific gravity		
Spk	spike		
SB	split barrel sample	VG	valley gutter
SH	sprinkler head	Vap	vapor
SV	sprinkler valve	Vert	vertical
Sq	square	VCP	vitrified clay pipe
Stk	stake	Vol	volume
Std	standard	VSFS	vehicle speed feedback sign
N	standard penetration test		
Std Specs	standard specifications	Wkwy	walkway
Stm L	steam line	W	water content
SEC	steel encased concrete	WGV	water gate valve
SMA	stone matrix asphalt	WL	water line
SSD	stopping sight distance	WM	water main
SD	storm drain	WMV	water main valve
St	street	W Mtr	water meter
SPP	structural plate pipe	WSV	water service valve
SPPA	structural plate pipe arch	WW	water well
Str	structure	Wrng	wearing
Subd	subdivision	WIM	weigh in motion
Sub	subgrade	W	west
Sub Prep	subgrade preparation	WB	westbound
Ss	subsoil	Wrng	wiring
SS	supplement specification	W/	with
Supp	supplemental	W/o	without
Surf	surfacing	WC	witness corner
Surv	survey		
Sym	symmetrical		

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
09-03-15	General Revisions
04-23-18	General Revisions
12-18-20	General Revisions
08-16-22	General Revisions



08/16/22

MEASUREMENTS

ac	acres
A	ampere
Bd Ft	board feet
Cd	candela
cm	centimeter
C	coulomb
CF	cubic feet
m3	cubic meter
m3/s	cubic meters per second
CY	cubic yard
CY/mi	cubic yards per mile
D or Deg	degree
F	Fahrenheit
F	farad
ft	feet/foot
Gal	gallon
G	giga
Ha	hectare
H	henry
Hz	hertz
hr	hour(s)
in	inch
J	joule
K	kelvin
kN	kilo newton
kPa	kilo pascal
kg	kilogram
kg/m3	kilogram per cubic meter
km	kilometer
K	Kip(s)
LF	linear foot
L	litre
Lm	lumen
L sum	lump sum
Lx	lux
M Hr	man hour
M	mega
m	meter
m/s	meters per second
mi	mile
mL	milliliter
mm	millimeter
mm/hr	millimeters per hour
n	nano
N	newton
Pa	pascal
lb	pounds
sec	seconds
S	siemens
SF	square feet
km2	square kilometer
m2	square meter
SY	square yard
Sta Yd	station yards
SI	Systems International

T	tesla
T/mi	tons per mile
V	volt
W	watt
Wb	weber

SURVEY DESCRIPTIONS

Az	azimuth
Bs	backsight
Brg	bearing
BP Cap	blue plastic cap
BS	both sides
BC	brass cap
CS	curve to spiral
Eq	equation
E	external of curve
FS	far side
FB	field book
Fs	foresight
Geod	geodetic
GIS	Geographical Information System
GPS	Global Positioning System
HI	height of instrument
IM	iron monument
I Pn	iron pin
LS	Land Surveyor (licensed)
LSIT	Land Surveyor In Training
L	length of curve
LC	long chord
LB	level book
Mer	meridian
M	mid ordinate of curve
NGS	National Geodetic Survey
NS	near side
Obsn	observation
Off Loc	office location
OP Cap	orange plastic cap
PK	Parker-Kalon nail
P Cap	plastic cap
PP Cap	pink plastic cap
PCC	point of compound curve
PC	point of curve
PI	point of intersection
PRC	point of reverse curvature
PT	point of tangent
POC	point on curve
POT	point on tangent
RTP	random traverse point
Rge	range
RP Cap	red plastic cap
SC	spiral to curve
ST	spiral to tangent
Sta	station
SE	superelevation
Tan	tangent
T	tangent (semi)
TS	tangent to spiral
Twp	township
TB	transit book
TP	traverse point
TP	turning point
USC&G	US Coast & Geodetic Survey
USGS	US Geologic Survey
VC	vertical curve
WGS	World Geodetic System
YP Cap	yellow plastic cap
Z	zenith

SOIL TYPES

Cl	clay
Cl F	clay fill
Cl Hvy	clay heavy
Cl Lm	clay loam
Co S	coal slack
C Gr	coarse gravel
CS	coarse sand
FS	fine sand
Gr	gravel
Lig Co	lignite coal
Lig Sl	lignite slack
Lm	loam
Rk	rock
Sd	sand
Sdy Cl	sandy clay
Sdy Cl Lm	sandy clay loam
Sdy Fl	sandy fill
Sdy Lm	sandy loam
Sc	scoria
Sh	shale
Si Cl	silt clay
Si Cl Lm	silty clay loam
Si Lm	silty loam

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
12-18-20	Sheet Added - Continued from D-101-3

KIRK J. HOFF

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL

PE-4683

ENGINEER

NORTH DAKOTA

12 18 2020

NDDOT UTILITY COMPANY AND ORGANIZATION ABBREVIATIONS

702COM 702 Communications
ACCENT Accent Communications
AGASSIZ WU Agassiz Water Users Incorporated
AGC Associated General Contractors of America
ALL PL Alliance Pipeline
ALL SEAS WU All Seasons Water Users Association
AMOCO PI Amoco Pipeline Company
AMRDA HESS Amerada Hess Corporation
AT&T AT&T Corporation
B PAW Bear Paw Energy Incorporated
BAKER ELEC Baker Electric
BASIN ELEC Basin Electric Cooperative Incorporated
BEK TEL Bek Communications Cooperative
BELLE PL Belle Fourche Pipeline Company
BLM Bureau of Land Management
BNSF Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway
BOEING Boeing
BRNS RWD Barnes Rural Water District
BURK-DIV ELEC Burke-Divide Electric Cooperative
BURL WU Burleigh Water Users
CABLE ONE Cable One
CABLE SERV Cable Services
CAP ELEC Capital Electric Cooperative Incorporat
CASS CO ELEC Cass County Electric Cooperative
CASS RWU Cass Rural Water Users Incorporated
CAV ELEC Cavalier Rural Electric Cooperative
CBLCOM Cablecom Of Fargo
CENEX PL Cenex Pipeline
CENT PL WATER DIST Central Pipe Line Water District
CENT PWR ELEC Central Power Electric Cooperative
CENTURYLINK CenturyLink
COE Corps of Engineers
CONS TEL Consolidated Telephone
CONT RES Continental Resource Inc
CPR Canadian Pacific Railway
D O E Department Of Energy
DAK CARR Dakota Carrier Network
DAK CENT TEL Dakota Central Telephone
DAK RWD Dakota Rural Water District
DGC Dakota Gasification Company
DICKY R NET Dickey Rural Networks
DICKY RWU Dickey Rural Water Users Association
DICKY TEL Dickey Telephone
DNRR Dakota Northern Railroad
DOME PL Dome Pipeline Company
DVELEC Dakota Valley Electric Cooperative
DVMW Dakota, Missouri Valley & Western
ENBRDG Enbridge Pipelines Incorporated
ENVENTIS Enventis Telephone
EQUINOR Equinor Pipeline
FALK MNG Falkirk Mining Company
FHWA Federal Highway Administration
G FKS-TRL WD Grand Forks-traill Water District
GETTY TRD & TRAN Getty Trading & Transportation
GLDN W ELEC Golden West Electric Cooperative
GRGS CO TEL Griggs County Telephone
GTR RAMSEY WD Greater Ramsey Water District

GT PLNS NAT GAS Great Plains Natural Gas Company
HALS TEL Halstad Telephone Company
IDEA1 Idea1
INT-COMM TEL Inter-Community Telephone Company
KANEB PL Kaneb Pipeline Company
KEM ELEC Kem Electric Cooperative Incorporated
KOCH GATH SYS Koch Gathering Systems Incorporated
LKHD PL Lakehead Pipeline Company
LNGDN RWU Langdon Rural Water Users Incorporated
LWR YELL R ELEC Lower Yellowstone Rural Electric
MCKNZ CON McKenzie Consolidated Telcom
MCKNZ ELEC McKenzie Electric Cooperative
MCKNZ WRD McKenzie County Water Resource District
MCLEOD McLeod USA
MCLN ELEC McLean Electric Cooperative
MCLN-SHRDN R WAT McLean-Sheridan Rural Water
MDU Montana-dakota Utilities
MIDCO MidContinent Communications
MIDSTATE TEL Midstate Telephone Company
MINOT CABLE Minot Cable Television
MINOT TEL Minot Telephone Company
MISS VALL COMM Missouri Valley Communications
MISS W W S Missouri West Water System
MNKOTA PWR Minnkota Power
MOR-GRAN-SOU ELEC Mor-gran-sou Electric Cooperative
MOUNT-WILLI ELEC Mountrail-williams Electric Cooperative
MRE LBTY TEL Moore & Liberty Telephone
MUNICIPAL City Water And Sewer
MUNICIPAL City Of '.....'
N CENT ELEC North Central Electric Cooperative
N VALL W DIST North Valley Water District
ND PKS & REC North Dakota Parks And Recreation
ND TEL North Dakota Telephone Company
NDDOT North Dakota Department of Transportation
NDSU SOIL SCI DEPT NDSU Soil Science Department
NEMONT TEL Nemont Telephone
NODAK R ELEC Nodak Rural Electric Cooperative
NOON FRMS TEL Noonan Farmers Telephone Company
NPR Northern Plains Railroad
NSP Northern States Power
NTH PRAIR RW Northern Prairie Rural Water Association
NTHN BRDR PL Northern Border Pipeline
NTHN PLNS ELEC Northern Plains Electric Cooperative Incorporated
NTHWSTRN REF Northwestern Refinery Company
NW COMM Northwest Communication Cooperation
NWRWD Northwest Rural Water District
ONEOK Oneok gas
OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OTTR TL PWR Otter Tail Power Company
PAAP Plains All American Pipeline
P L E M Prairielands Energy Marketing
POLAR COM Polar Communications
PVT ELEC Private Electric
QWEST Qwest Communications
R&T W SUPPLY R & T Water Supply Association

RED RIV COMM Red River Rural Communications
RESVTN TEL Reservation Telephone
ROBRTS TEL Roberts Company Telephone
R-RIDER ELEC Roughrider Electric Cooperative
RRVW Red River Valley & Western Railroad
S CENT REG WD South Central Regional Water District
S E W U South East Water Users Incorporated
SCOTT CABLE Scott Cable Television Dickinson
SHERDN ELEC Sheridan Electric Cooperative
SHEYN VLY ELEC Sheyenne Valley Electric Cooperative
SKYTECH Skyland Technologies Incorporated
SLOPE ELEC Slope Electric Cooperative Incorporated
SOURIS RIV TELCOM Souris River Telecommunications
ST WAT COMM State Water Commission
STATE LN WATER State Line Water Cooperative
STER ENG Sterling Energy
STUT RWU Stutsman Rural Water Users
SW PL PRJ Southwest Pipeline Project
T M C Turtle Mountain Communications
TCI TCI of North Dakota
TESORO GHG PLNS PL Tesoro High Plains Pipeline
TRI-CNTY WU Tri-County Water Users Incorporated
TRL CO RWU Traill County Rural Water Users
UNTD TEL United Telephone
UPPR SOUR WUA Upper Souris Water Users Association
US SPRINT U.S. Sprint
USAF MSL CABLE U.S.A.F. Missile Cable
USFWS US Fish and Wildlife Service
USW COMM U.S. West Communications
VRNDRY ELEC Verendrye Electric Cooperative
W RIV TEL West River Telephone Incorporated
WAPA Western Area Power Administration
WAWSA Western Area Water Supply Authority
WEB W. E. B. Water Development Association
WILLI RWA Williams Rural Water Association
WILSTN BAS PL Williston Basin Interstate Pipeline Company
WLSH RWD Walsh Water Rural Water District
WOLVRTN TEL Wolverton Telephone
XLENER Xcel Energy
YSVR Yellowstone Valley Railroad

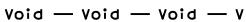
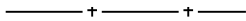
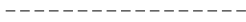
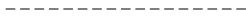
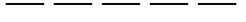
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
04-23-18	General Revisions
09-20-18	General Revisions
12-10-20	General Revisions
08-16-22	General Revisions

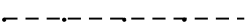
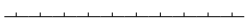
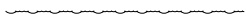
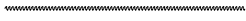
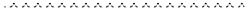
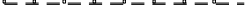
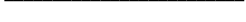


LINE STYLES

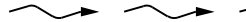
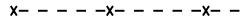
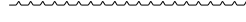
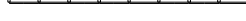
D-101-20

Existing Topography

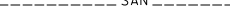
	Existing Ground Void
	Existing Cemetary Boundary
	Existing Box Culvert Bridge
	Existing Concrete Surface
	Existing Drainage Structure
	Existing Gravel Surface
	Existing Riprap
	Existing Dirt Surface
	Existing Asphalt Surface
	Existing Tie Point Line
	Existing Railroad Centerline
	Existing Guardrail Cable
	Existing Guardrail Metal
	Existing Edge of Water
	Existing Fence
	Existing Railroad
	Existing Field Line
	Exst Flow
	Existing Curb
	Existing Valley Gutter
	Existing Driveway Gutter
	Existing Curb and Gutter
	Existing Mountable Curb and Gutter

	Existing 3-Cable w Posts
	Site Boundary
	Existing Berm, Dike, Pit, or Earth Dam
	Existing Ditch Block
	Existing Tree Boundary
	Existing Brush or Shrub Boundary
	Existing Retaining Wall
	Existing Planter or Wall
	Existing W-Beam Guardrail with Posts
	Existing Railroad Switch
	Gravel Pit - Borrow Area
	Existing Wet Area-Vegetation Break
	Existing High Tension Cable Guardrail
	Existing High Tension Cable Guardrail with Posts

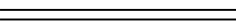
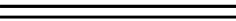
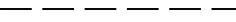
Proposed Topography

	3-Cable w Posts
	Flow
	Fence
	Remove Line
	Wall
	Retaining Wall (Plan View)
	W-Beam w Posts
	High Tension Cable Guardrail with Posts

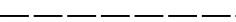
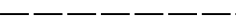
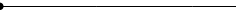
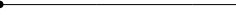
Existing Utilities

	Existing Electrical
	Existing Fiber Optic Line
	Existing TV Fiber Optic
	Existing Gas Pipe
	Existing Overhead Utility Line
	Existing Power
	Existing Fuel Pipeline
	Existing Undefined Above Ground Pipe Line
	Existing Sanitary Sewer
	Existing Sanitary Force Main
	Existing Storm Drain
	Existing Storm Drain Force Main
	Existing Culvert
	Existing Telephone Line
	Existing TV Line
	Existing Water or Steam Line
	Existing Under Drain
	Existing Slotted Drain
	Existing Conduit
	Existing Conductor
	Existing Down Guy Wire Down Guy
	Existing Underground Vault or Lift Station

Proposed Utilities

	24 Inch Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
	Under Drain
	Edge Drain

Traffic Utilities

	Conductor
	Fiber Optic
	Existing Loop Detector
	Existing Double Micro Loop Detector
	Micro Loop Detector Double
	Existing Micro Loop Detector
	Micro Loop Detector
	Signal Head with Mast Arm
	Existing Signal Head with Mast Arm

Sign Structures

	Existing Overhead Sign Structure
	Existing Overhead Sign Structure Cantilever
	Overhead Sign Structure Cantilever

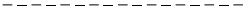
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
09-23-16	Added and Revised Items, Organized by Functional Groups
12-18-20	General Revisions



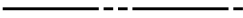
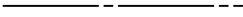
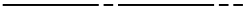
LINE STYLES

D-101-21

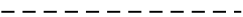
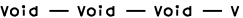
Right Of Way

	Easement
	Existing Easement
	Right of Way
	Existing Right of Way
	Existing Right of Way Railroad
	Existing Right of Way Not State Owned
	Existing Government Lot Line
	Existing Adjacent Block Lines
	Existing Adjacent Lot Lines
	Existing Adjacent Property Line
	Existing Adjacent Subdivision Lines
	Sight Distance Triangle Line
	Dimension Leader

Boundary Control

	Existing City Corporate Limits or Reservation Boundary
	Existing State or International Line
	Existing Township
	Existing County
	Existing Section Line
	Existing Quarter Section Line
	Existing Sixteenth Section Line
	Existing Centerline
	Tangent Line

Cross Sections and Typicals

	Existing Ground
	Existing Topsoil (Cross Section View)
	Existing Ground Void (Not Surveyed)
	Existing Concrete
	Existing Aggregate (Cross Section View)
	Existing Curb and Gutter (Cross Section View)
	Existing Asphalt (Cross Section View)
	Existing Reinforcement Rebar

Geotechnical

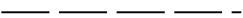
	Geotextile Fabric Type D
	Geogrid
	Geotextile Fabric Type R
	Geotextile Fabric Type R1
	Geotextile Fabric Type RR
	Geotextile Fabric Type S

	Subgrade Reinforcement
	Failure Line

Countours

	Depression Contours
	Supplemental Contour

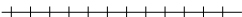
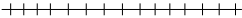
Profile

	Subgrade, Subcut or Ditch Grade
	Topsoil Profile

Striping

	Centerline Pavement Marking
	Barrier with Centerline Pavement Marking
	Barrier Pavement Marking
	Stripe 4 IN Dotted Extension White
	Stripe 8 IN Dotted Extension White
	Stripe 8 IN Lane Drop

Pavement Joints

	Doweled Joint
	Tie Bar 30 Inch 4 Foot Center to Center
	Tie Bar 18 Inch 3 Foot Center to Center
	Tie Bar at Random Spacing

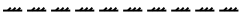
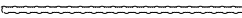
Bridge Details

	Small Hidden Object
	Large Hidden Object
	Phantom Object
	Existing Conditions Object
	Centerline Main
	Centerline Secondary
	Excavation Limits
	Proposed Ground
	Sheet Piling

Erosion Control

	Limits of Const Transition Line
	Bale Check
	Rock Check
	Floating Silt Curtain
	Silt Fence
	Excavation Limits
	Fiber Rolls

Environmental

	Wetland Mitigation
	Existing Wetland Easement USFWS
	Existing Wetland Jurisdictional
	Existing Wetland
	Tree Row

NORTH DAKOTA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

07-01-14

REVISIONS

DATE	CHANGE
09-23-16	Added and Revised Items, Organized by Functional Groups General Revisions
12-18-20	

KIRK J. HOFF

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL

PE-4683

ENGINEER

NORTH DAKOTA

12 18 2020

SYMBOLS

D-101-30



North Arrow (Half Scale)

Alignment Data Point

Alignment Monument

Spot Elevation

Existing Miscellaneous Spot

Existing Access Control Arrow

Existing Benchmark

Reset USGS Marker

Iron Monument Found

Iron Pin R/W Monument

Property Corner

Iron Pin Reference Monument

Right of Way Marker (Exst, Ppsd, Reset)

Existing Federal Reference Corner

Existing Section Corner (Full, Quarter, Sixteenth, Meander)

Existing Witness Corner

Existing Control Point (CP, GPS-RTK, TRI)

Existing Traverse PI Aerial Panel

Existing Reference Marker Point NGS

Existing EFB Misc

Existing Bush or Shrub

Existing Large Evergreen Tree

Existing Small Evergreen Tree

Existing Large Tree

Existing Small Tree

Existing Tree Trunk

Cairn or Stone Circle

Existing Artifact

Existing Satellite Dish

Existing Weather Station

Existing Windmill or Tower

Reinforced Pavement

Continuous Split Barrel Sample

Flight Auger Sample

Split Barrel Sample

Thinwall Tube Sample

Standard Penetration Test

Inclinometer Tube

Excavation Unit

Existing Ground Water Well Bore Hole

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
12-18-20	General Revisions

KIRK J. HOFF

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL

PE-4683

ENGINEER

NORTH DAKOTA

12 18 2020

SYMBOLS

D-101-31

	Flexible Delineator		Highway Sign (Exst, Ppsd)
	Flexible Delineator Type A (Exst, Ppsd)		Mile Post Type A (Exst-Ppsd-Reset)
	Flexible Delineator Type B (Exst, Ppsd)		Mile Post Type B (Exst, Ppsd)
	Flexible Delineator Type C (Exst, Ppsd)		Mile Post Type C (Exst, Ppsd)
	Flexible Delineator Type D (Exst, Ppsd)		Object Marker Type I (Exst, Ppsd)
	Flexible Delineator Type E (Exst, Ppsd)		Object Marker Type II (Exst, Ppsd)
	Delineator Type A (Exst, Ppsd, Diamond Grade-Reset)		Object Marker Type III (Exst, Ppsd)
	Delineator Type B (Exst, Ppsd, Diamond Grade-Reset)		Existing Reference Marker
	Delineator Type C (Exst, Ppsd, Diamond Grade)		Road Closure Gate 18 Ft (Exst, Ppsd)
	Delineator Type D (Exst, Ppsd, Diamond Grade)		Road Closure Gate 28 Ft (Exst, Ppsd)
	Delineator Type E (Exst, Ppsd, Diamond Grade)		Road Closure Gate 40 Ft (Exst, Ppsd)
	Barricade (Type I, Type II, Type III)		Existing Railroad Battery Box
	Arrow Panel (Caution Mode, Double Direction, Left Directional, Right Directional, Sequencing, Truck Mounted)		Existing RR Profile Spot
	Attenuation Device		Existing Railroad Crossbuck
	Truck Mounted Attenuator		Existing Railroad Frog
	Delineator Drums		Existing Mailbox (Private, Federal)
	Flagger		
	Tubular Marker		
	Traffic Cone		
	Back to Back Vertical Panel Sign		

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
12-18-20	General Revisions



12 18 2020

SYMBOLS

D-101-32

	Existing Luminaire			High Mast Light Standard 3 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)		Existing Traffic Signal Standard			
	Luminaire LED			High Mast Light Standard 4 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)				Pull Box (Exst-Ppsd-Undefined)	
	Existing Light Standard Luminaire			High Mast Light Standard 5 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)				Intelligent Transportation Pull Box (Exst, Ppsd)	
	Relocate Light Standard			High Mast Light Standard 6 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)				Transformer (Exst, Ppsd)	
	Light Standard Light LED Luminaire			High Mast Light Standard 7 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)				Power Pole (Exst-Ppsd-with Transformer)	
	Light Standard 35 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			High Mast Light Standard 8 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)				Wood Pole (Exst, Ppsd)	
	Light Standard 50 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			High Mast Light Standard 9 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)				Pedestrian Push Button Post (Exst, Ppsd)	
	Light Standard 70 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			High Mast Light Standard 10 Luminaire (Exst, Ppsd)				Existing Pole	
	Light Standard 100 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Overhead Sign Structure Load Center (Exst, Ppsd)				Existing Telephone Pole	
	Light Standard 150 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Traffic Signal Controller (Exst, Ppsd)				Existing Post	
	Light Standard 200 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Pad Mounted Traffic Signal Controller (Exst, Ppsd)					Connection Conductor (Ground, Neutral, Phase 1, Phase 2)
	Light Standard 250 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Flashing Beacon (Exst, Ppsd)					
	Light Standard 310 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Concrete Foundation (Exst, Ppsd)					
	Light Standard 400 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Pipe Mounted Flasher (Exst, Ppsd)					
	Light Standard 700 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Pad Mounted Feed Point (Exst, Ppsd)					
	Light Standard 1000 Watt High Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaire			Pipe Mounted Feed Point with Pad (Exst, Ppsd)					
	Emergency Vehicle Detector			Pole Mounted Feed Point (Exst, Ppsd)					
	Video Detection Camera			Junction Box (Exst, Ppsd)					
				Existing Pedestrian Head with Number					
				Existing Signal Head					
				Pole Mounted Head					
				Existing Lighting Standard Pole					

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
12-18-20	General Revisions



NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14 REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
12-18-20	General Revisions



12 18 2020

SYMBOLS

D-101-33

			Existing Manhole (Electrical, Gas, Telephone)		Cap or Stub Exst Gas, Exst Sanitary, Exst Storm Drain, Ppsd Storm Drain, Exst Water
			Water Manhole (Exst, Exst with Valve)		Existing Pedestal Electrical, Telephone, Fiber Optic Telephone, TV, Fiber Optic TV, Undefined
			Sanitary Sewer Manhole (Exst, Ppsd, Exst with Valve)		Existing Pipe Vent Gas, Fuel, Sanitary, Storm Drain, Water, Undefined
			Sanitary Force Main Manhole (Exst, Ppsd, Exst with Valve)		Valve Exst Gas, Exst Water, Ppsd Water, Exst Undefined
			Storm Drain Manhole (Exst, Ppsd, Exst with Inlet, Ppsd with Inlet)		Pump Sanitary, Storm Drain, Exst Water
			Force Main Storm Drain Manhole (Exst, Exst with Valve)		Corrugated Metal End Section (18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60 Inch)
			Manhole (Ppsd, Ppsd 48 Inch, Exst Undefined)		Reinforced Concrete End Section (18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60 Inch)
			Existing Water Appurtenance		Existing Utility Marker
			Sprinkler Head (Exst, Ppsd)		Existing Meter
			Fire Hydrant (Exst, Ppsd)		Existing Fuel Dispensers
			Cleanout (Exst Sanitary, Underdrain)		Existing Fuel Filler Pipes
			Existing Catch Basin Inlet (Round, Square)		Existing Fuel Leak Sensors
			Existing Curb Inlet (Round, Square)		
			Existing Slotted Reinforced Concrete Pipe		
			Catch Basin (Riser 30 Inch, Beehive, Type A)		
			Inlet Mountable Curb (Type A, Type B)		
			Inlet Saddle Base (Type 1, Type 2)		
			Inlet Special (Catch Basin, Type 1, Type A)		
			Inlet (Tee, Type 1, Type 2, Type 2 Double)		
			Median Drain		
			Headwall (Exst, Ppsd, Ppsd Single with Vegetation Barrier, Ppsd Double with Vegetation Barrier)		

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
07-01-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
12-18-20	General Revisions Sheet added - Continued from D-101-32

KIRK J. HOFF
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
PE-4683
ENGINEER
NORTH DAKOTA
12 18 2020

Cross Section Legend

D-101-40

Description

Longitudinal
Parallel to Roadway

Transverse
Perpendicular to Roadway*

Cable Line

CBL1

CBL2

Conduit Line

CDU1

CDU2

Electric Line

E1

E2

Fiber Optic Line

F1

F2

Gas Main Line

GM1

GM2

Gas Service Line

GS1

GS2

Gas Transmission Line

GT1

GT2

Fuel Pipeline

PL1

PL2

Sanitary Sewer
Force Main

SSF1

SSF2

Sanitary Sewer

SS1

SS2

Steam Line

STE1

STE2

Storm Drain
(Assumed Depth)

SD1

SD2

Telephone Line

T1

T2

TV Line

TV1

TV2

Water Main Line

WM1

WM2

Water Service Line

WS1

WS2

Description

Longitudinal
Parallel to Roadway

Transverse
Perpendicular to Roadway*

Overhead Power
Transmission Line

OHT1

OHT2

Overhead Line

OH1

OH2

Light Standard - Multiple Variations

Concrete

Steel

Wood

with Traffic Signal

Manhole - Multiple Variations

Electric

Fiber Optic

Gas

Inlet

Sanitary Force Main

Sanitary

Sanitary with Valve

Steam

Storm

Storm Force Main

Storm with Valve

Telephone

Water

Water with Meter

Water with Valve

Water with Air Release Valve

Anchor

Pole - Multiple Variations

Utility

Brace

Feed Point

Guy

Power

Power Structure

Power with Light

Power with Transformer

When storm drain invert elevations are NOT used to draw pipe, they will appear as shown to the left. When invert elevations are used to draw pipe, they will be a cross section similar to the graphics shown below.

Connection to infer that probably will not be displayed

E2

E2

HTC Gdrl

* Usually the transverse utilities are shown on a cross section with 2 or more symbols. The utility runs from one symbol to the other, but the connection may not be shown.

Connection to infer that probably will not be displayed

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
9-20-18	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
6/14/2023	CADD Standards Update

KIRK J. HOFF

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL

PE-4683

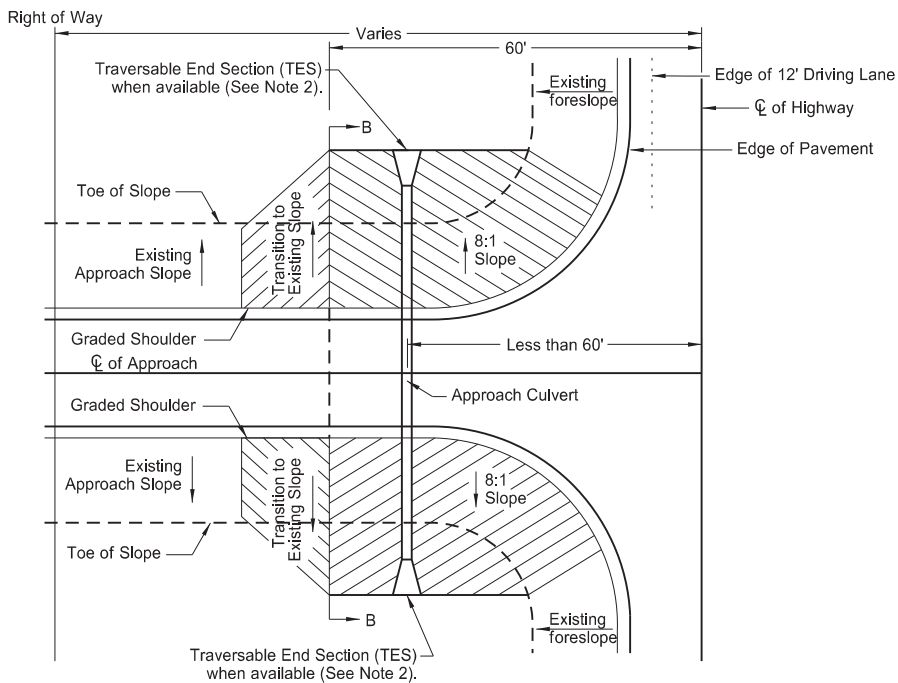
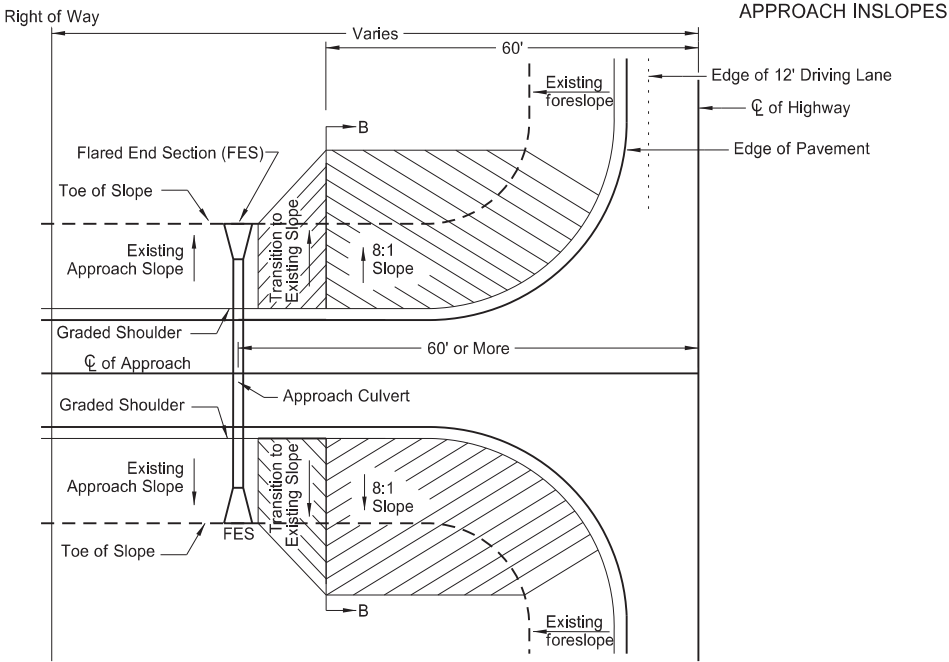
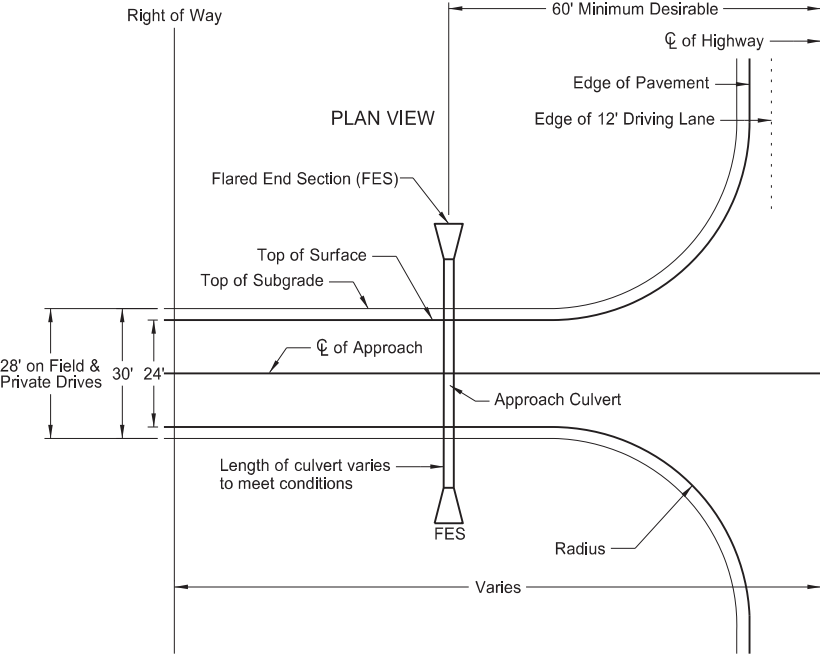
ENGINEER

NORTH DAKOTA

06/14/23

STANDARD RURAL APPROACHES

D-203-8



CASE 1
APPROACH PIPE LOCATED
60' OR MORE FROM C

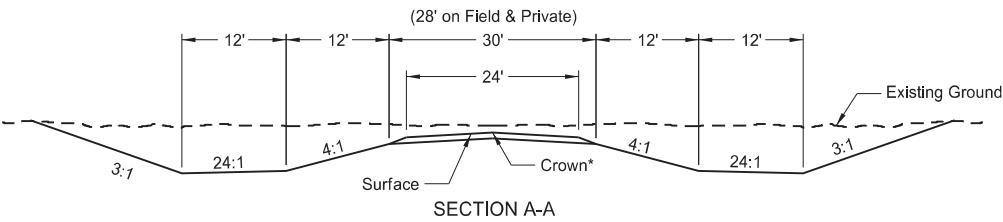
CASE 2
APPROACH PIPE LOCATED
LESS THAN 60' FROM C

Approach Pipe Traversable End Sections (TES)

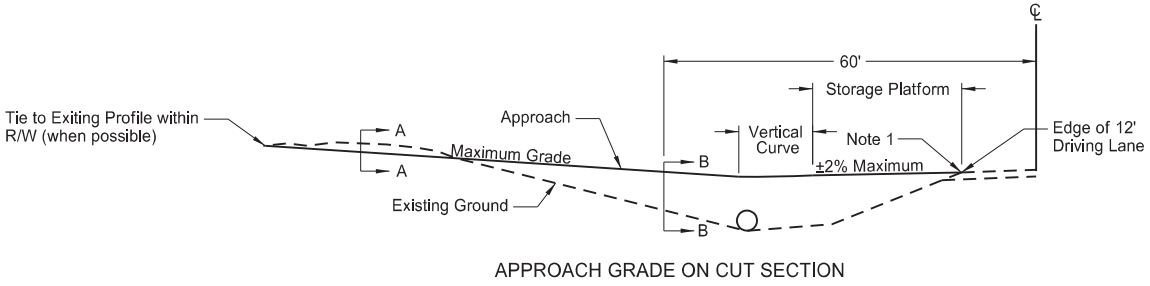
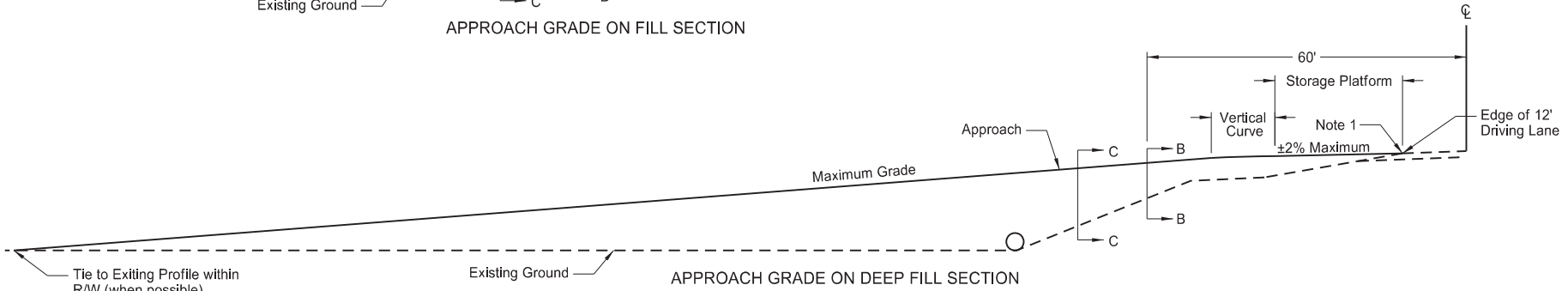
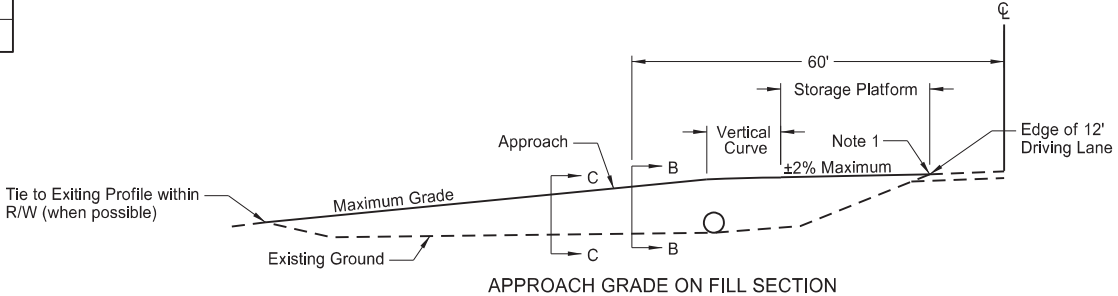
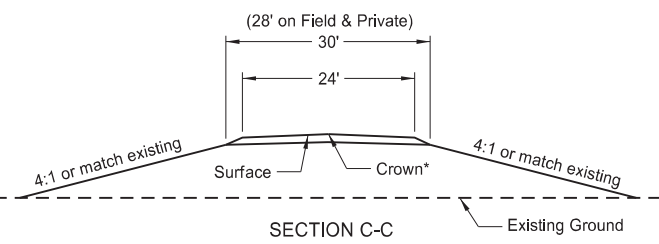
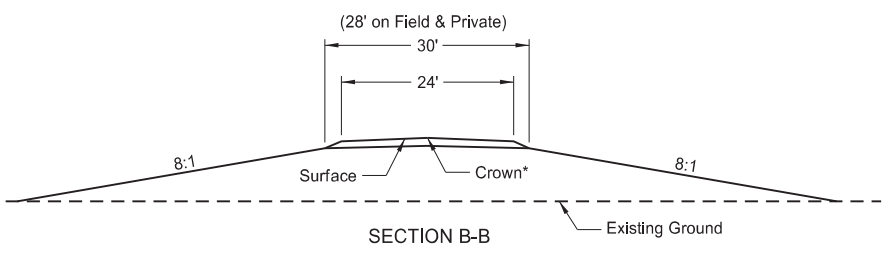
RCP	CSP	CSP Arch
15"	15"	
18"	18"	21"x15"
		24"x18"
24"	24"	28"x20"

CRITERIA FOR RURAL APPROACH TYPES

	Field Drives	Private Drives	Low Volume Public Roads
Radius	R=40 ft	R=40 ft	R=50 ft
Maximum Grade	10%	7%	7%
Storage Platform	24 ft	24 ft	50 ft
Vertical Curve Length	10 ft	10 ft	Varies (Min. 20 mph)



*2.1% crown for paved surface
*3.0% crown for gravel surface



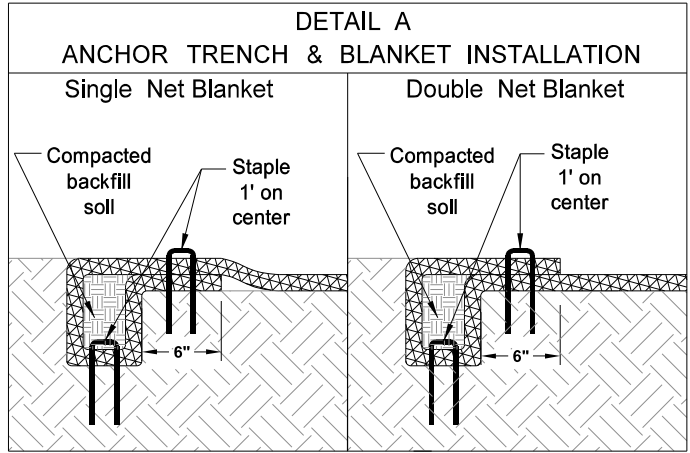
- NOTES:
- 5% Max Rollover between approach storage platform and highway.
 - Approach pipes up to 24" diameter are acceptable (with traversable end sections) for Case 2. Install approach pipes larger than 24" diameter in accordance with Case 1.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
2-25-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
06-30-17	Revised Radius, Storage Platform, Inslope dimensions, and Note 1
10-25-19 06-29-22	Changed "Inslope" to "Foreslope" Added "TES", Table, and Note 2

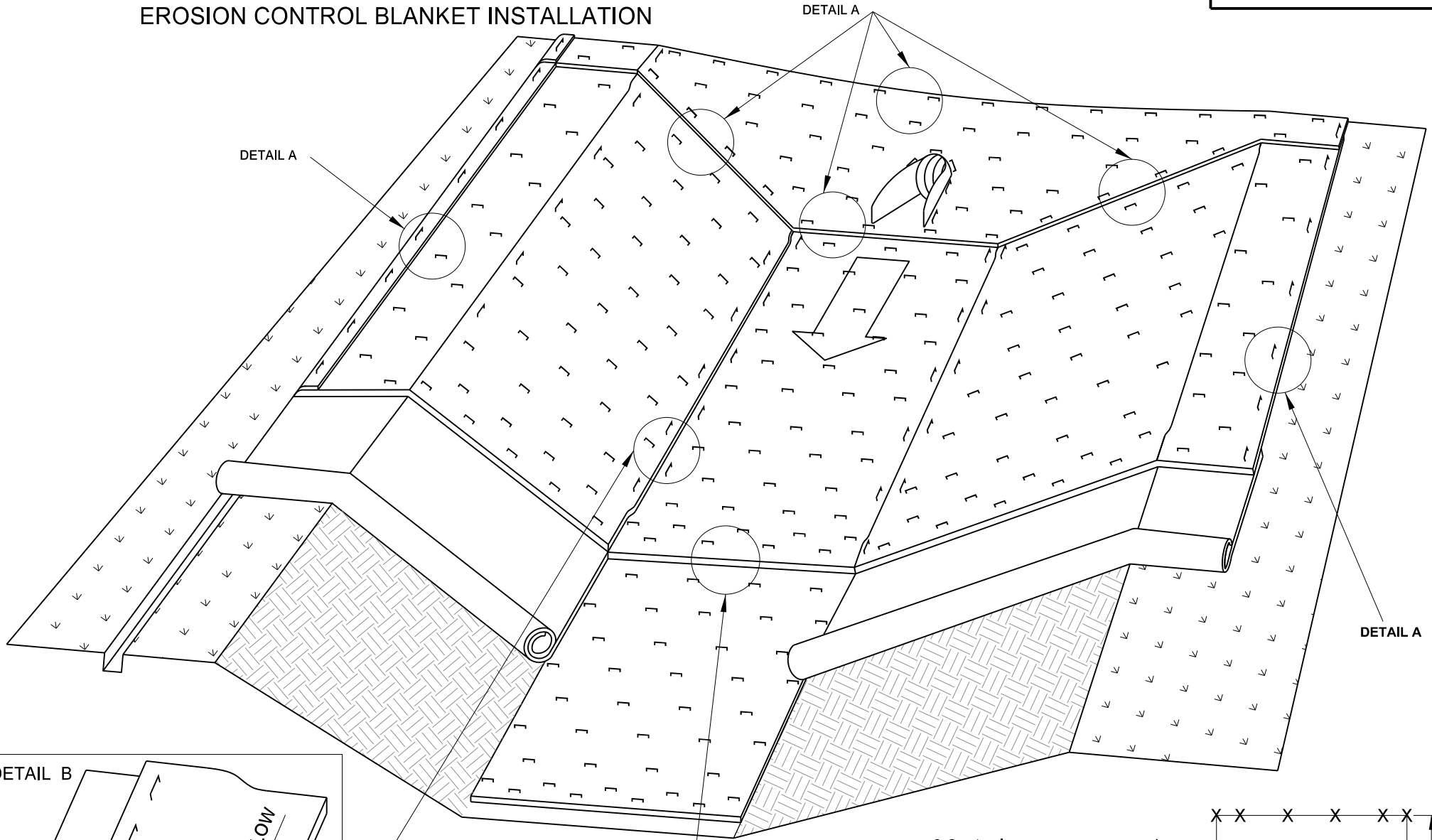
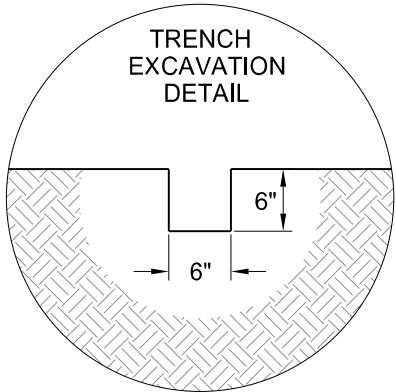
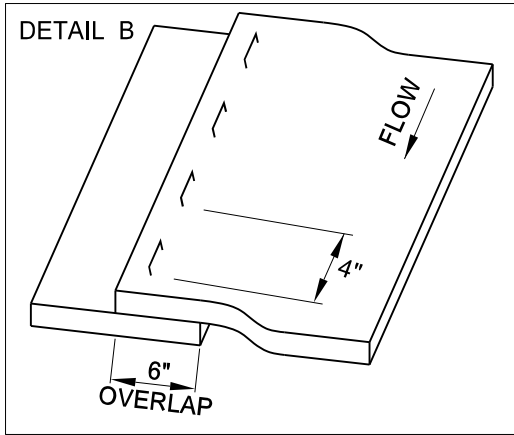
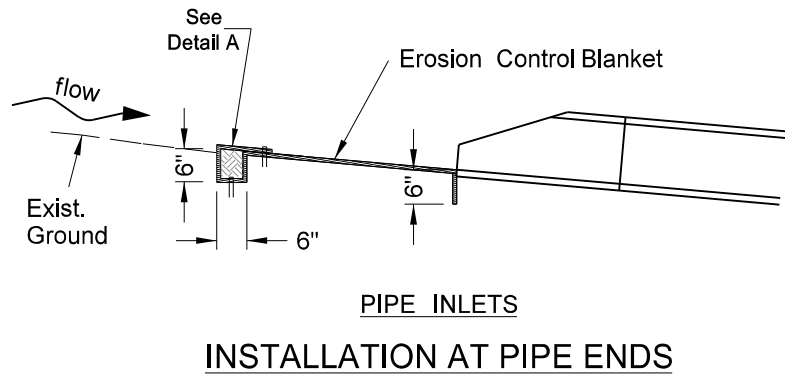
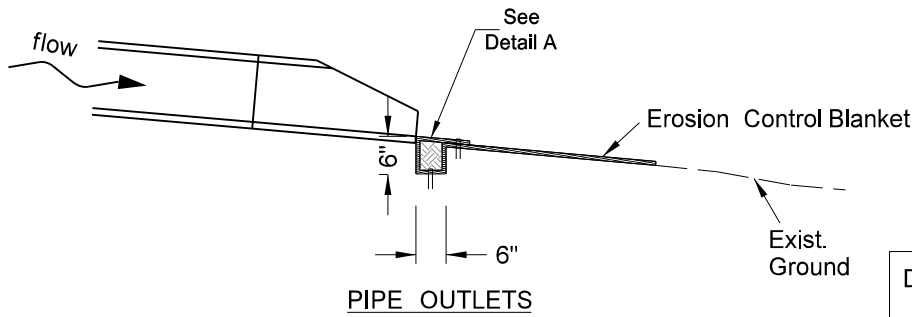


06/29/22

EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL
EROSION CONTROL BLANKET INSTALLATION

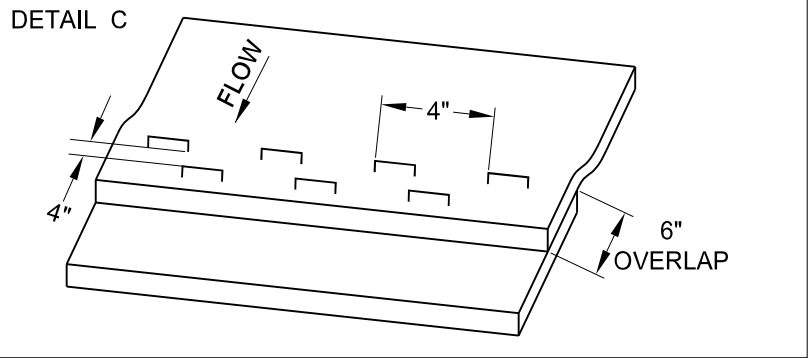
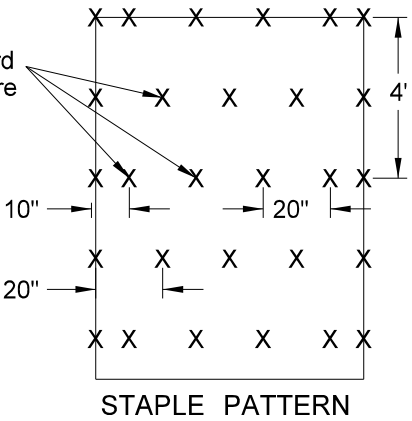


NOTE:
If a Single Net Blanket is used the side with the netting should be on the top once the blanket is installed.



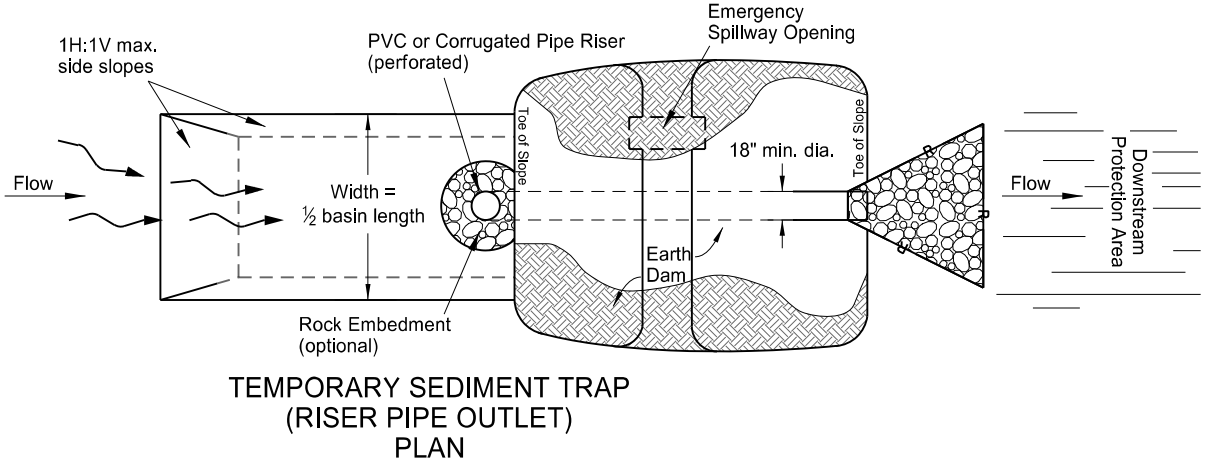
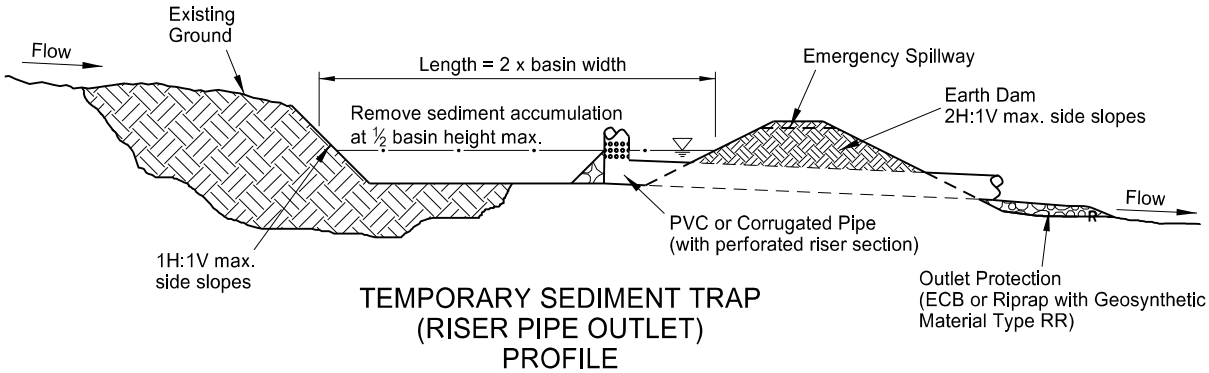
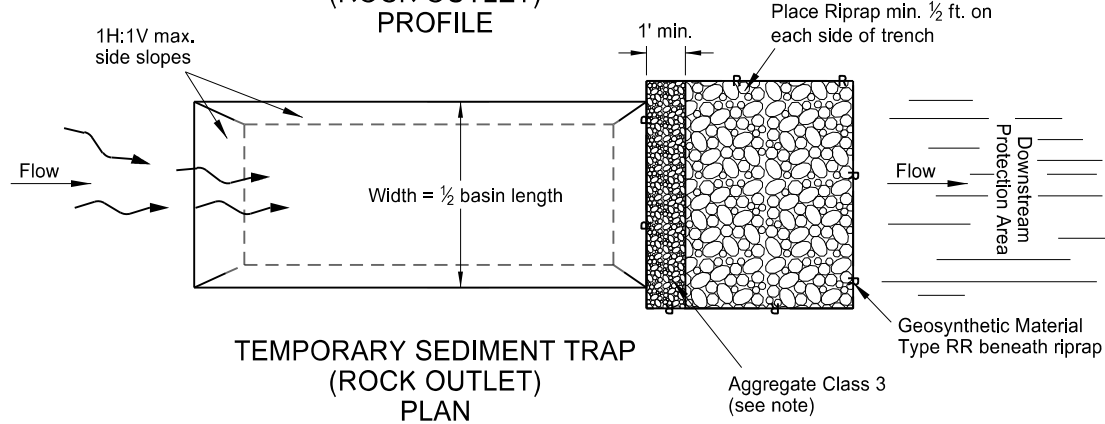
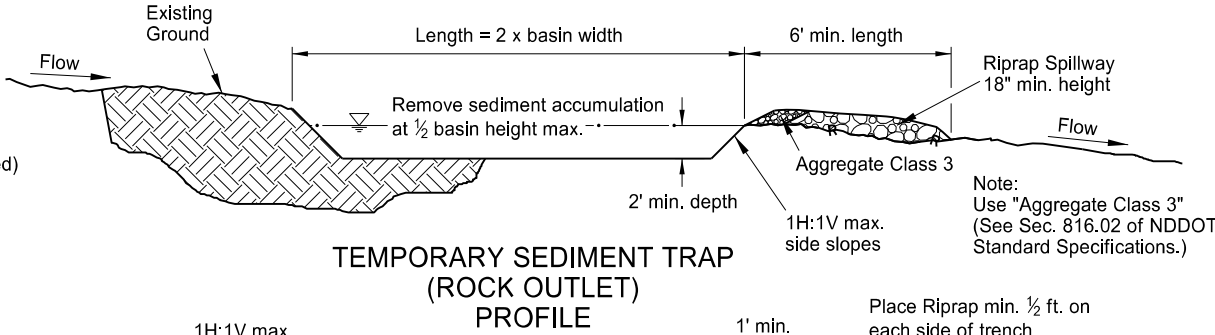
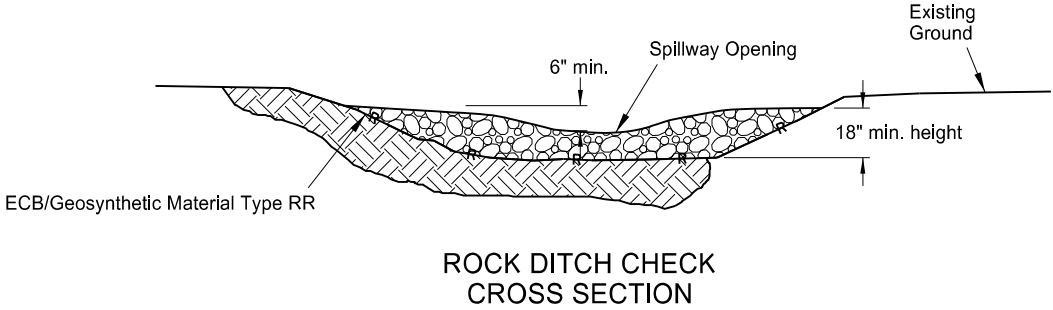
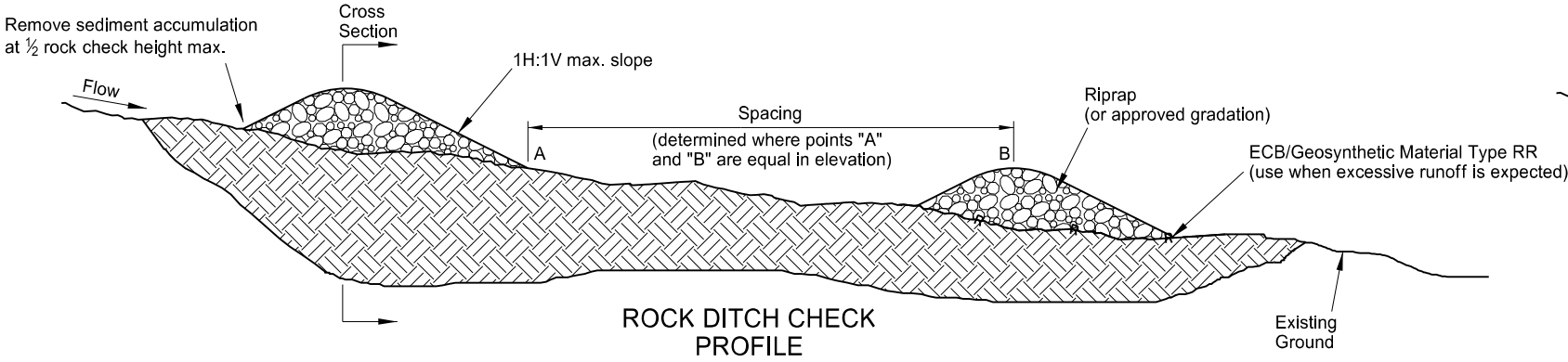
BLANKET LAYOUT
CHANNEL OR SLOPE INSTALLATION

3.8 staples per square yard
using 8-inch 11 gauge wire
"u" staples.



NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
10-03-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
06-26-14	Changed standard drawing number from D-708-S to D-255-2.
07-27-15	Changed installation details such as trench depth and overlap dimensions.
08-27-19	New Design Engineer PE Stamp.

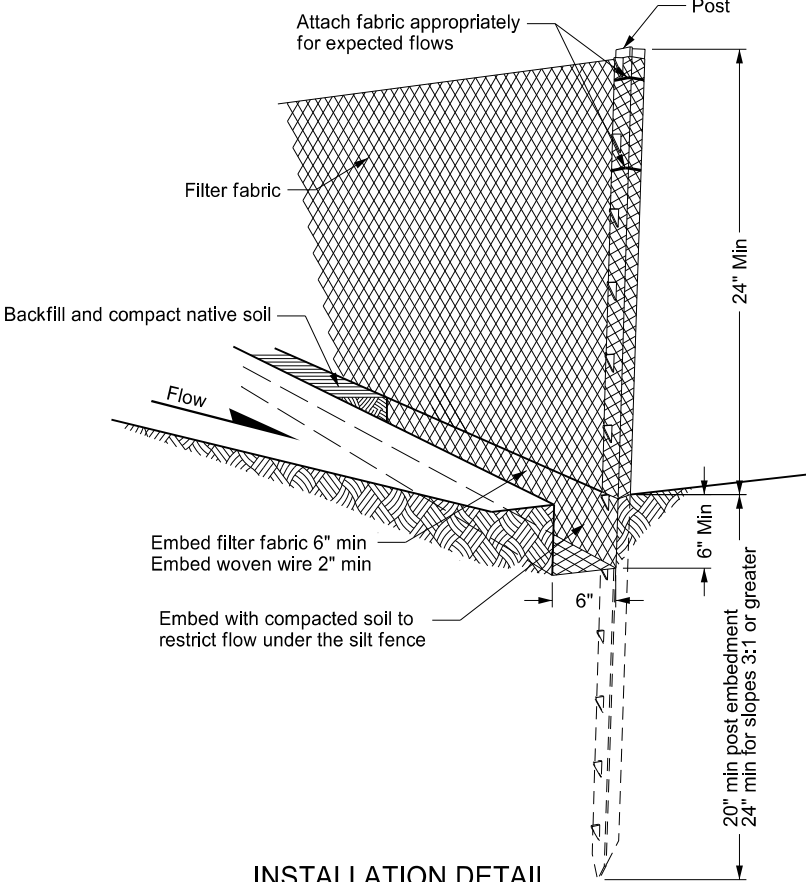
This document was originally issued and sealed by
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 08/27/19 and the original document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation



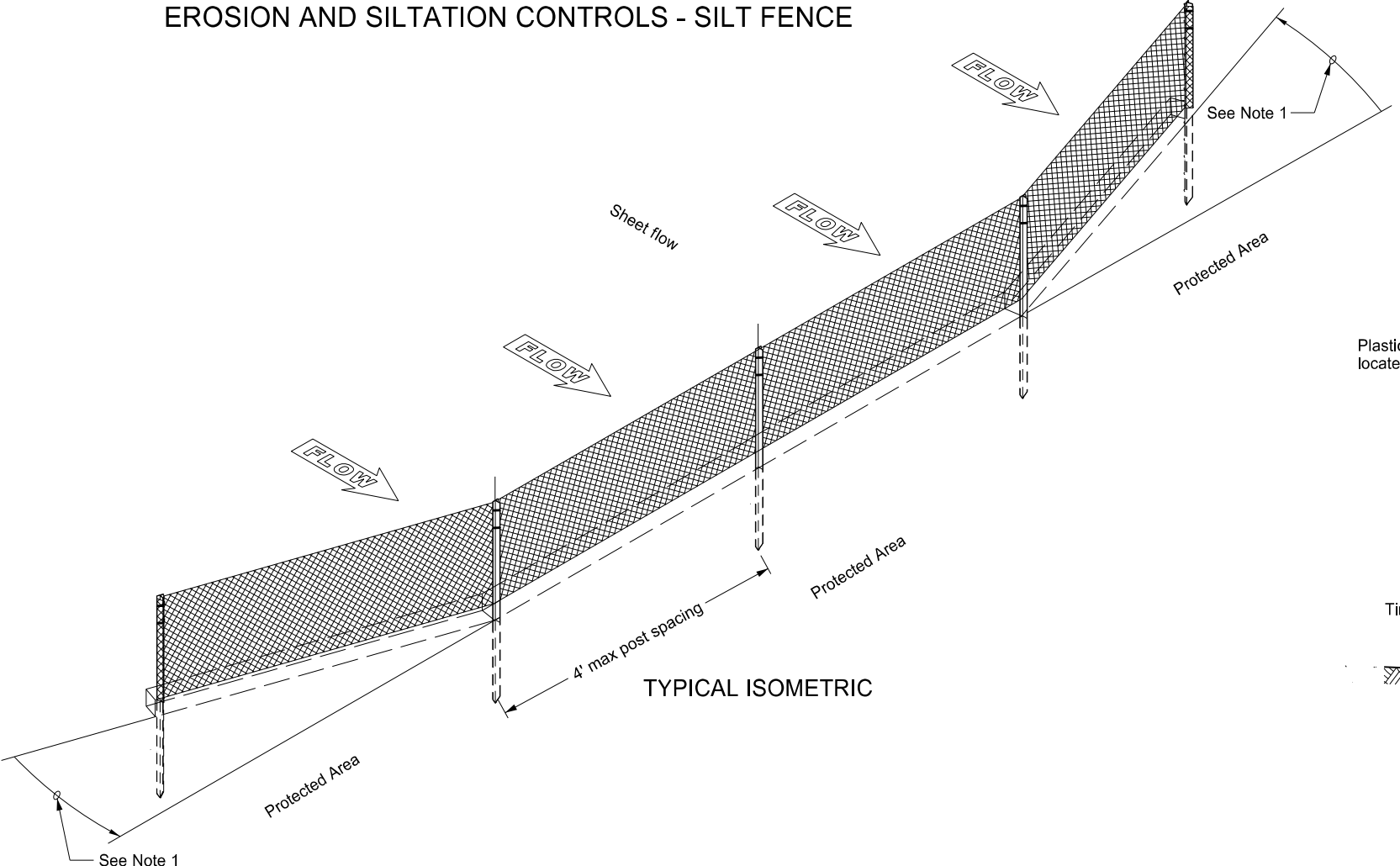
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
10-03-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
06-26-14	Changed standard drawing number from D-708-2 to D-256-1. Deleted silt fence details.
10-17-17	Updated to active voice.
08-27-19	New Design Engineer PE Stamp

This document was originally issued and sealed by
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 8-27-2019 and the original document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation

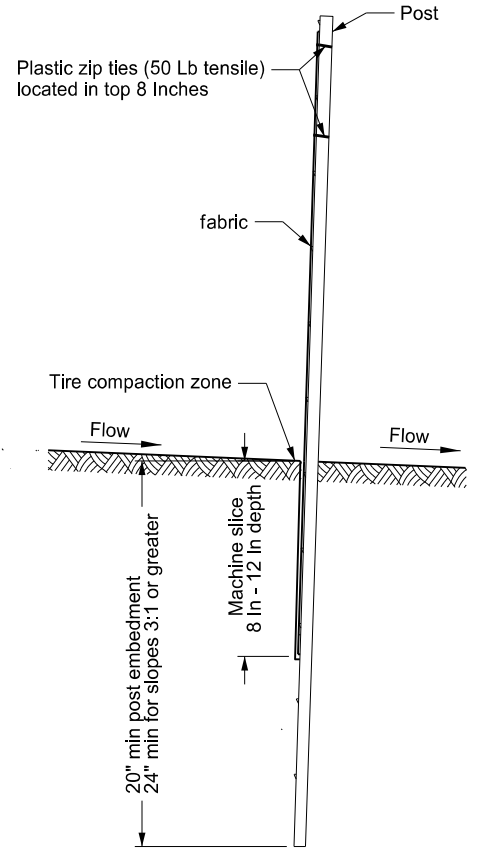
EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROLS - SILT FENCE



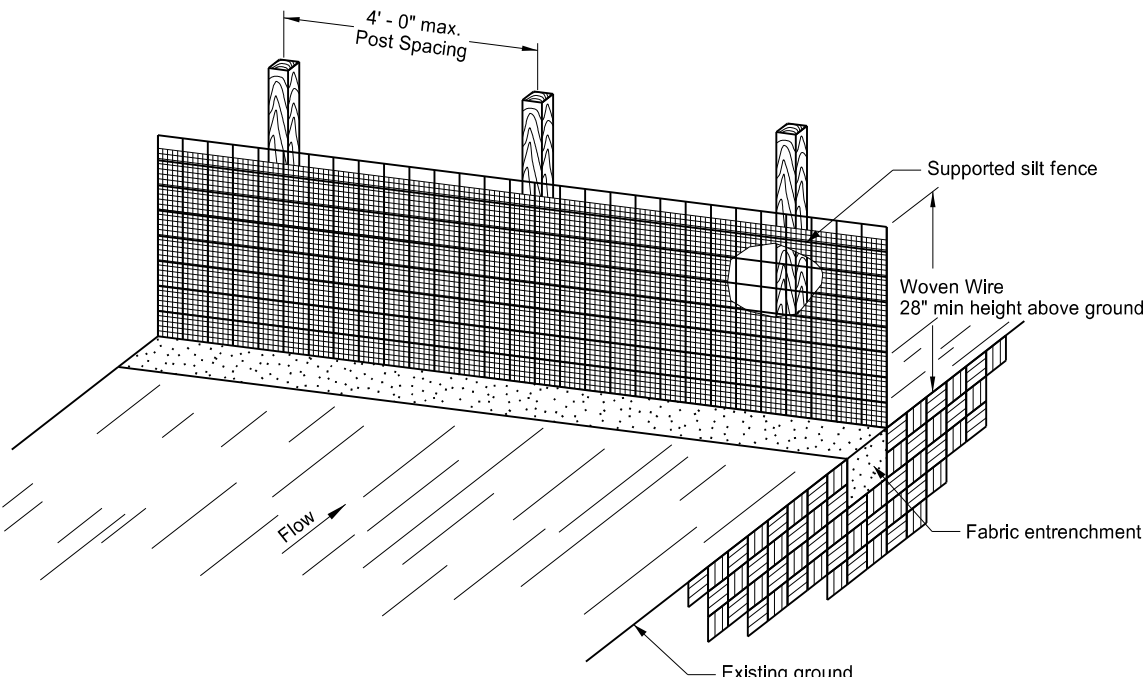
INSTALLATION DETAIL



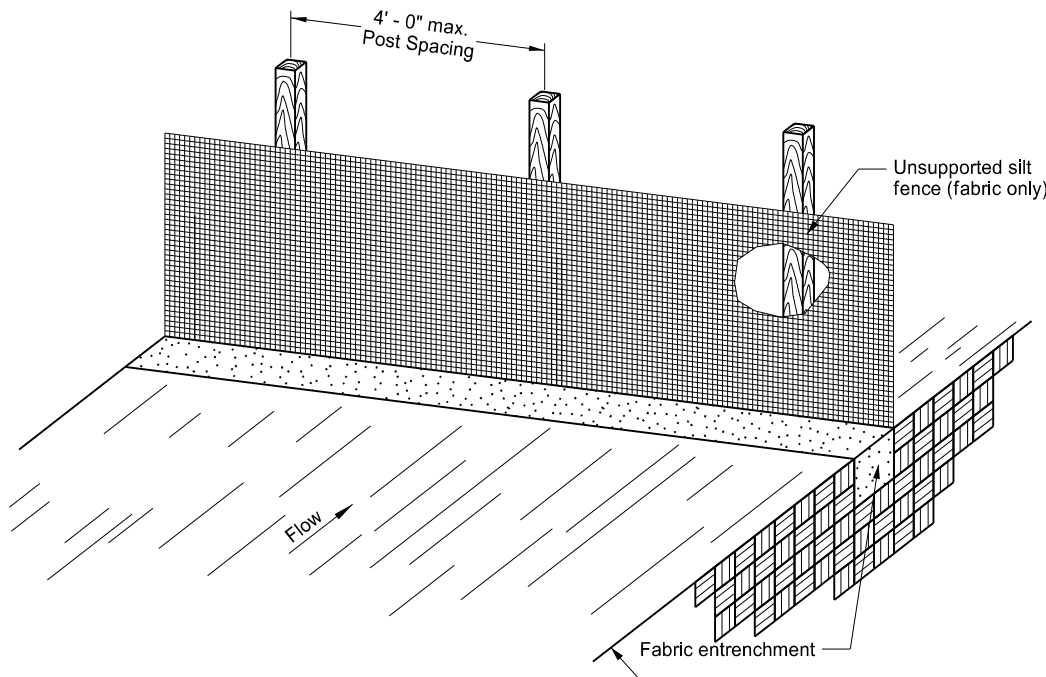
TYPICAL ISOMETRIC



MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE



SILT FENCE SUPPORTED



SILT FENCE UNSUPPORTED

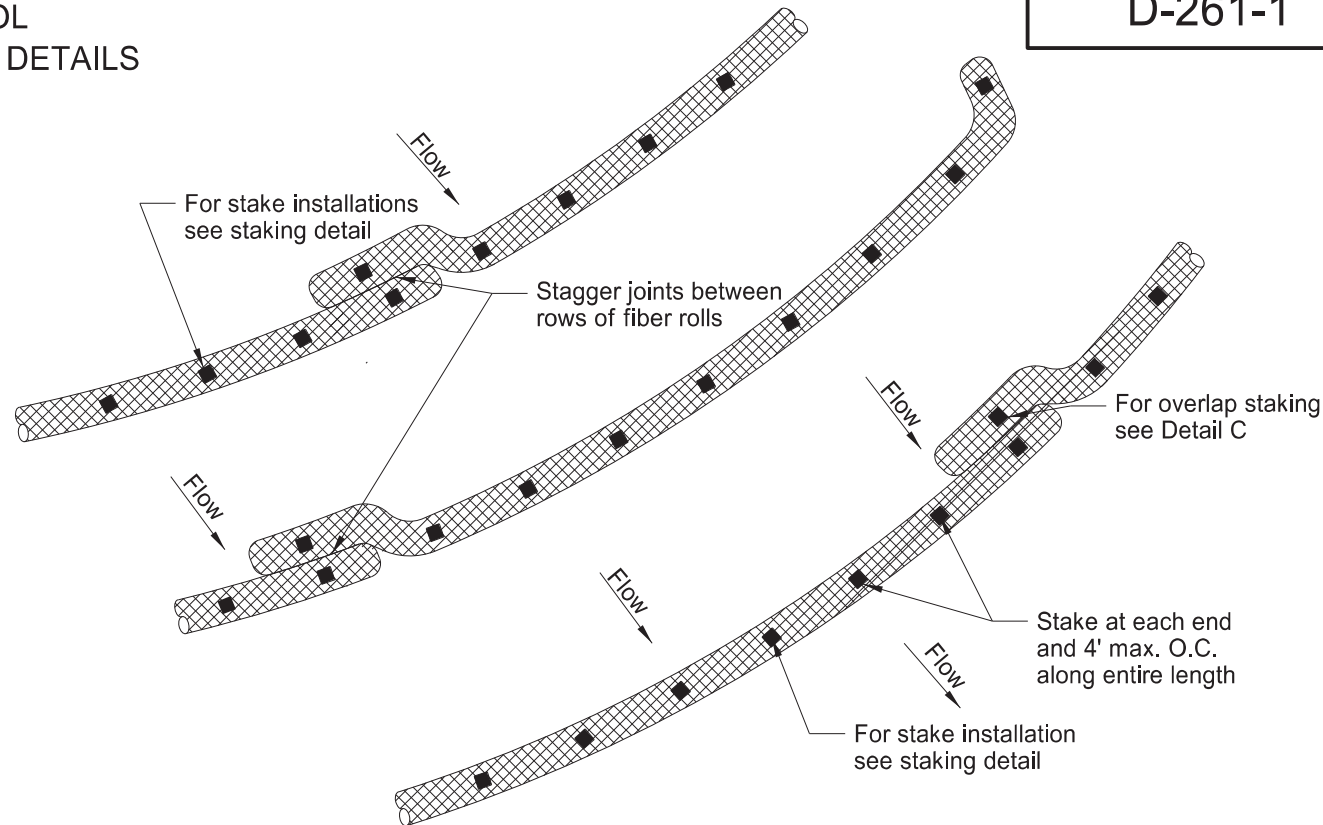
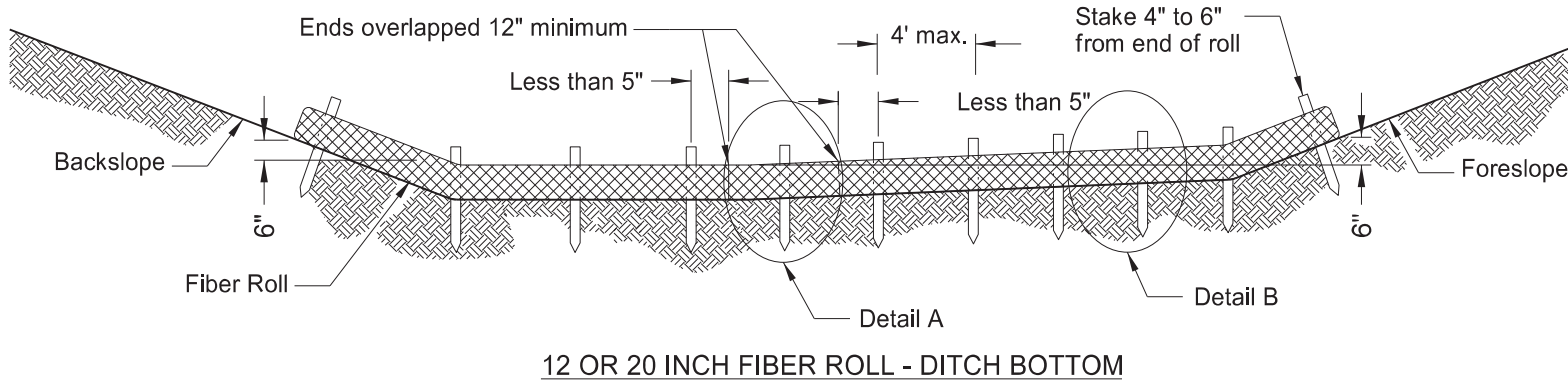
- NOTES:
1. Install the ends of the silt fence to point slightly upslope to prevent sediment from flowing around the ends of the fence.
 2. Place splices outside low spots.
 3. Install silt fencing parallel to contour lines.
 4. Do not embed silt fence when placed in standing water.
 5. Silt fence material does not need to reach the top of woven wire support.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
10-03-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
06-26-14	Standard drawing resulted from splitting standard D-708-2.
06-27-16 08-27-19	Revised details & added new ones. New Design Engineer PE Stamp.

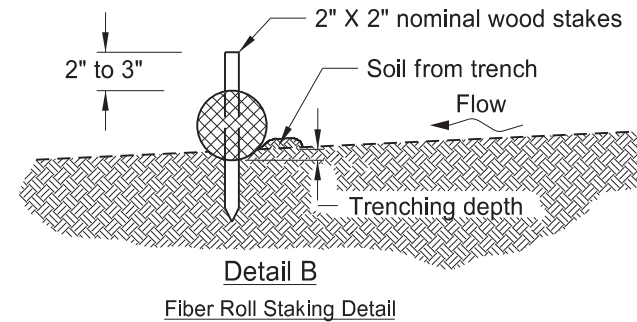
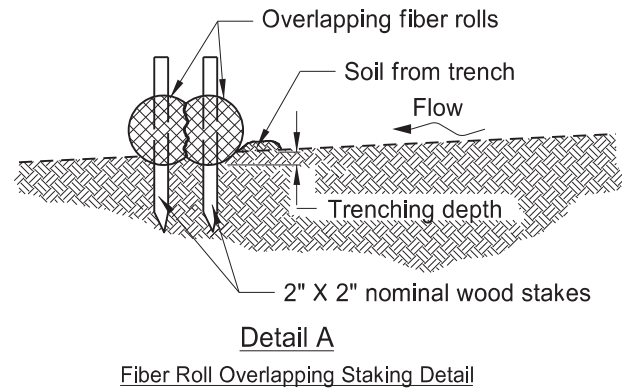
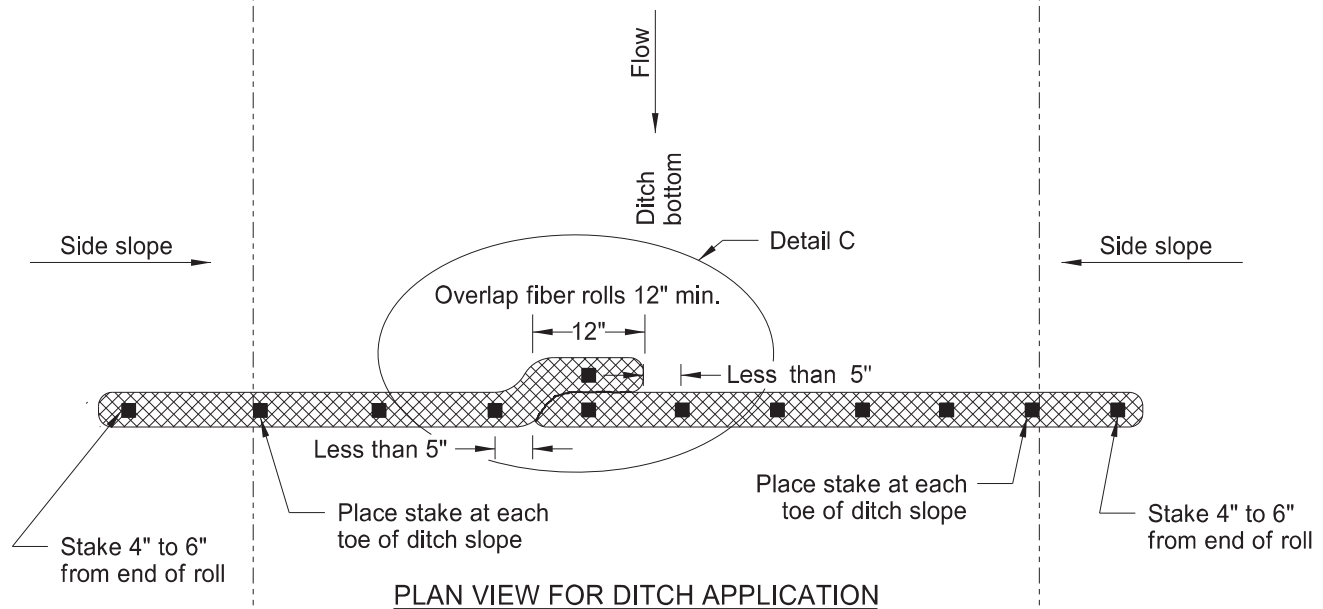
This document was originally issued and sealed by
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 08/27/19 and the original document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation

EROSION CONTROL
FIBER ROLL PLACEMENT DETAILS

D-261-1



PLAN VIEW FOR SLOPE APPLICATION
Ensure fiber rolls are placed along the contours of the slope.



FIBER ROLL DIAMETER	NOMINAL STAKE SIZE	MINIMUM STAKE LENGTH	MINIMUM TRENCH DEPTH	MAXIMUM TRENCH DEPTH
6"	2" x 2"	18"	2"	2"
12"	2" x 2"	24"	2"	3"
20"	2" x 2"	36"	3"	5"

NOTE: Runoff must not be allowed to run under or around roll.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
11-18-10	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
06-10-13	Added plan view for ditch and slope application. Added table with values for stake and trench dimensions.
10-04-13	Revised fiber roll overlap detail.
06-26-14	Changed standard drawing number from D-708-7 to D-261-1.
08-27-19	New Design Engineer PE Stamp
04-22-24	Slope Plan View-Overlap Change.

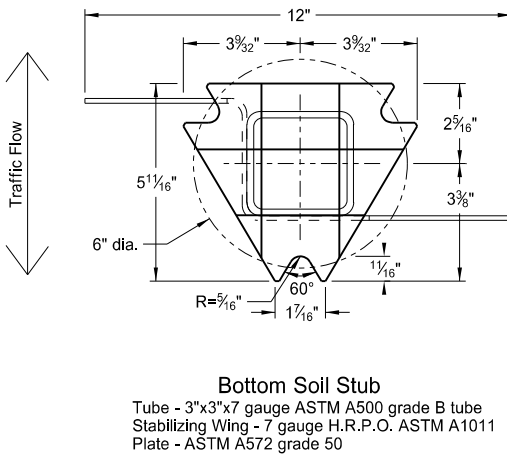
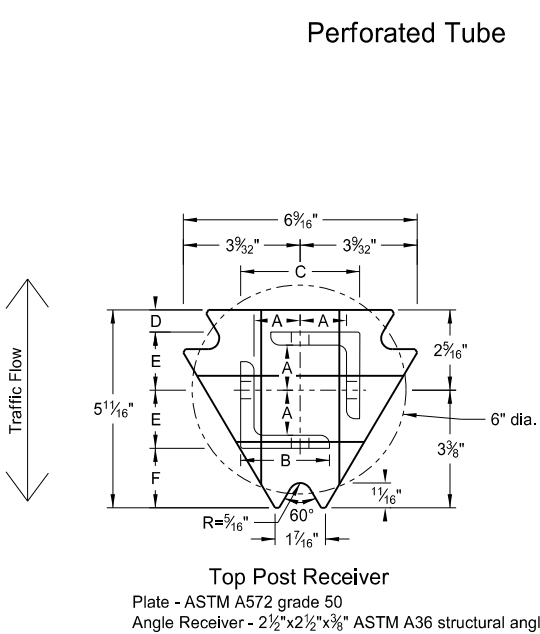
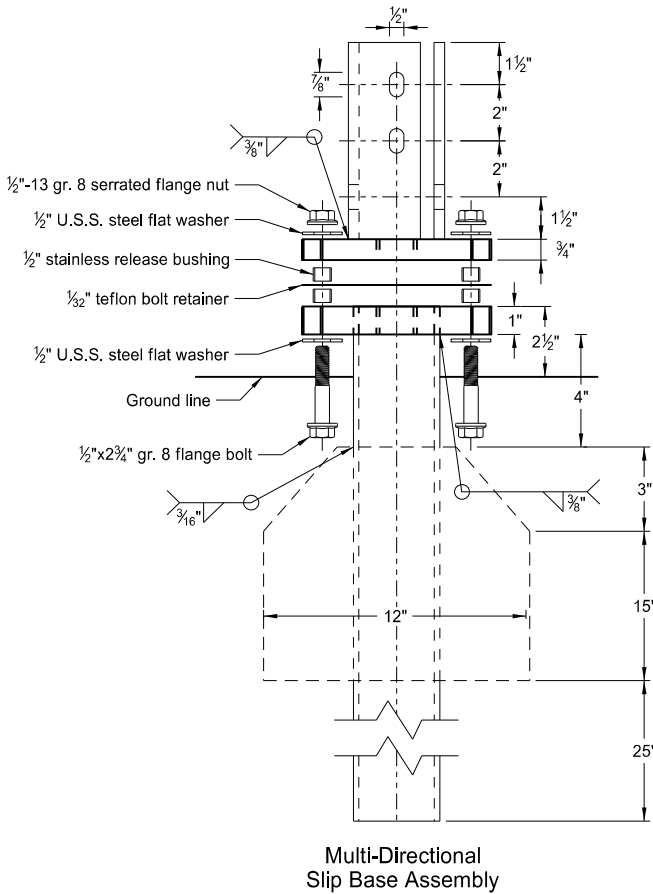


04/22/24

Perforated Tube

Notes:

1. Torque slip base bolts as specified by manufacturer.
2. Use anchor with 43.9 KSI yield strength and 59.3 KSI tensile strength.
3. Provide 4" vertical clearance for anchor or breakaway base. Measure the 4"x60" measurement above and below post location and back and ahead of post.
4. In concrete sidewalk, use same anchor without wings.
5. Provide more than 7' between the first and fourth posts of a four post sign.

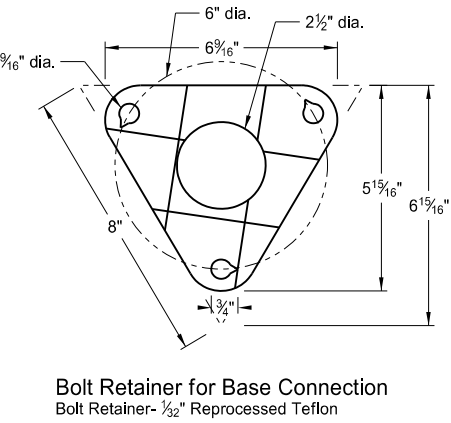
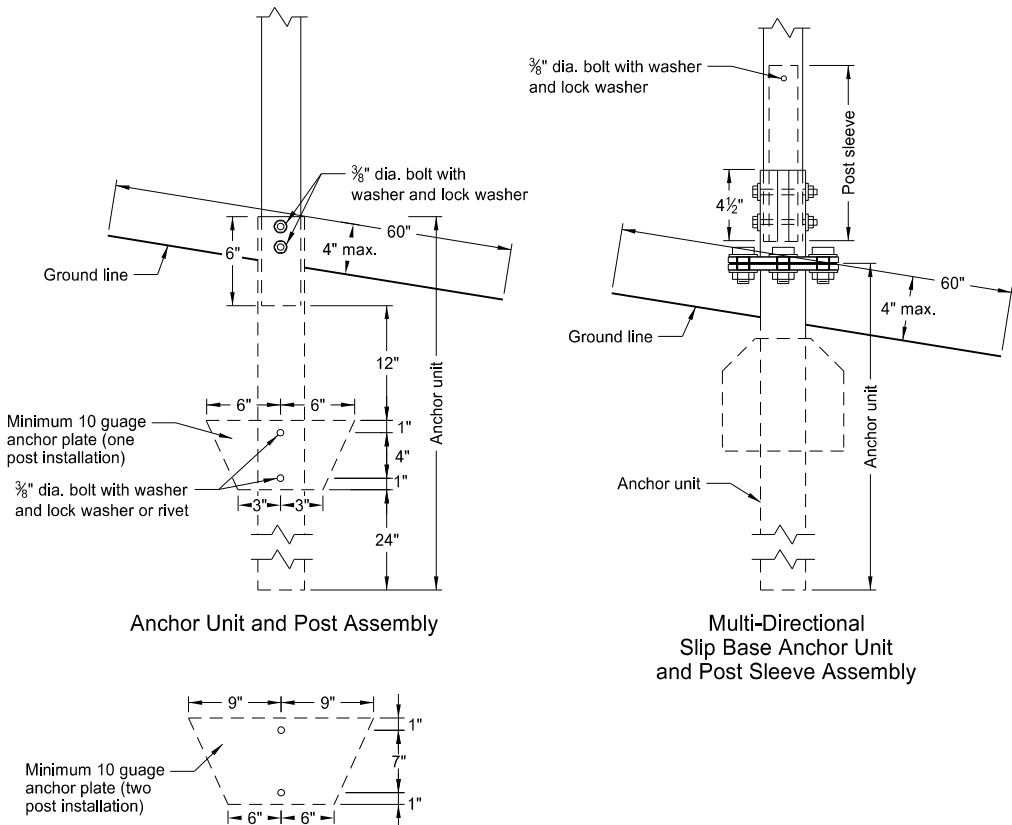


Telescoping Perforated Tube						
Number of Posts	Post Size in.	Wall Thick-ness Gauge	Sleeve Size in.	Wall Thick-ness Gauge	Slip Base	Anchor Size without Slip Base in.
1	2	12			No	2 1/4
1	2 1/4	12			No	2 1/2
1	2 1/2	12			(A)	3
1	2 1/2	10			Yes	
1	2 1/4	12	2	12	Yes	
1	2 1/2	12	2 1/4	12	Yes	
2	2	12			No	2 1/4
2	2 1/4	12			No	2 1/2
2	2 1/2	12			Yes	
2	2 1/2	12			Yes	
2	2 1/4	10	2	12	Yes	
2	2 1/2	12	2 1/4	12	Yes	
3 & 4	2 1/2	12			Yes	
3 & 4	2 1/2	10			Yes	
3 & 4	2 1/2	12	2 1/4	12	Yes	
3 & 4	2 1/4	12	2	12	Yes	
3 & 4	2 1/2	10	2 3/16	10	Yes	

Properties of Telescoping Perforated Tube						
Tube Size in.	Wall Thickness in.	U.S. Standard Gauge	Weight per Foot lbs.	Moment of Inertia in. ⁴	Cross Sec. Area in. ²	Section Modulus in. ³
1 1/2 x 1 1/2	0.105	12	1.702	0.129	0.380	0.172
2 x 2	0.105	12	2.416	0.372	0.590	0.372
2 1/4 x 2 1/4	0.105	12	2.773	0.561	0.695	0.499
2 3/8 x 2 3/8	0.135	10	3.432	0.605	0.841	0.590
2 1/2 x 2 1/2	0.105	12	3.141	0.804	0.803	0.643
2 1/2 x 2 1/2	0.135	10	4.006	0.979	1.010	0.785

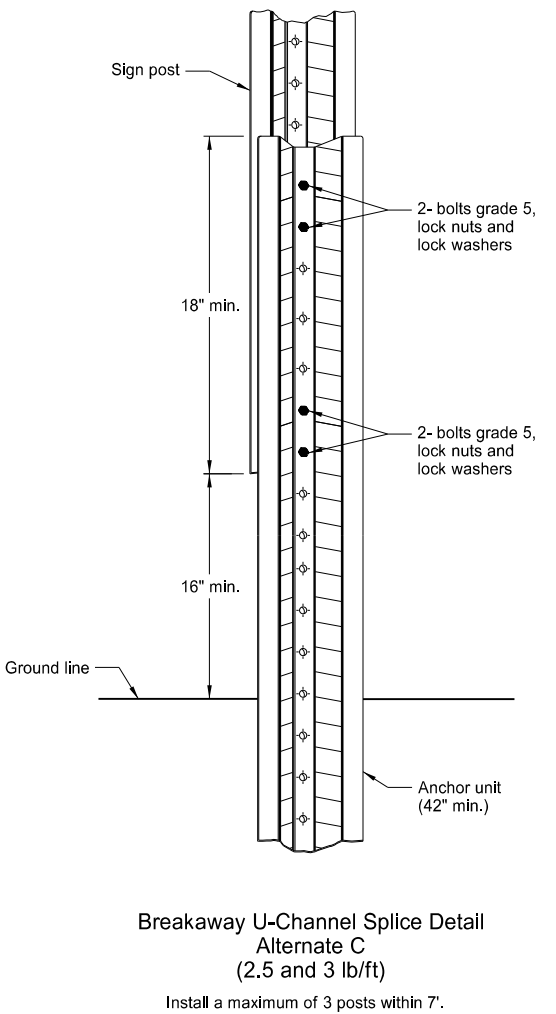
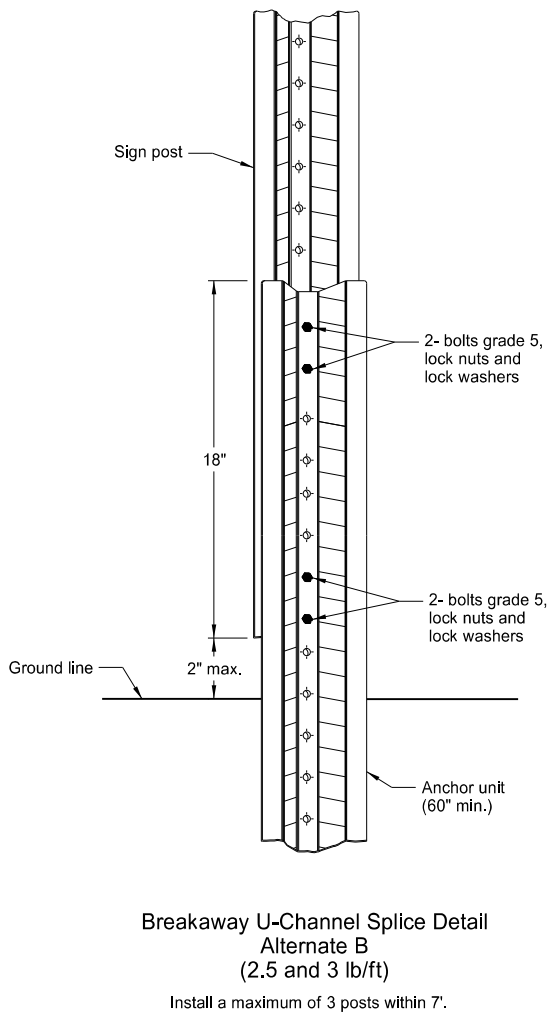
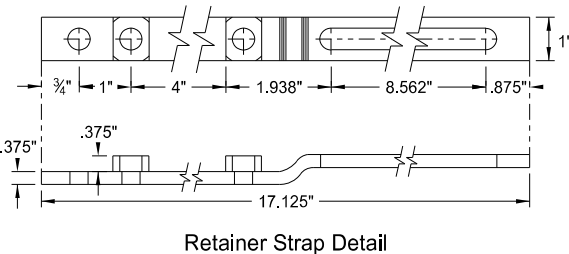
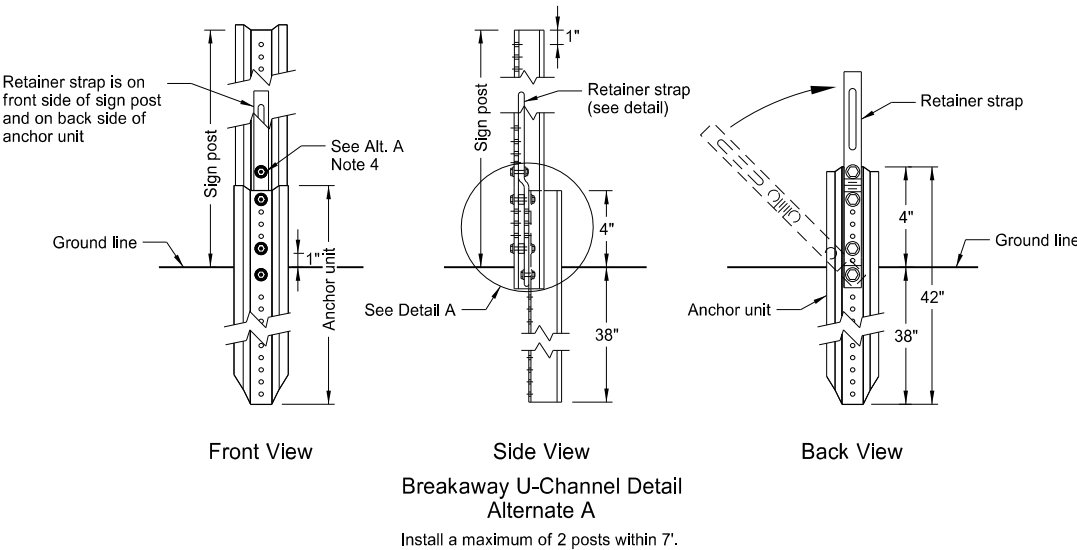
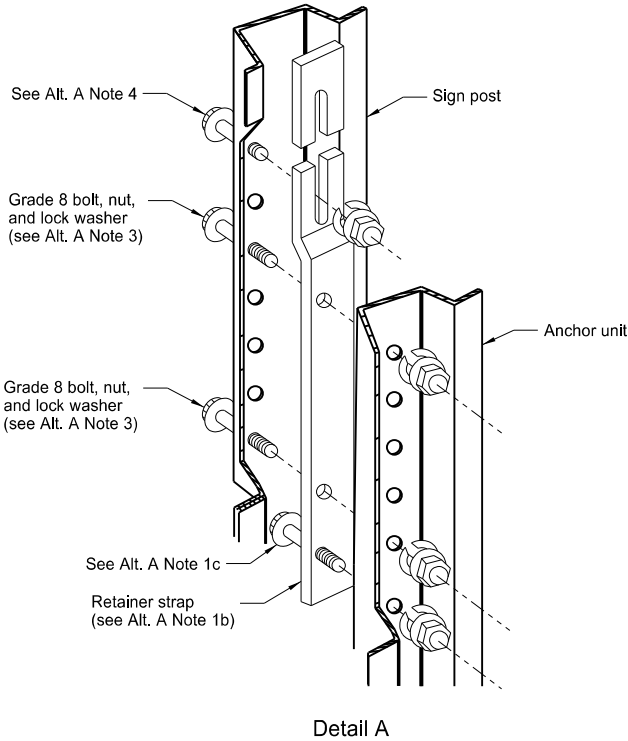
Top Post Receiver Data Table						
Square Post Sizes (B)	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 3/16"x10 ga.	1 5/16"	2 1/2"	3 1/2"	2 5/32"	1 33/64"	1 7/8"
2 1/2"x10 ga.	1 3/32"	2 1/2"	3 5/16"	5/8"	1 21/32"	1 3/4"

- (A) Use breakaway base when support is placed in weak soils. Engineer determines if soils are weak.
- (B) For additional wind load, insert the 2 3/8"x10 ga. into 2 1/2"x10 ga.



NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		This document was originally issued and sealed by Kirk J Hoff, Registration Number PE- 4683, on 10/03/19 and the original document is stored at the North Dakota Department of Transportation
2-28-14		
REVISIONS		
DATE	CHANGE	
9-27-17 10-03-19	Updated to active voice New Design Engr PE Stamp	

U-Channel Post



Alternate A Steps of Installation:

- a) Drive anchor unit to within 12" of ground level.
b) Establish proper assembly by lining up bottom hole of retainer strap with 6th hole from the top of the anchor unit.
c) Assemble strap to back of anchor unit using 5/16"x2" bolt, lock washer and nut.
d) Rotate strap 90° to left.
- a) Drive anchor unit to 4" above ground.
b) Rotate strap to vertical position.
- a) Place 5/16"x2" bolt, lock washer and nut in bottom of sign post to facilitate alignment of sign post with proper hole in anchor unit.
b) Alternately tighten two connector bolts.
- Complete assembly by tightening 5/16"x2" bolt (this fastens sign post to retainer strap).
- Properly nest base post, strap, and sign post. Proper nesting occurs when all flat surfaces of the base post, strap, and sign post at the bolts have full contact across the entire width.

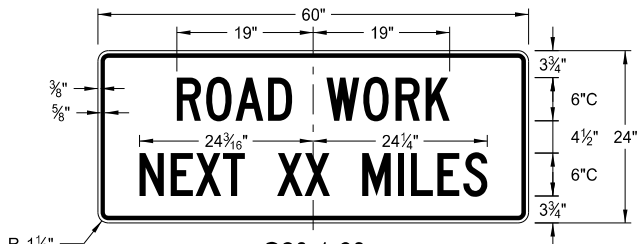
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
2-28-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
9-27-17 10-03-19	Updated to active voice New Design Engr PE Stamp

This document was originally issued and sealed by

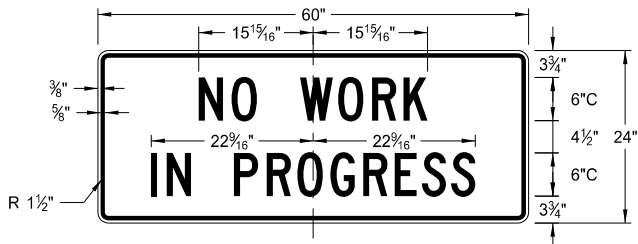
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 10/03/19 and the original document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation

CONSTRUCTION SIGN DETAILS
TERMINAL AND GUIDE SIGNS

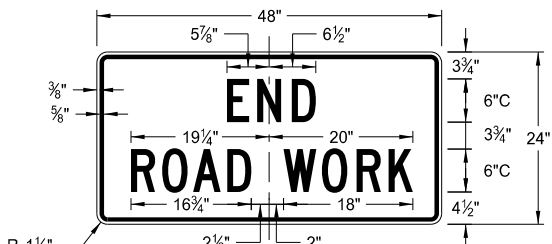
D-704-9



G20-1-60
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



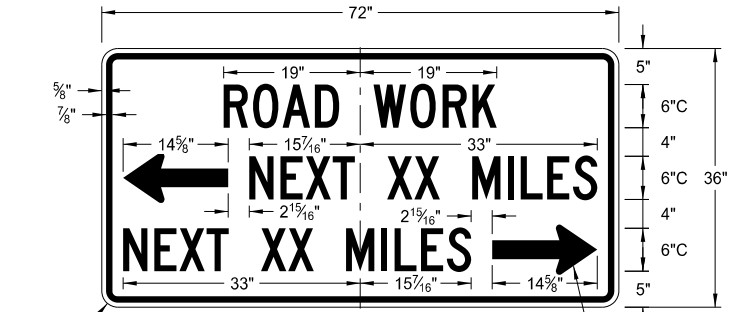
G20-1b-60
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



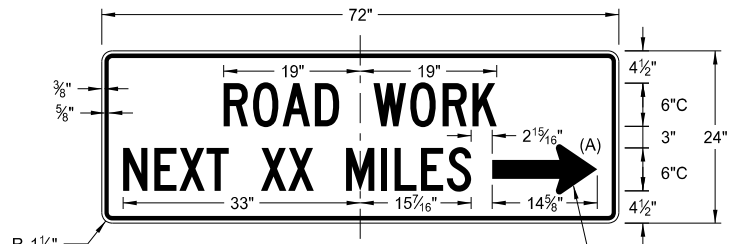
G20-2-48
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



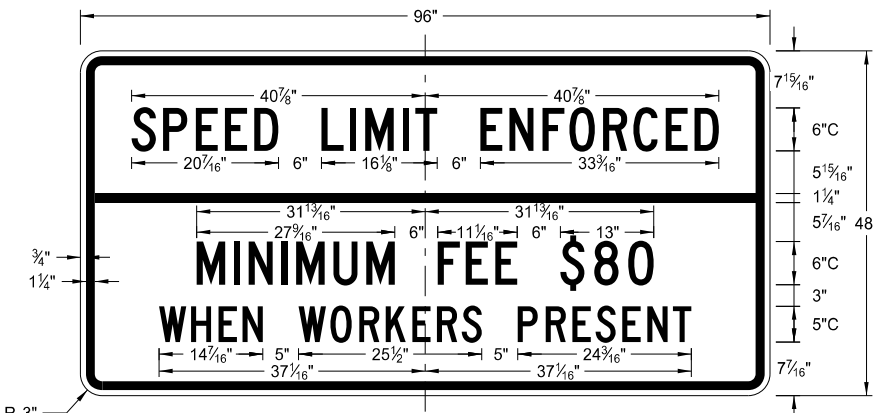
G20-4b-36
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



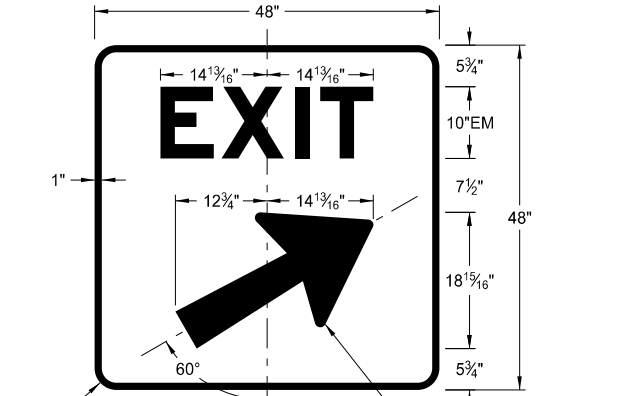
G20-50a-72
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



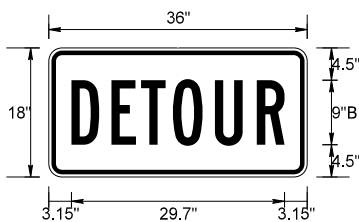
G20-52a-72
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



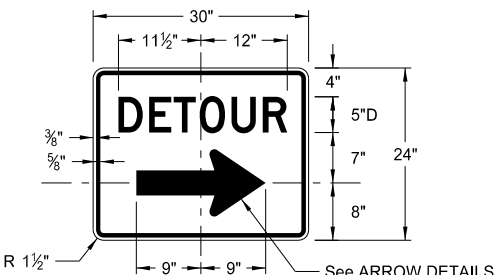
G20-55-96
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



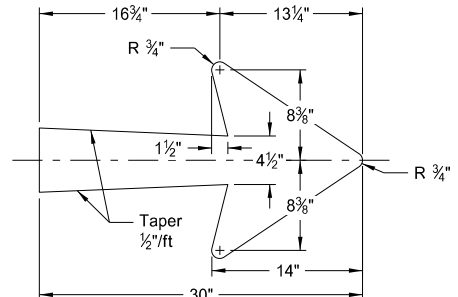
E5-1(L or R)-48
Legend: white
Background: green (orange optional)



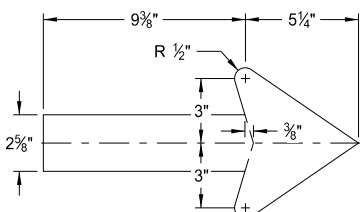
M4-8-36
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



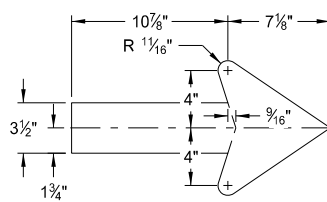
M4-9(L or R)-30 & M4-9-30
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



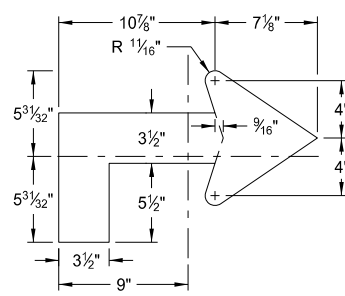
E5-1-48



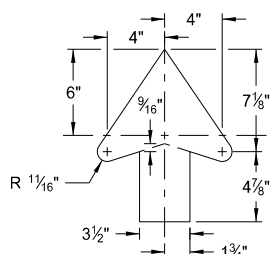
G20-50a-72
G20-52a-72



M4-9(L or R)-30
Right or Left



M4-9(L or R)-30
Advanced Right or Left



M4-9-30
Straight

ARROW DETAILS

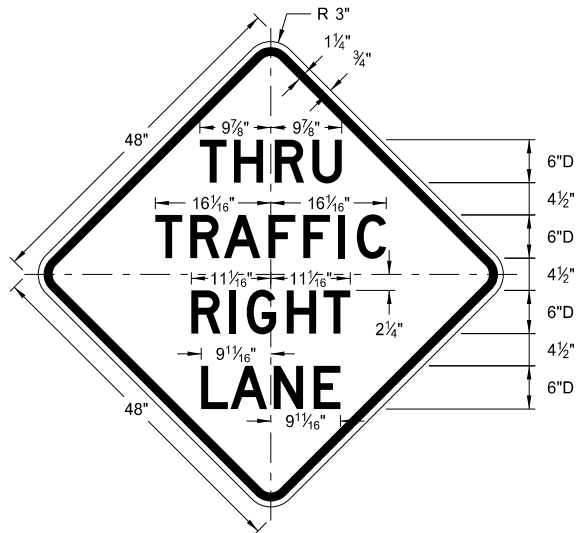
NOTES:
(A) Arrow may be right or left of the legend to indicate construction to the right or left.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
8-13-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
8-17-17 10-03-19	Added sign & background color New Design Engineer PE Stamp

This document was originally issued and sealed by
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 10/03/19 and the original document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation

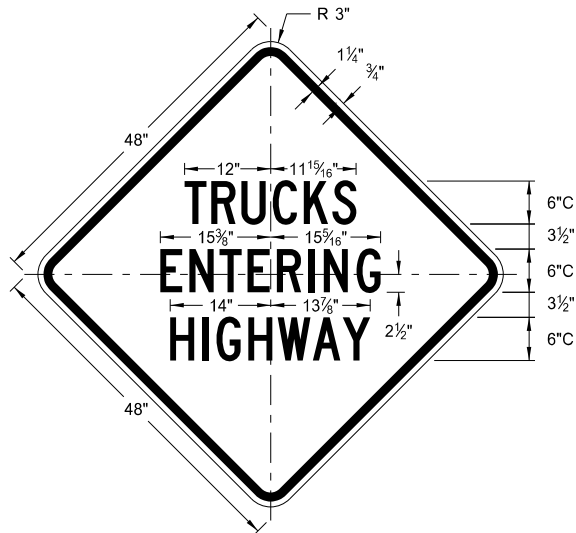
CONSTRUCTION SIGN DETAILS
WARNING SIGNS

D-704-11



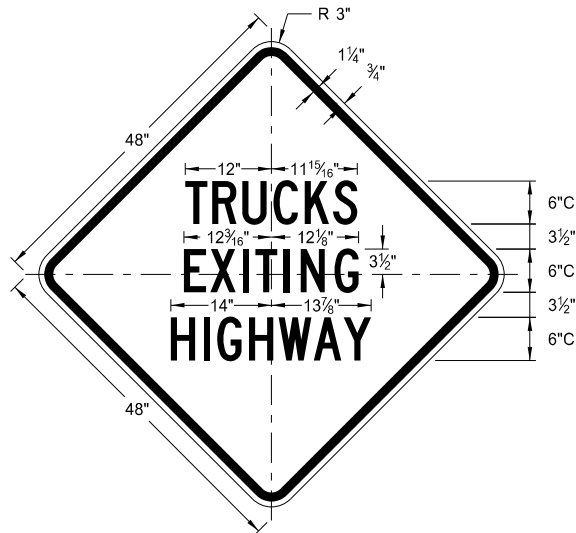
W5-8-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



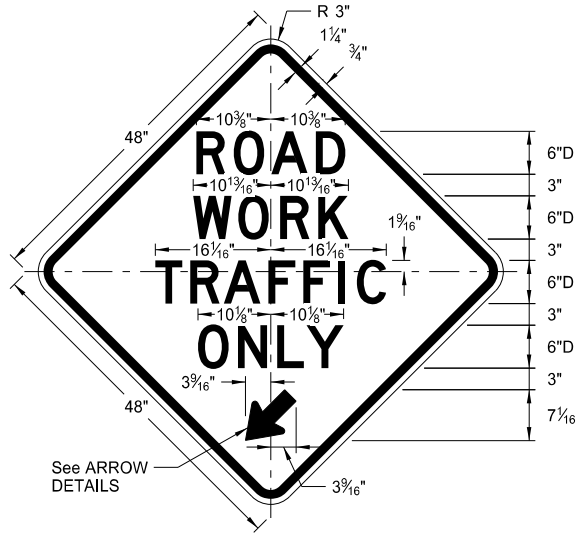
W8-53-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



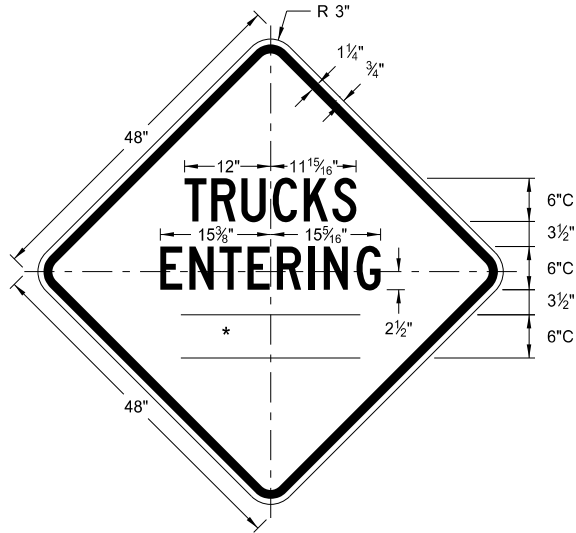
W8-56-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



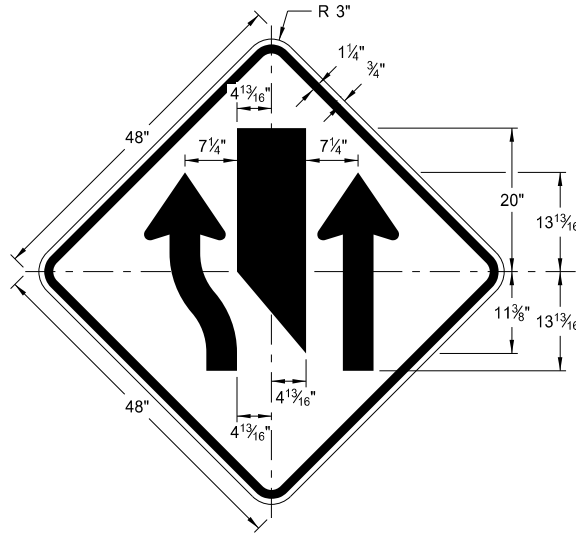
W5-9-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



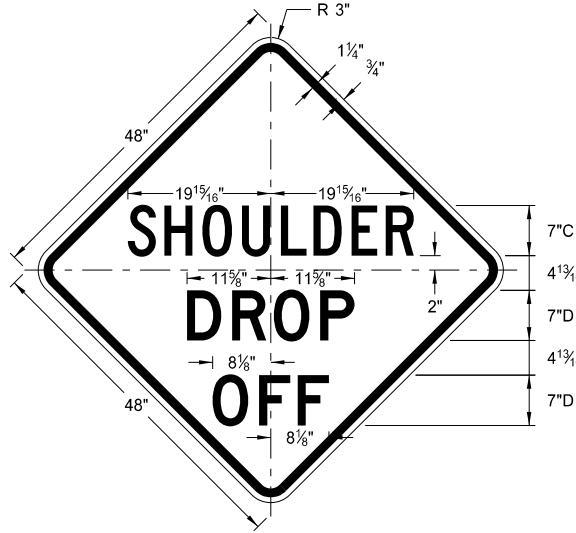
W8-54-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



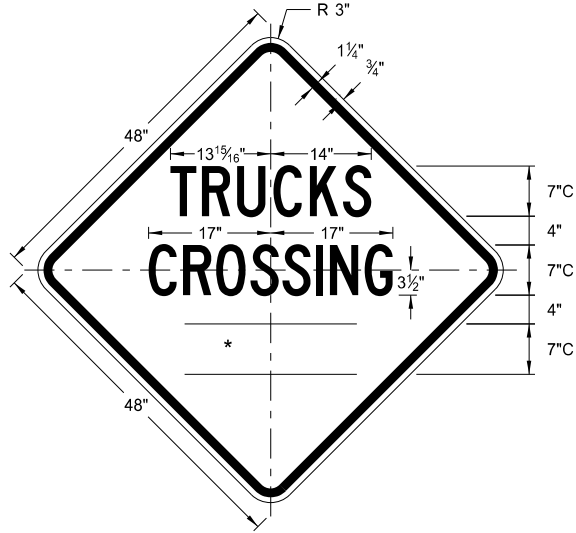
W9-3a-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



W8-9a-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange

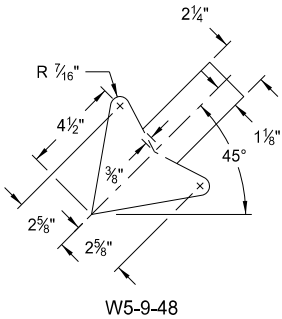


W8-55-48

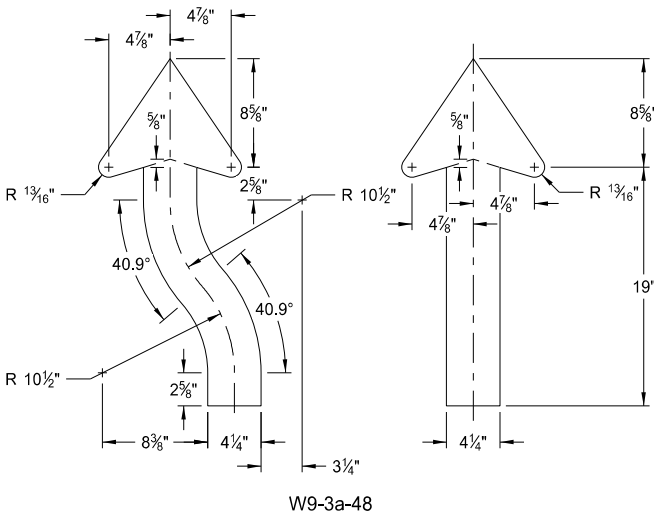
Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange

WORD	LETTER SPACING
AHEAD	Standard
200 FT	Standard
350 FT	Standard
500 FT	Standard
1000 FT	Reduce 40%
1500 FT	Reduce 40%
½ MILE	Reduce 50%
1 MILE	Standard

* DISTANCE MESSAGES



W5-9-48



W9-3a-48

ARROW DETAILS

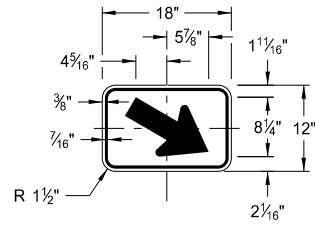
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
8-13-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
8-17-17	Updated sign number
5-31-18	Revised sign and arrow details
10-03-19	New Design Engineer PE Stamp

This document was originally
issued and sealed by
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 10/03/19 and the original
document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation

CONSTRUCTION SIGN DETAILS
WARNING SIGNS

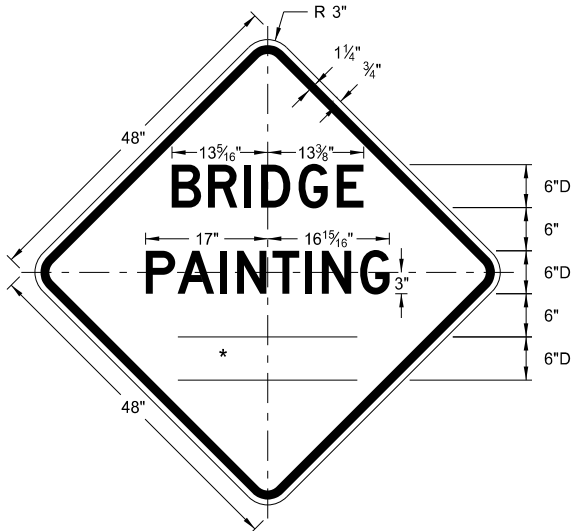
WORD	LETTER SPACING
AHEAD	Standard
200 FT	Standard
350 FT	Standard
500 FT	Standard
1000 FT	Reduce 40%
1500 FT	Reduce 40%
½ MILE	Reduce 50%
1 MILE	Standard

* DISTANCE MESSAGES



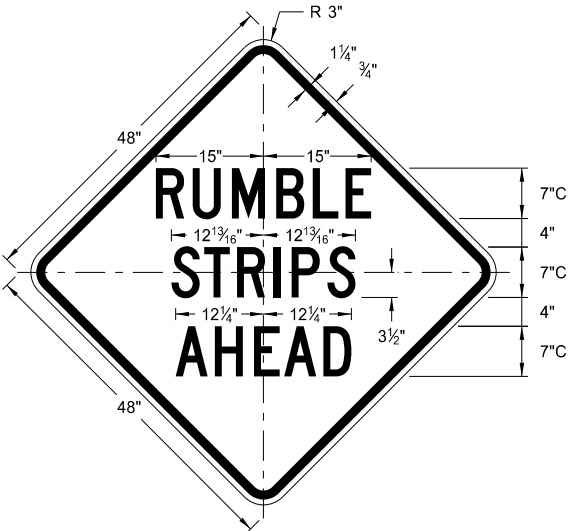
W16-7aP-18

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



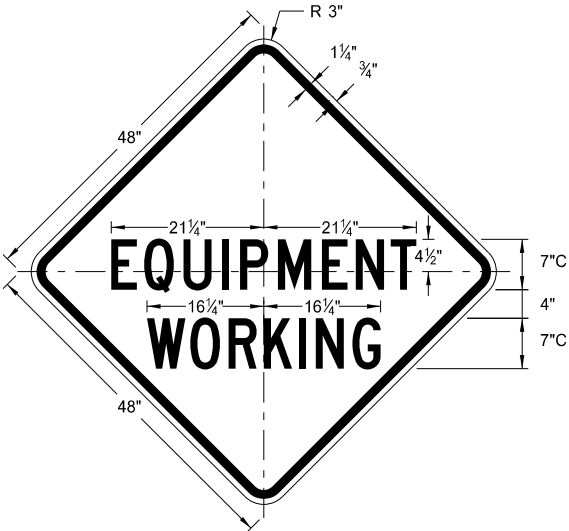
W21-50-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



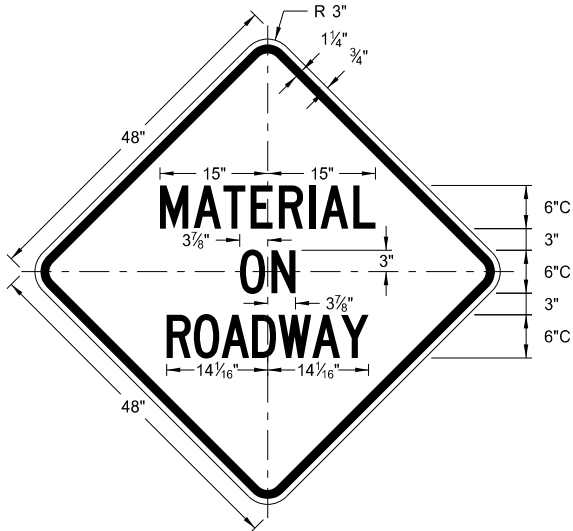
W21-53-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



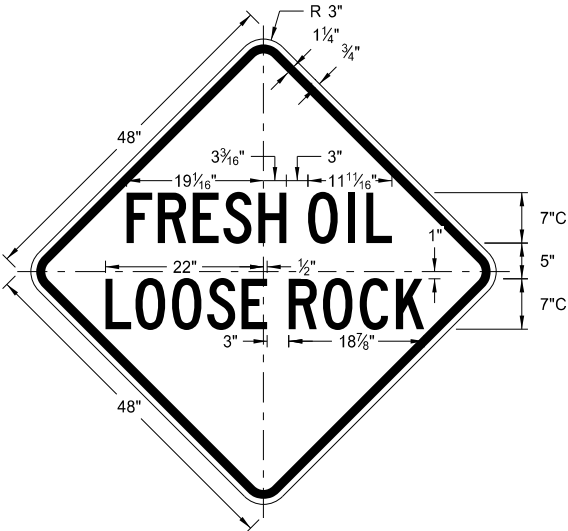
W20-51-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange



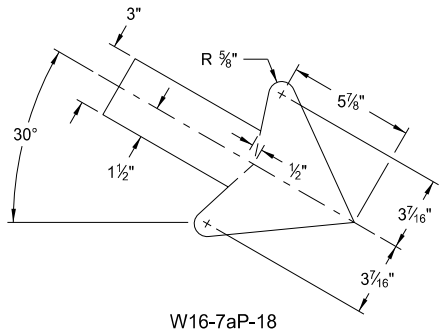
W21-51-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange

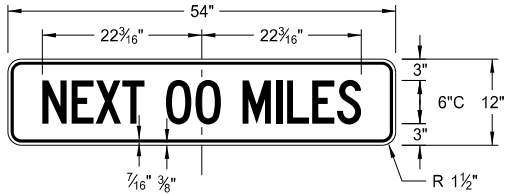


W22-8-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange

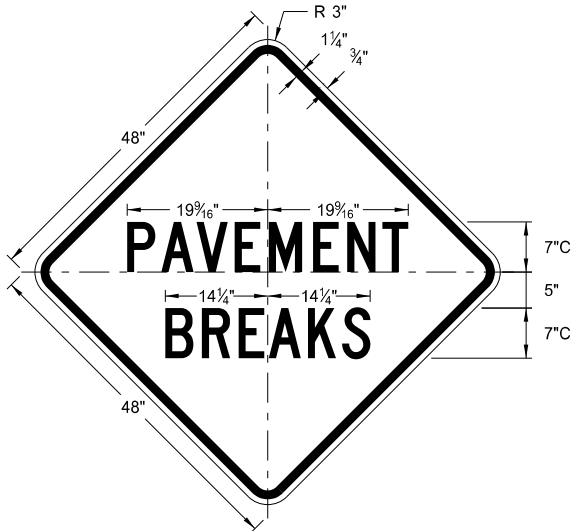


W16-7aP-18



W20-52P-54

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange

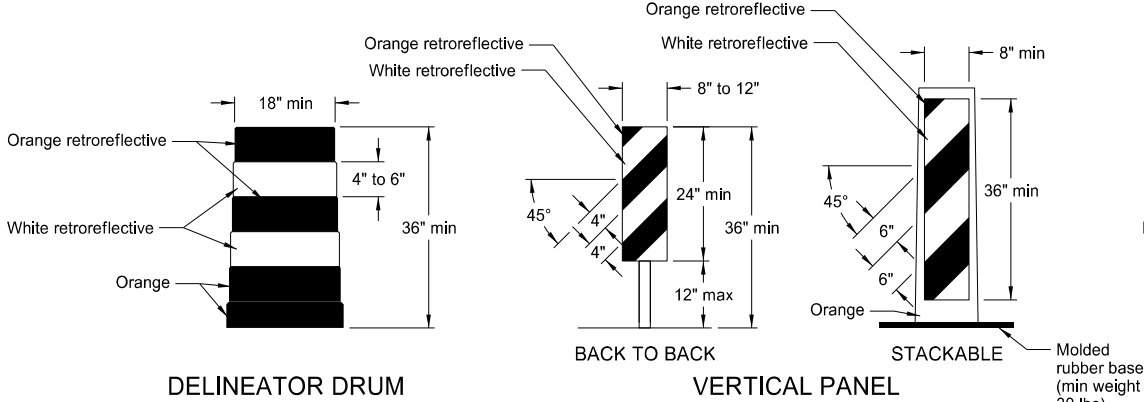


W21-52-48

Legend: black (non-refl)
Background: orange

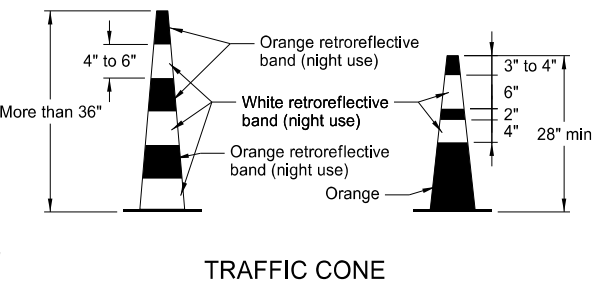
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		This document was originally issued and sealed by Kirk J Hoff, Registration Number PE- 4683, on 11/1/19 and the original document is stored at the North Dakota Department of Transportation
5-31-18		
REVISIONS		
DATE	CHANGE	
11-01-19	Added details for sign W16-7aP-18.	

BARRICADE AND CHANNELIZING DEVICE DETAILS

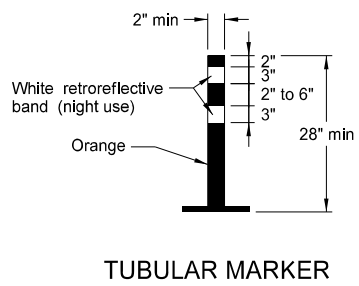


Provide horizontal, circumferential, alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes 4" to 6" wide for drum markings. Use a minimum of two orange and two white stripes with the top stripe being orange for each drum. Do not exceed 3" nonretroreflectORIZED spaces between the horizontal orange and white stripes. Avoid placement of stripes on drum ribs or indentations. Use closed top drums that will not allow collection of debris. Do not place ballast on the top of drum.

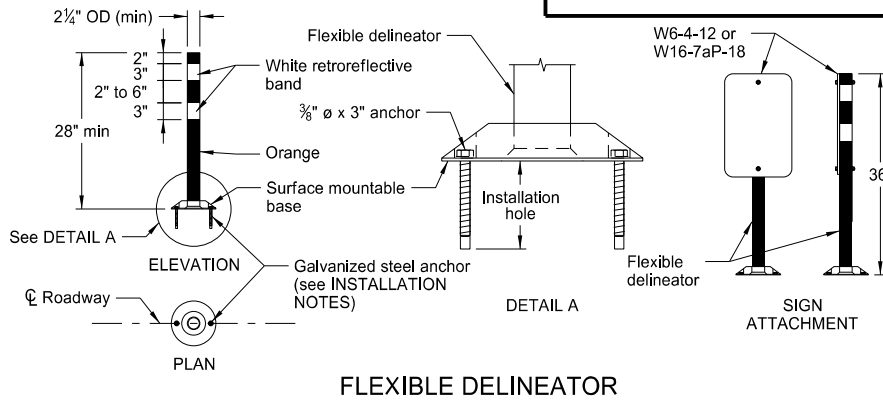
Provide alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes, sloping downward in direction vehicular traffic is to pass. Place retroreflective sheeting on both sides of panel with a minimum of 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing vehicular traffic. Where the height of the retroreflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or more, use a stripe width of 6 inches.



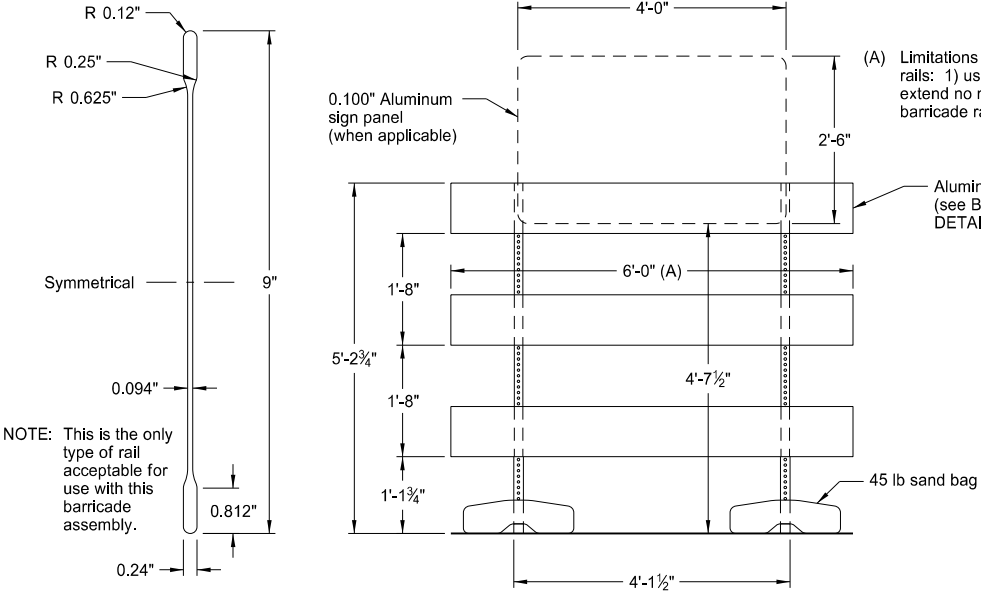
Provide retroreflectORIZATION of cones more than 36" in height by alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes. Use a minimum of two orange and two white stripes for each cone with the top stripe being orange. Use maximum 3" nonretroreflectORIZED space between the orange and white stripes.



Provide retroreflectORIZATION of tubular markers more than 42" in height by alternating four 4" to 6" wide orange and white stripes with the top stripe being orange.



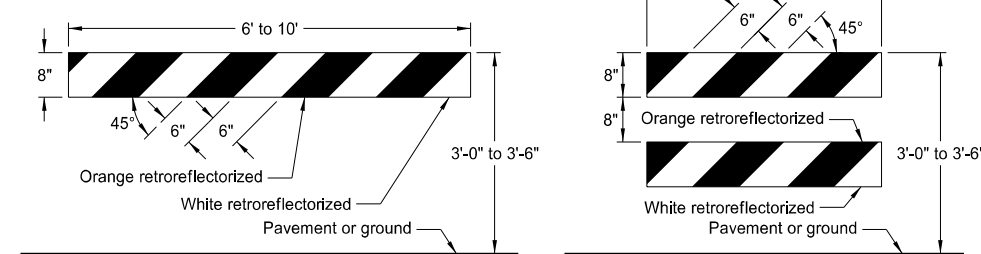
- INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. Drill installation holes to diameter and depth required by manufacturer's specifications.
 2. For removal, remove anchors and fill installation hole with an epoxy designed to bond to pavement surface.
 3. In lieu of bolted down base, use an 8" x 8" butyl pad or hot melt butyl. Remove butyl as close as possible to pavement surface.



BARRICADE BLADE DETAIL

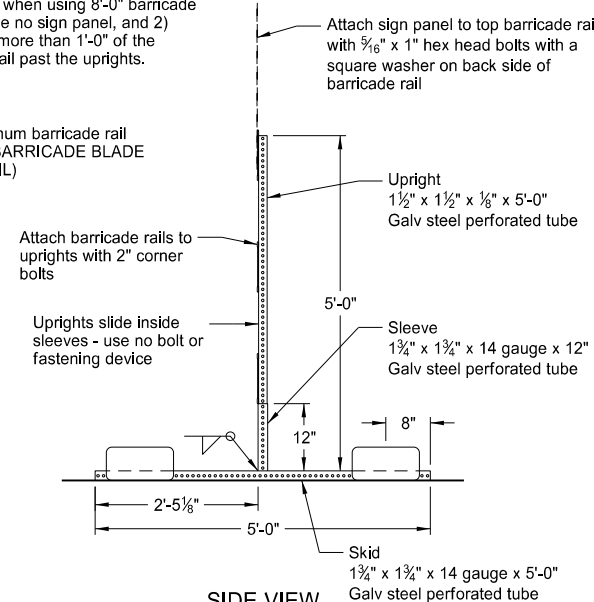
BARRICADE ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(Aluminum Barricade Rails)

NOTE: For barricade markings use alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes, sloping downward in the direction traffic is to pass. Place retroreflective sheeting on both sides of the rails with a minimum of 270 square inches of visible retroreflective area facing vehicular traffic. When the barricade length is less than 36", use a rail stripe width of 4".



TYPE I BARRICADE

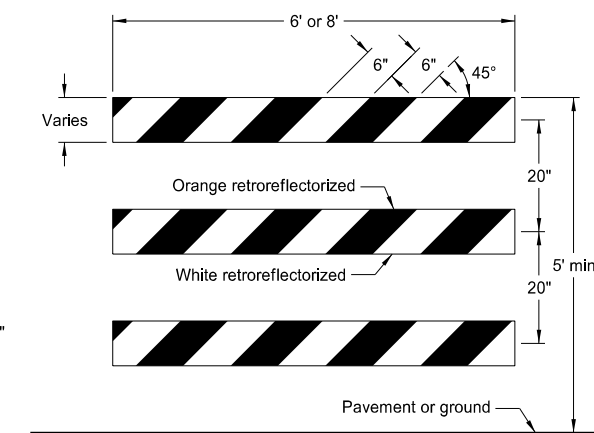
TYPE II BARRICADE
BARRICADE RAIL DETAILS



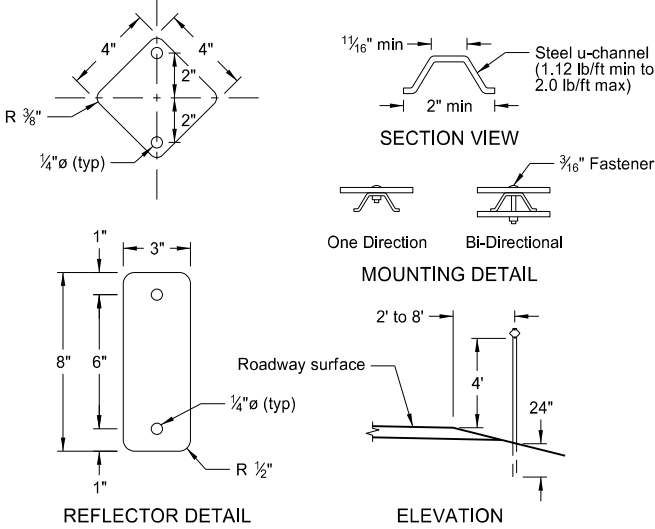
ELEVATION VIEW

BARRICADE ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(Wood or Plastic Rails)

SIDE VIEW



TYPE III BARRICADE



SECTION VIEW

MOUNTING DETAIL

REFLECTOR DETAIL

ELEVATION

DELINEATORS

MINIMUM BALLAST
(For each side of barricade support)

Without Sign	4 - 25 lb sandbags
With Sign	6 - 25 lb sandbags

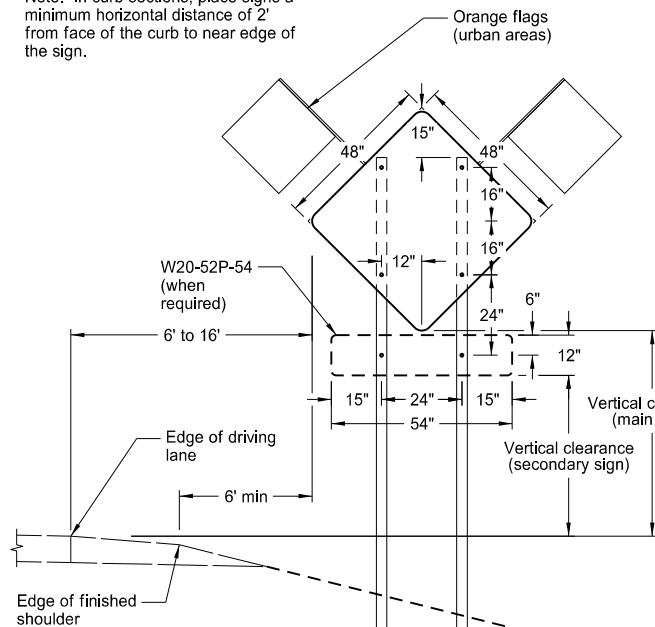
Note: Number of sandbags based on a wind speed of 55 MPH. Sandbags assumed to be placed at or near the ends of the skids.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
10-3-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
9-27-17 11-01-19	Updated to active voice Revised details for Flexible Delineator

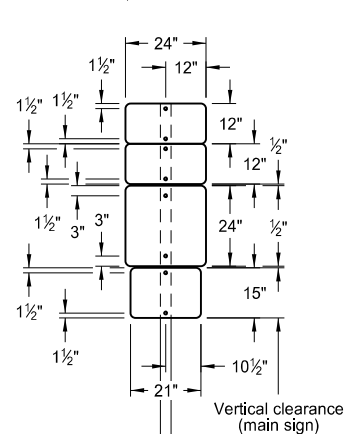
This document was originally issued and sealed by
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 11/1/19 and the original document is stored at the North Dakota Department of Transportation

CONSTRUCTION SIGN PUNCHING AND MOUNTING DETAILS

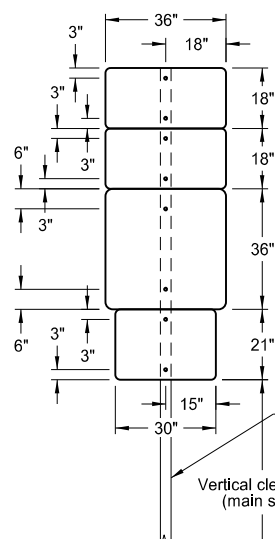
Note: In curb sections, place signs a minimum horizontal distance of 2' from face of the curb to near edge of the sign.



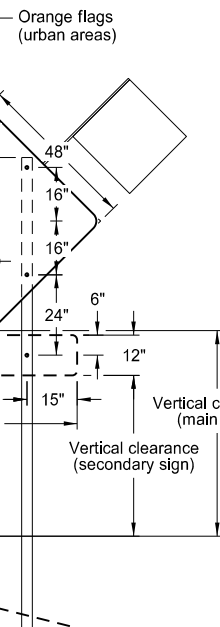
TYPICAL SECTION
(48" x 48" diamond warning sign shown)



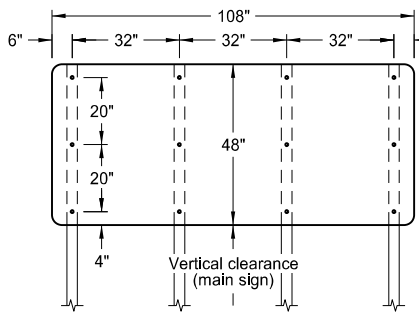
24" x 24"
ROUTE MARKER
ASSEMBLY



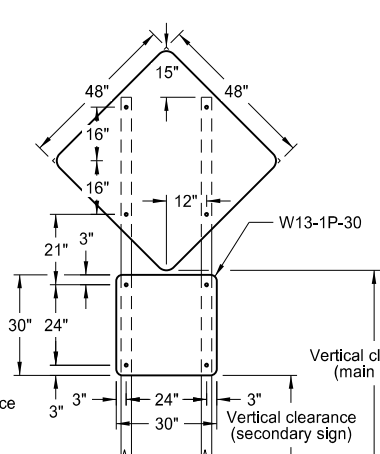
36" x 36"
ROUTE MARKER
ASSEMBLY



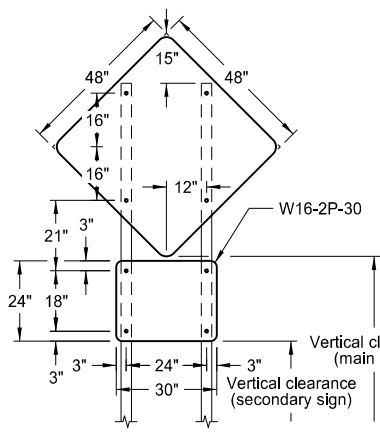
18" x 18"
DIAMOND SIGN



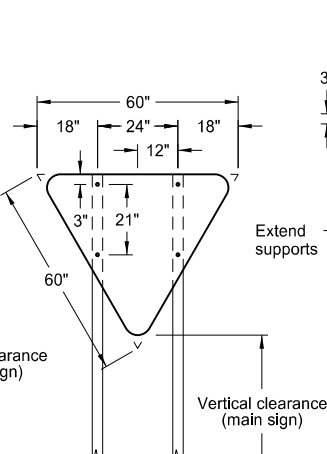
108" x 48" SIGN



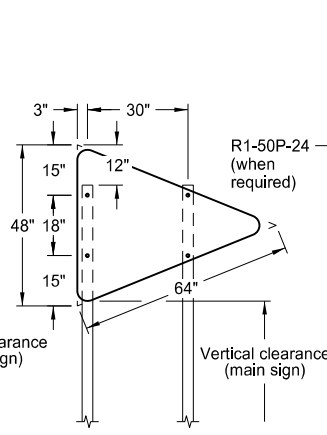
48" x 48" DIAMOND SIGN
(with 30" x 30" secondary sign)



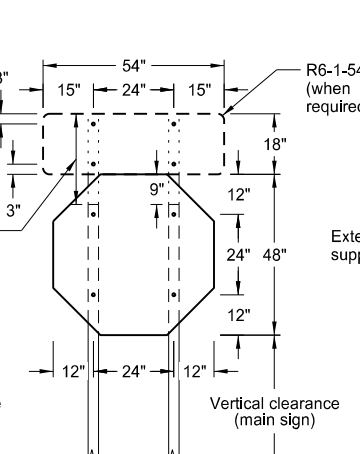
48" x 48" DIAMOND SIGN
(with 30" x 24" secondary sign)



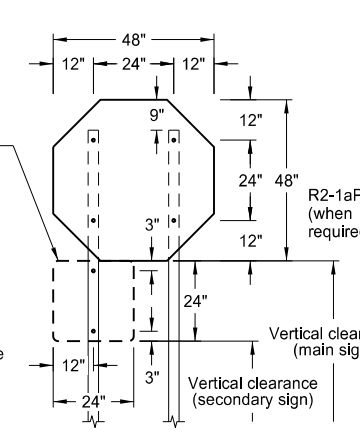
R1-2-60 - YIELD SIGN



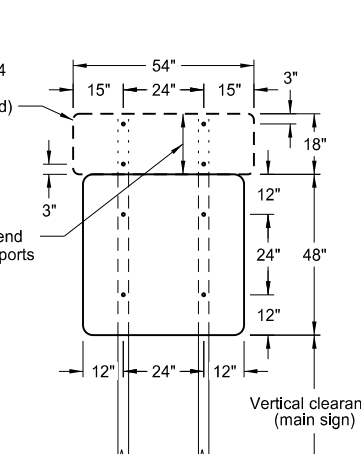
W14-3-64 - PENNANT SIGN



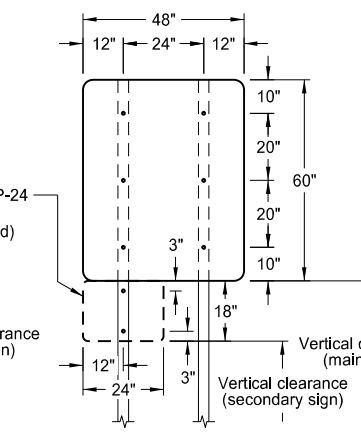
R1-1-48 - STOP SIGN
(with R6-1-54 sign as required)



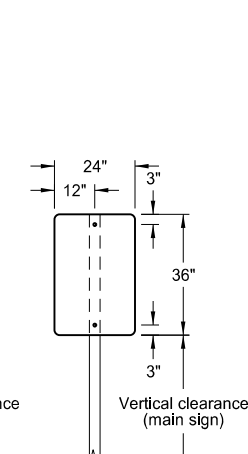
R1-1-48 - STOP SIGN
(with R1-50P-24 sign as required)



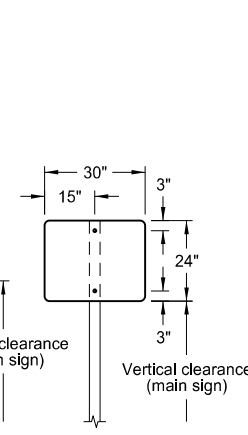
48" x 48" SIGN
(with R6-1-54 sign as required)



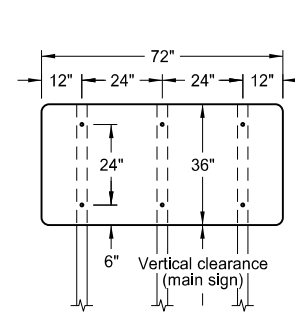
48" x 48" SIGN
(with R2-1aP-24 sign as required)



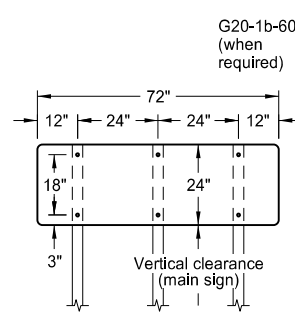
24" x 36" SIGN



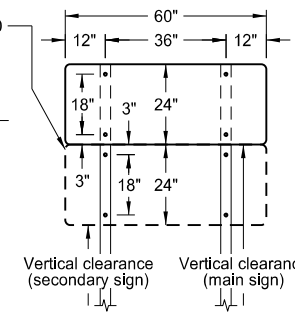
30" x 24" SIGN



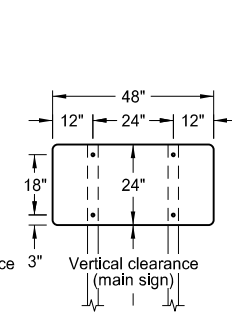
72" x 36" SIGN



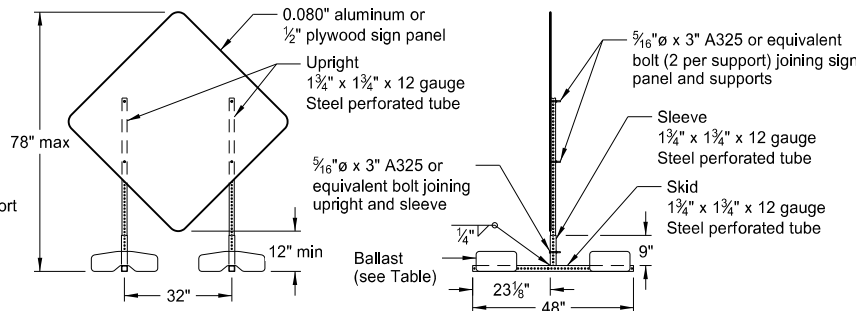
72" x 24" SIGN



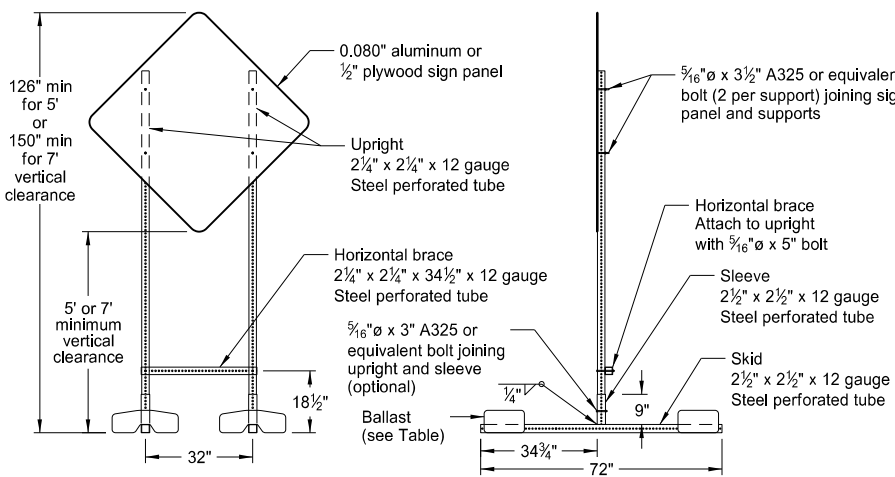
60" x 24" SIGN



48" x 24" SIGN



PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
LOW-MOUNTING HEIGHT



PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH-MOUNTING HEIGHT

NOTES:

1. Sign Supports: Galvanize or paint supports. Minimum post sizes are 2.5 lb/ft u-channel or 2" x 2" x 12 gauge steel perforated tube, except where noted. When installing signs on u-channel, minimum post size for assemblies containing a secondary sign is 3.0 lb/ft. Post sizes based on a wind speed of 55 MPH.

Place signs over 50 square feet on 2½" x 2½" perforated tube supports as a minimum.

Do not attach guy wires to sign supports. Attach wind beams behind sign panels when used with u-posts.
2. Sign Panels: Provide sign panels made of 0.100" aluminum, ½" plywood, or other approved material, except where noted. Punch all holes round for ⅝" bolts.
3. Alternate Messages: Install and remove alternate message signs on reflectorized plate (without borders) as required. (i.e. "Left" and "Right" message on lane closure sign)
4. Route Marker Auxiliary Signs: Provide route marker auxiliary signs, such as the cardinal direction and directional arrows, with a background and legend that match the route marker they are used with:

Interstate - white legend on blue background
Interstate Business Loop - white legend on green background
US and State - black legend on white background
County - yellow legend on blue background

5. Vertical Clearance: Install signs with a vertical clearance of 5'-0" (see TYPICAL SECTION.). In areas where parking or pedestrian movements are likely or the view of the sign may be obstructed, install signs with a vertical clearance of 7'-0" from the top of the curb or from the near edge of the driving lane in absence of a curb.

The vertical clearance to secondary signs is 1'-0" less than the vertical clearance stated above.

Provide a minimum clearance of 7'-0" from the ground at the post for signs with an area exceeding 50 square feet.

6. Portable Signs: Provide portable signs that meet the vertical clearance stated above when it is necessary to place signs within the pavement surface.

Use of low-mounting height (minimum 12" vertical clearance) portable signs for 5 days or less, is allowed as long as the view of the sign is not obstructed. Time delays caused by unforeseen circumstances, such as equipment breakdown, rain, subgrade failures, etc., will not accrue towards the 5 day period. Use of R9-8 through R9-11a series, W1-6 through W1-8 series, M4-10, and E5-1 is allowed for longer than 5 days.

Restrict signs mounted on portable sign supports shown in the LOW-MOUNTING HEIGHT and HIGH-MOUNTING HEIGHT details to a maximum surface area of 16 square feet.

MINIMUM BALLAST
(For each side of sign support base)

Sign Panel Mounting Height (ft)	Number of 25 lb sandbags for 4' x 4' sign panel
1'	6
5'	8
7'	10

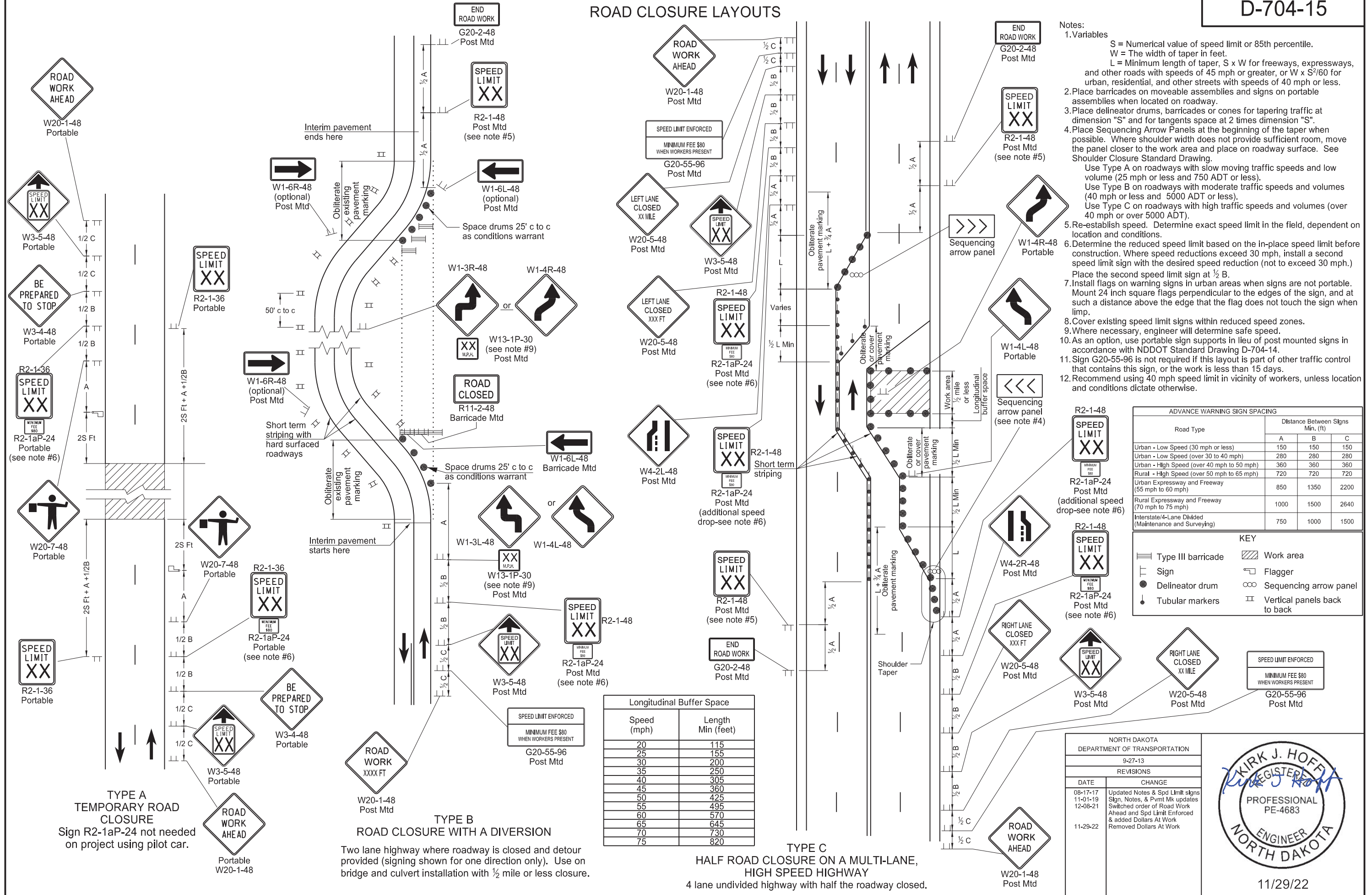
Note: The number of sandbags are based on a wind speed of 55 MPH. Place sandbags at or near the ends of skids.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
10-4-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
11-14-13	Revised Note 6
9-27-17	Updated to active voice
11-01-19	Revised 60"x24" sign detail

This document was originally issued and sealed by

Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE-4683,
on 11/1/19 and the original document is stored at the North Dakota Department of Transportation

ROAD CLOSURE LAYOUTS



NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
9-27-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
08-17-17	Updated Notes & Spd Limit signs
11-01-19	Sign, Notes, & Pmt Mk updates
12-08-21	Switched order of Road Work Ahead and Spd Limit Enforced & added Dollars At Work
11-29-22	Removed Dollars At Work

KIRK J. HOFF

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL

PE-4683

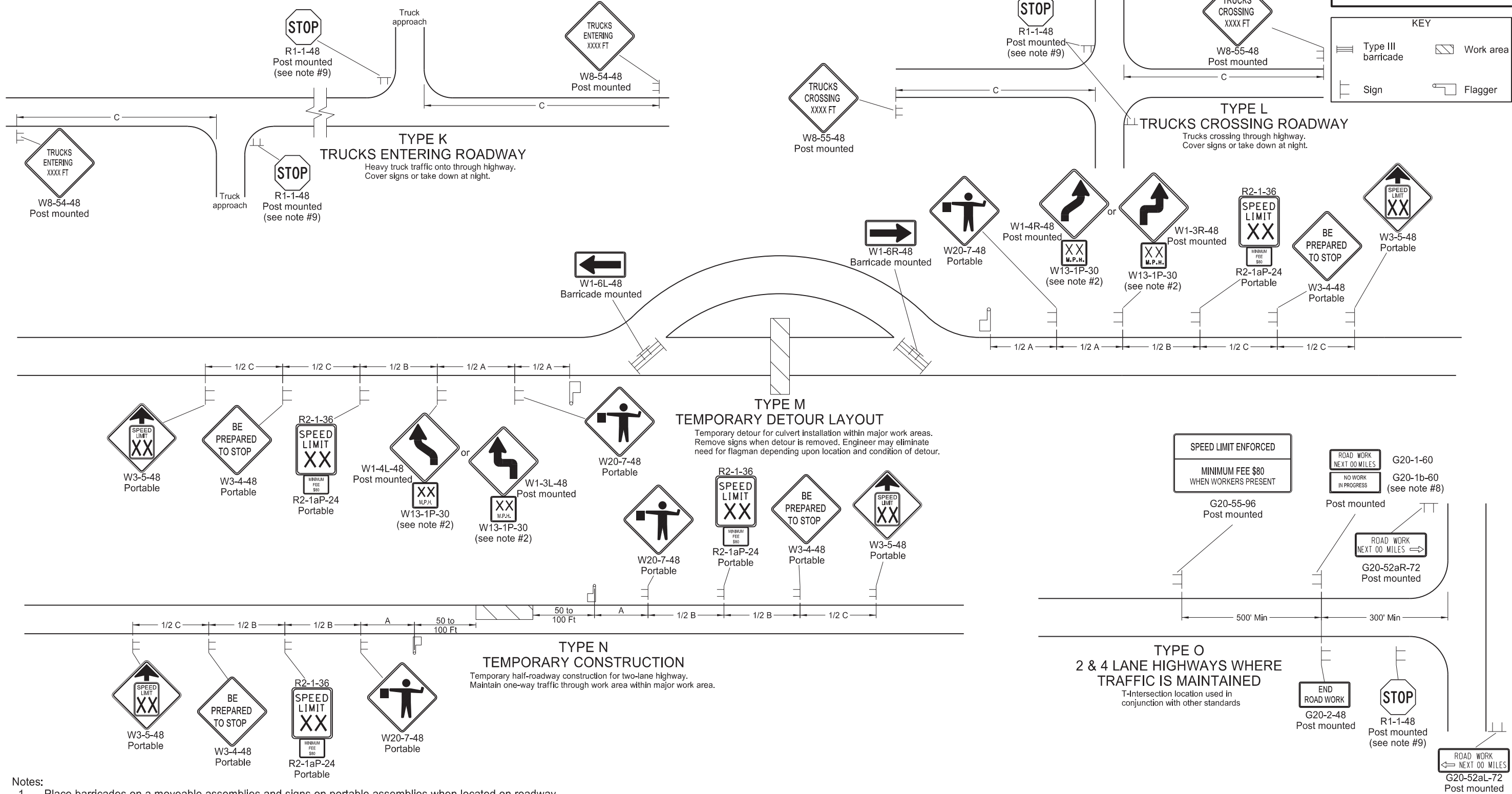
ENGINEER

NORTH DAKOTA

11/29/22

CONSTRUCTION TRUCK AND TEMPORARY DETOUR LAYOUTS

D-704-22



Notes:

- Place barricades on a moveable assemblies and signs on portable assemblies when located on roadway.
- Where necessary, safe speed to be determined by the Engineer.
- Determine the reduced speed limit based on the in-place speed limit before construction. Where speed reductions exceed 30 mph, install a second speed limit sign with the desired speed reduction (not to exceed 30 mph.) Place the second speed limit sign at 1/2 B.
- Install flags on warning signs in urban areas when signs are not portable. Mount 24 inch square flags perpendicular to the edges of the sign, and at such a distance above the edge that the flag does not touch the sign when limp.
- Cover existing speed limit signs within a reduced speed zone.
- Covered (when approved by engineer) or obliterated pavement marking measured as Obliteration of Pavement Marking.
- As an option, use portable sign supports in lieu of post mounted signs in accordance with NDDOT Standard Drawing D-704-14.
- Install sign G20-1b-60 when work is suspended for winter.
- If existing stop sign is in place, a 48" stop sign is not required.
- Sign G20-55-96 is not required if layout is part of other traffic control that contains this sign, or if work is less than 15 days.
- Recommend using 40 mph speed limit in vicinity of workers, unless location and conditions dictate otherwise.

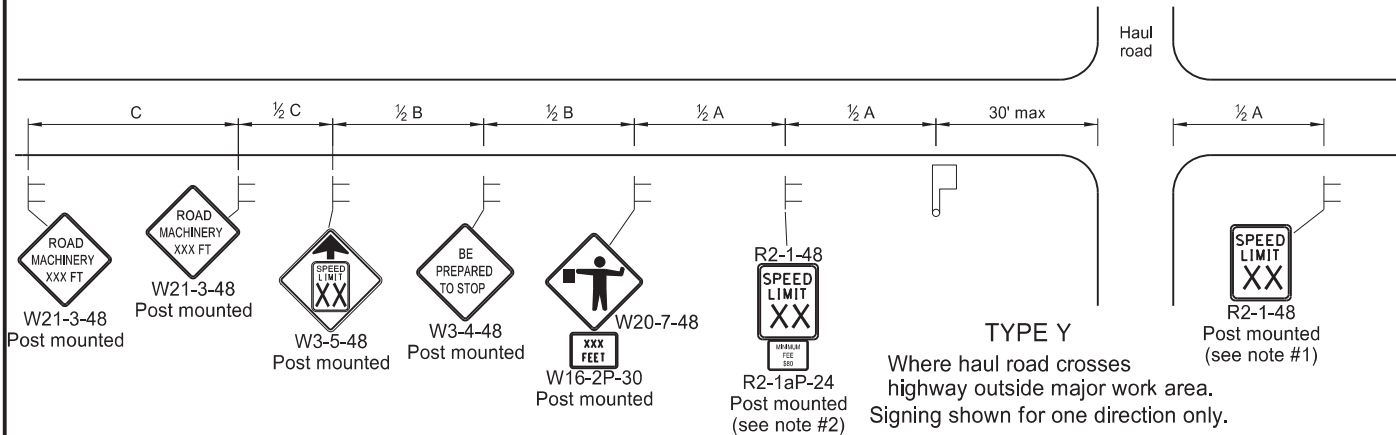
ADVANCE WARNING SIGN SPACING			
Road Type	Distance Between Signs Min. (ft)		
	A	B	C
Urban - Low Speed (30 mph or less)	150	150	150
Urban - Low Speed (over 30 to 40mph)	280	280	280
Urban - High Speed (over 40 mph to 50 mph)	360	360	360
Rural - High Speed (over 50 mph to 65 mph)	720	720	720
Urban Expressway and Freeway (55 mph to 60 mph)	850	1350	2200
Rural Expressway and Freeway (70 mph to 75 mph)	1000	1500	2640
Interstate/4-Lane Divided (Maintenance and Surveying)	750	1000	1500

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
9-27-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
08-17-17	Update notes & sign numbers
11-01-19	Revised sign numbers & note 7
12-09-21	Added Speed Limit Enforced and Dollars At Work signs
11-29-22	Removed Dollars At Work



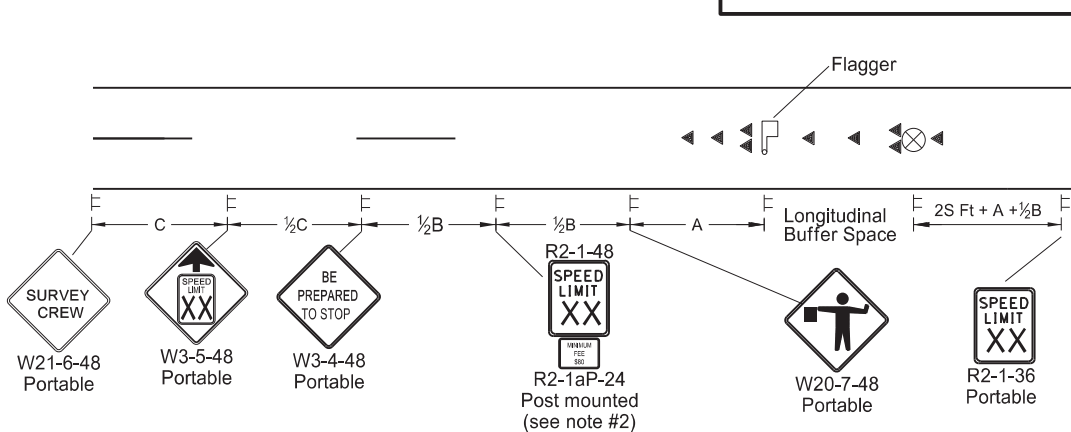
11/29/22

MISCELLANEOUS SIGN LAYOUTS

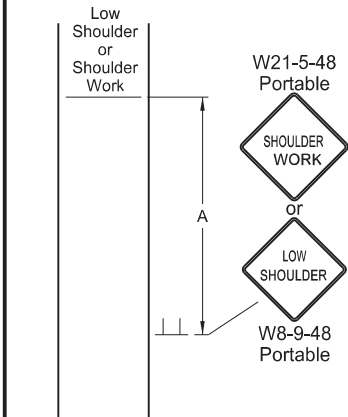


TYPE Y
Where haul road crosses
highway outside major work area.
Signing shown for one direction only.

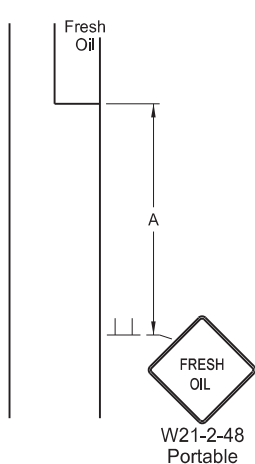
TYPE Z
Where speed zone is needed
Signing shown for one direction only.



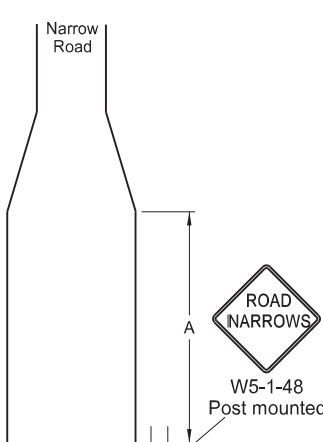
TYPE AA
Where survey crew is used
Signing shown for one direction only.



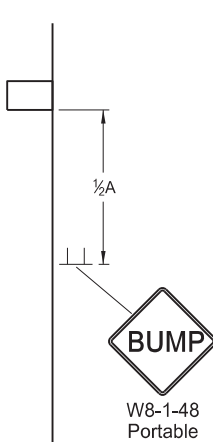
TYPE BB
Within major work area
where sign conditions exist



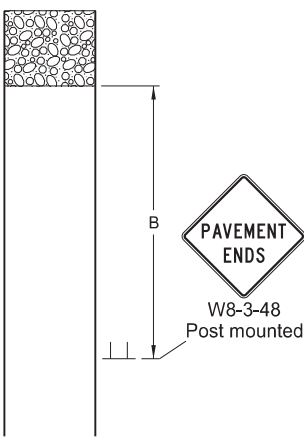
TYPE CC
Where sign conditions exist



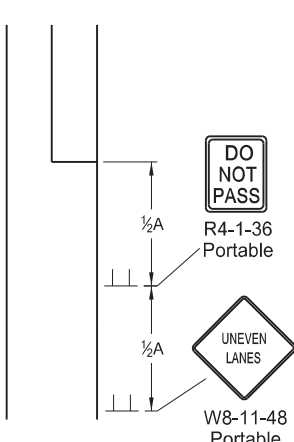
TYPE DD
Where sign conditions exist



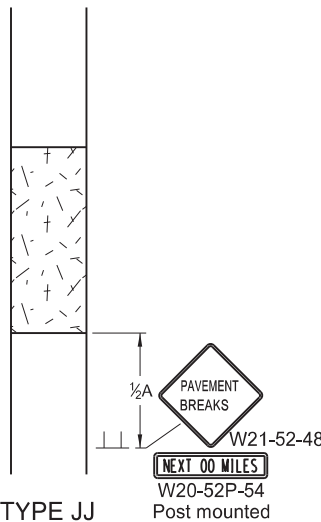
TYPE EE
Where sign conditions exist



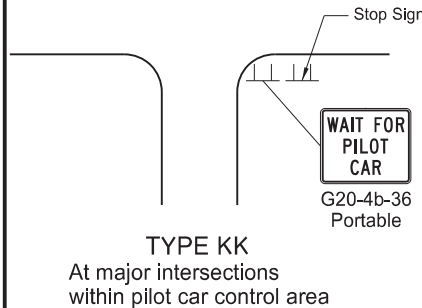
TYPE FF
Where sign conditions exist
Signing shown for one direction only.



TYPE GG
Where elevation difference
exists between lanes



TYPE JJ
For break in pavement.
Install signs when conditions exist
and remove when not applicable.
Signing shown for one direction only.



TYPE KK
At major intersections
within pilot car control area

Notes

- Re-establish speed limit. Determine exact speed limit in the field, dependent on location and conditions.
- Determine reduced speed limit based on in-place speed limit before construction. Where speed reductions exceed 30 mph, install a second speed limit sign with the desired speed reduction (not to exceed 30 mph.) Place the second speed limit sign at 1/2 B.
- Install flags on warning signs in urban areas when signs are not portable. Mount 24 inch square flags perpendicular to the edges of the sign, and at such a distance above the edge that the flag does not touch the sign when limp.
- Cover existing speed limit signs within reduced speed zones.
- As an option, use portable sign supports in lieu of post mounted signs in accordance with NDDOT Standard Drawing D-704-14.
- Sign G20-55-96 is not required if this standard is part of other traffic control layouts, or work is less than 15 days.
- When pilot car operation is used, place sign G20-4b-36 "Wait For Pilot Car" at major intersections within pilot car control area.
- Recommend 40 mph speed limit in vicinity of workers, unless location and conditions dictate otherwise.
- Layouts shown for one direction only.

ADVANCE WARNING SIGN SPACING			
Road Type	Distance Between Signs Min. (ft)		
	A	B	C
Urban - Low Speed (30 mph or less)	150	150	150
Urban - Low Speed (over 30 to 40 mph)	280	280	280
Urban - High Speed (over 40 mph to 50 mph)	360	360	360
Rural - High Speed (over 50 mph to 65 mph)	720	720	720
Urban Expressway and Freeway (55 mph to 60 mph)	850	1350	2200
Rural Expressway and Freeway (70 mph to 75 mph)	1000	1500	2640
Interstate/4-Lane Divided (Maintenance and Surveying)	750	1000	1500

Longitudinal Buffer Space	
*Speed (mph)	Length Min (feet)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed in mph.

KEY

Flagger

Sign

Cones

Survey Equipment

S = Numerical value of speed limit or 85th percentile.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
9-27-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
8-17-17	Added speed limit signs. Updated notes & sign numbers.
11-01-19	Revised note 5 & sign numbers.
2-23-23	Revised distance & removed signs.

KIRK J. HOFF

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL

PE-4683

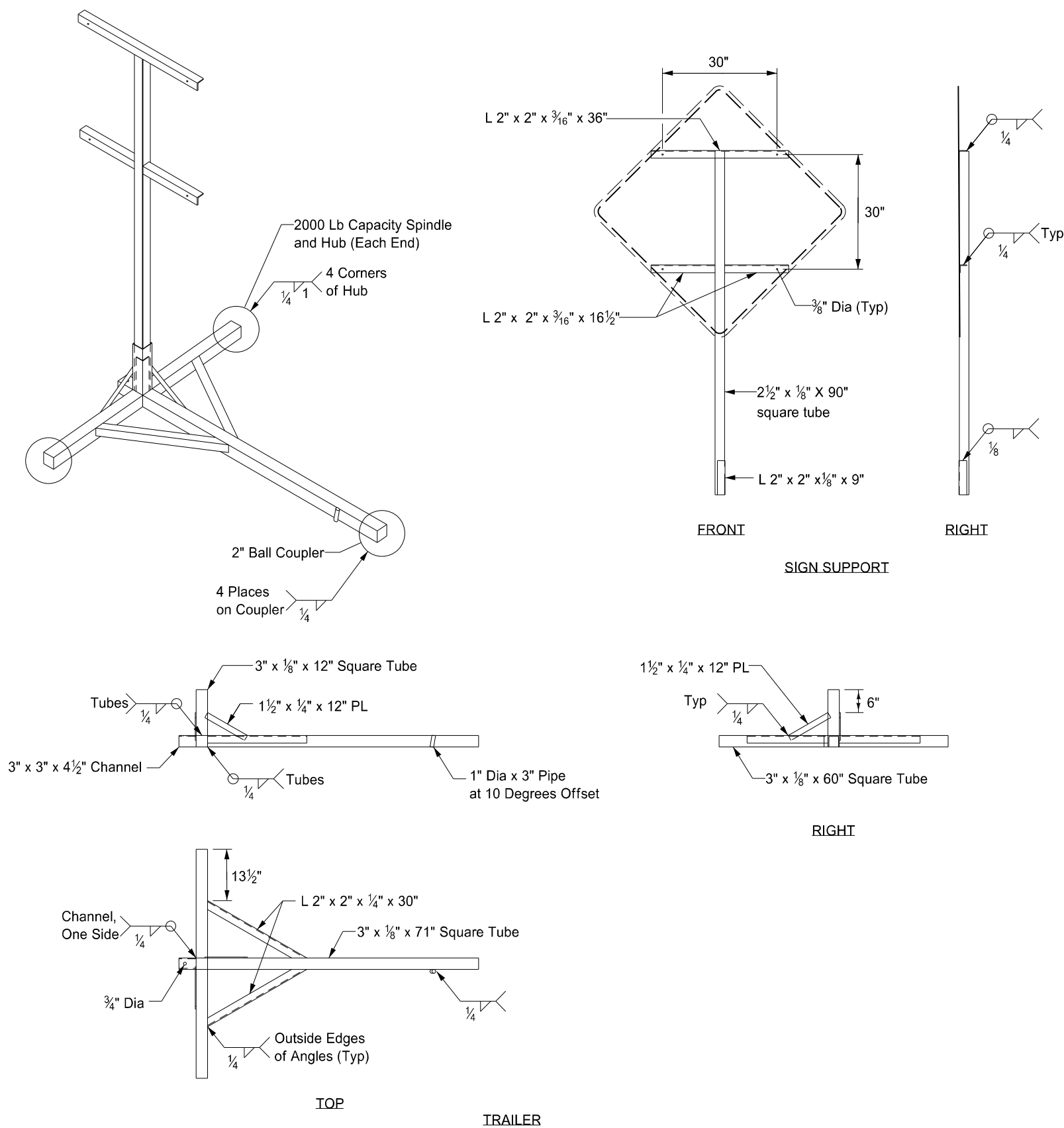
ENGINEER

NORTH DAKOTA

02/23/23

PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

D-704-50

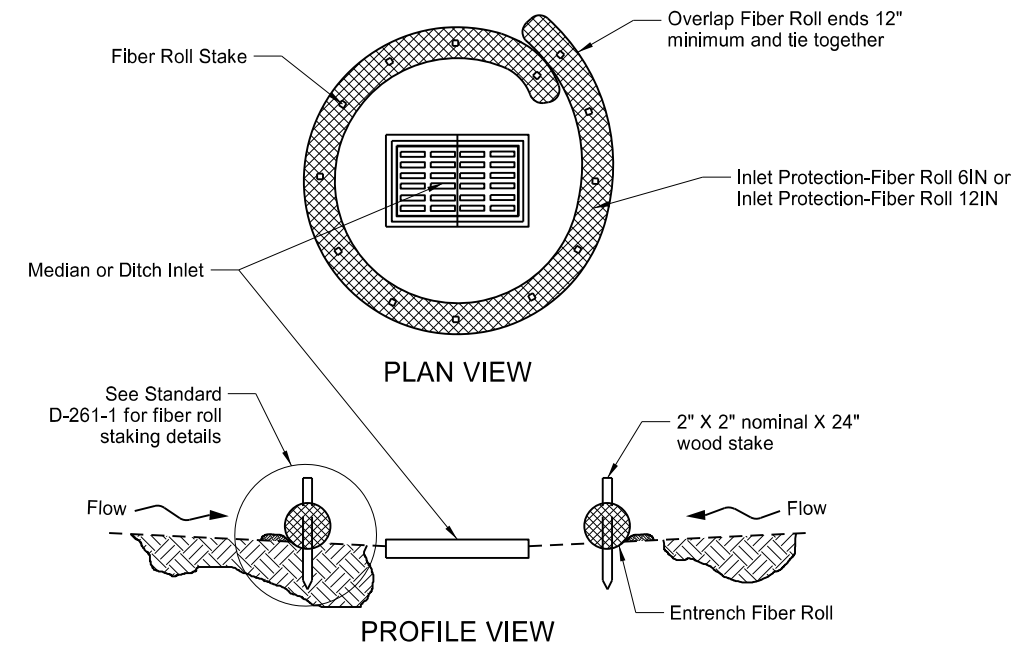


- Notes:
- 1. Maximum 250 pound weight of assembly.
 - 2. Use a 14" wheel and tire.
 - 3. Use no automotive and equipment axle assemblies for trailer-mounted sign supports.
 - 4. Other NCHRP 350 or MASH crash tested assemblies are acceptable.

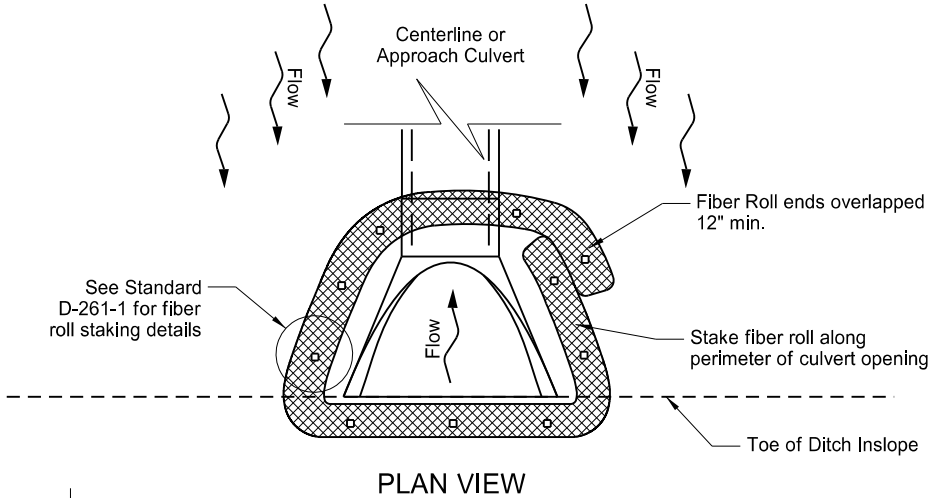
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
11-23-10	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
12/02/2020	Updated Note to active voice.

KIRK J. HOFF
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
PE-4683
ENGINEER
NORTH DAKOTA
12 02 2020

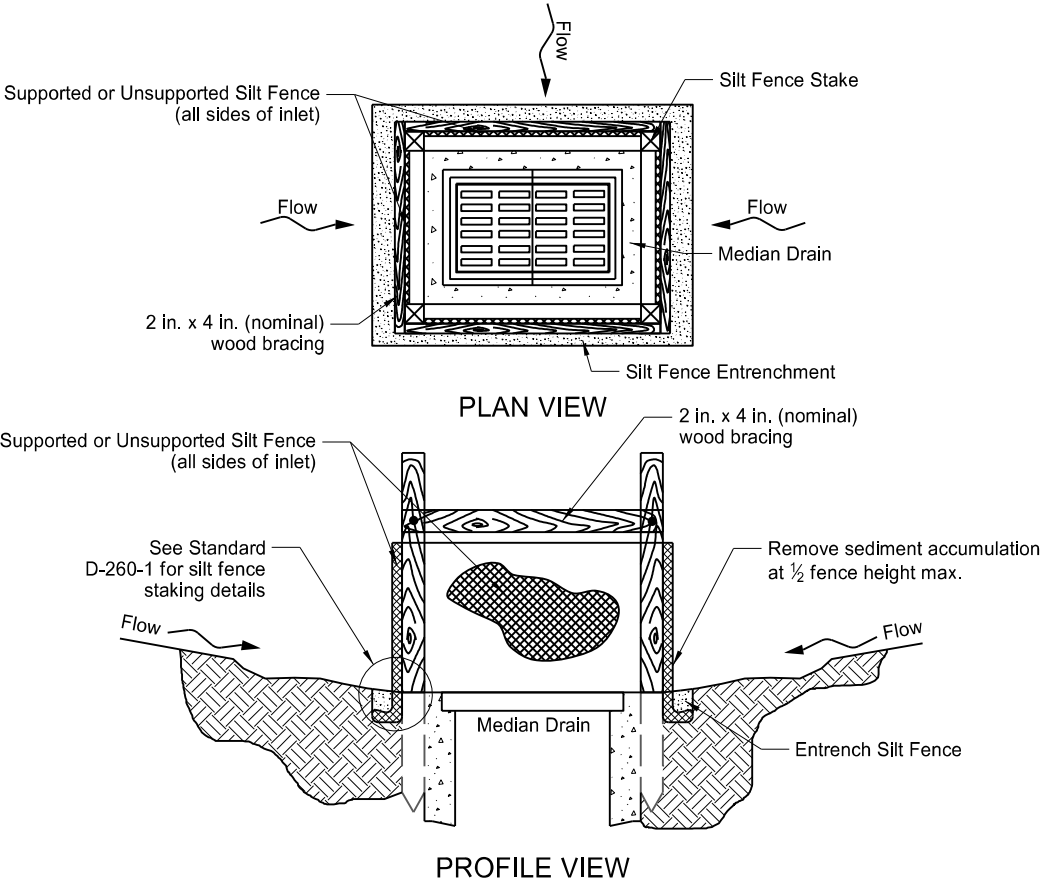
EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROLS
MEDIAN OR DITCH INLET PROTECTION



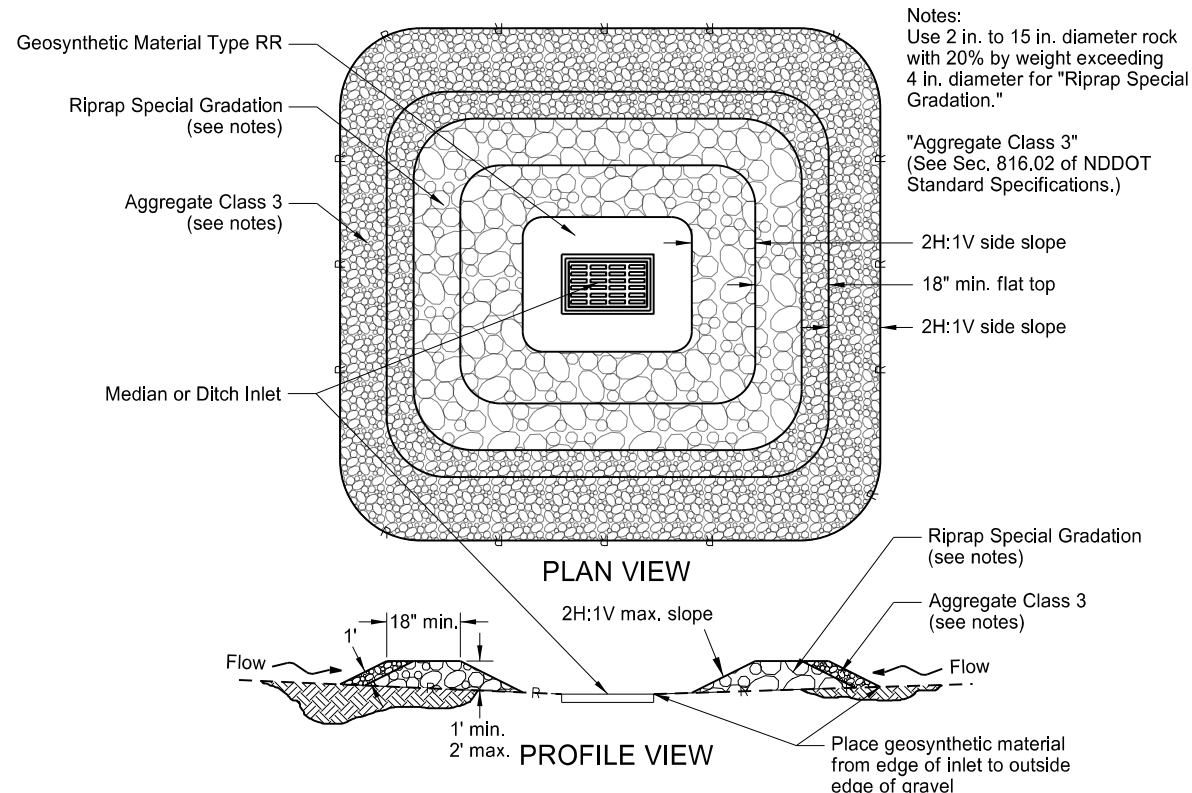
FIBER ROLL PROTECTION
(MEDIAN OR DITCH INLET)



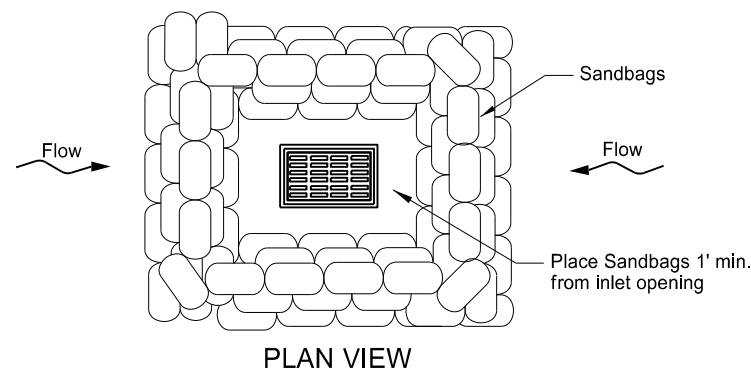
FIBER ROLL PROTECTION
(INLET OF CULVERT)



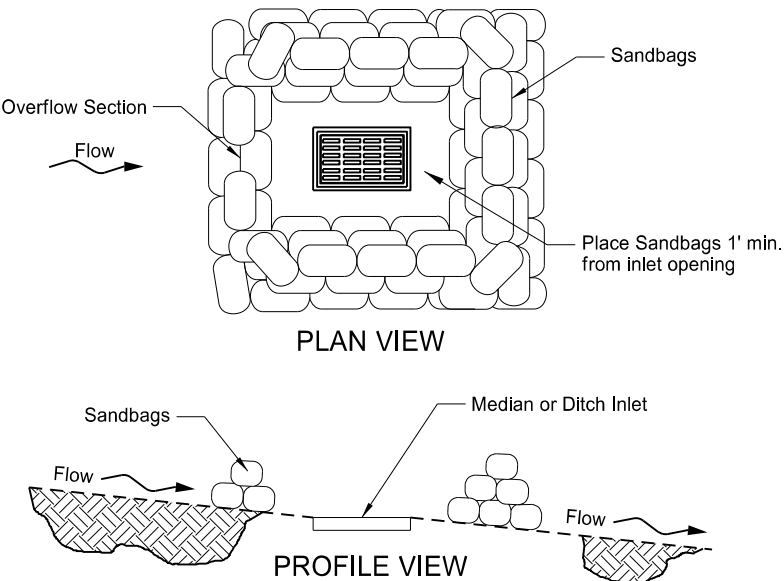
SILT FENCE PROTECTION
(MEDIAN OR DITCH INLET)



GRAVEL INLET PROTECTION
(MEDIAN OR DITCH INLET)



SANDBAG PROTECTION
(LOW POINT)

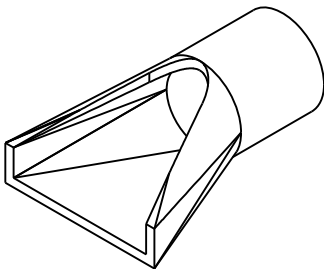


SANDBAG PROTECTION
(ON SLOPE)

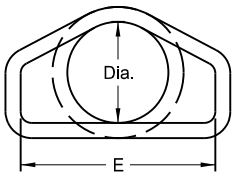
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
10-03-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
06-26-14	Updated reference to standard drawing number for fiber roll staking details.
10-01-14	Updated reference to standard drawing number for silt fence.
10-17-17	Updated to active voice.
08-27-19	New Design Engineer PE Stamp.

This document was originally issued and sealed by
Kirk J Hoff,
Registration Number
PE- 4683,
on 8-27-19 and the original document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation

FLARED END SECTION						
TERMINAL DIMENSIONS						
DIA	A	B	C	D	E	U
12	0'-4"	2'-0"	4'-0 ⁷ / ₈ "	6'-0 ⁷ / ₈ "	2'-0"	2"
15	0'-6"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	2'-6"	2 ¹ / ₄ "
18	0'-9"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	3'-0"	2 ¹ / ₂ "
21	0'-9"	3'-0"	3'-1"	6'-1"	3'-6"	2 ³ / ₄ "
24	0'-9 ¹ / ₂ "	3'-7 ¹ / ₂ "	2'-6"	6'-1 ¹ / ₂ "	4'-0"	3"
27	0'-10 ¹ / ₂ "	4'-0"	2'-1 ¹ / ₂ "	6'-1 ¹ / ₂ "	4'-6"	3 ¹ / ₄ "
30	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-7 ³ / ₄ "	6'-1 ³ / ₄ "	5'-0"	3 ¹ / ₂ "
36	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-9"	8'-0"	6'-0"	4"
42	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-9"	8'-0"	6'-6"	4 ¹ / ₂ "
48	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-0"	8'-0"	7'-0"	5"
54	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-9 ¹ / ₄ "	8'-2 ¹ / ₄ "	7'-6"	5 ¹ / ₂ "
60	2'-11"	5'-0"	3'-3"	8'-3"	8'-0"	5"
66	2'-6"	6'-0"	2'-3"	8'-3"	8'-6"	5 ¹ / ₂ "
72	3'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	9'-0"	6"
78	3'-0"	7'-6"	1'-9"	9'-3"	9'-6"	6 ¹ / ₂ "
84	3'-0"	7'-6 ¹ / ₂ "	1'-9"	9'-3 ¹ / ₂ "	10'-0"	6 ¹ / ₂ "
90	3'-5"	7'-3 ¹ / ₂ "	2'-0"	9'-3 ¹ / ₄ "	11'-0"	6 ¹ / ₂ "

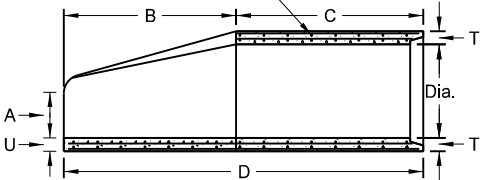


PERSPECTIVE

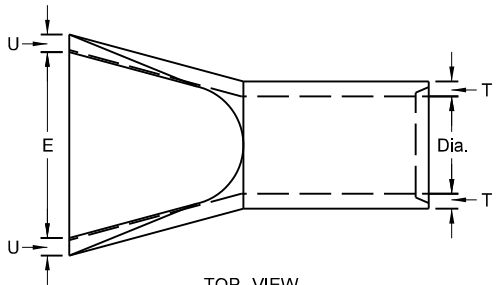


END VIEW

Standard Reinforcement for Class III pipe reinforced as per AASHTO M170



SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW

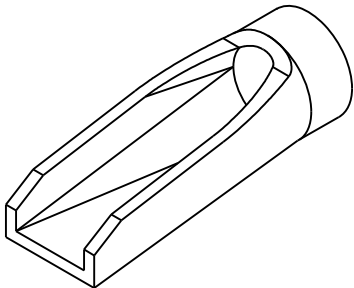
NOTES:

- All reinforcing steel shall meet AASHTO M170 requirements.
- All circular, longitudinal, and elliptical reinforcement shall be assembled and securely fastened in cage fashion so as to maintain reinforcement in exact shape and correct positions within the forms.
- Laying length of pipe: 12" to 66" (incl.) = not less than 4 feet
66" to 108" (incl.) = not less than 6 feet
- Joints shall be sealed with rubber gaskets or with sealer approved by the engineer whenever pipe are specified for storm drain or sanitary sewers.
- For Class IV and Class V reinforced concrete pipe and end section sizes which do not have reinforcement specified by AASHTO M170, shop drawings and design calculations shall be prepared and sealed by a Professional Engineer and submitted for the Engineer's review.

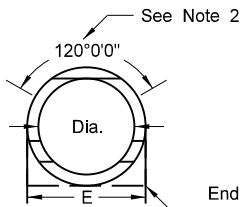
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE - FLARED END SECTION

Reinforcement to be equivalent to Class III RCP

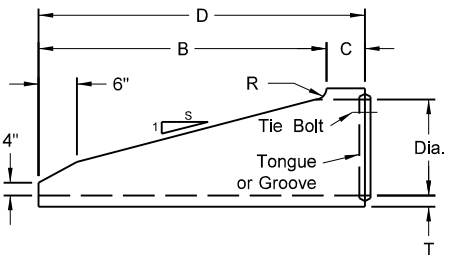
TRAVERSABLE END SECTION						
DIA	B	C	D	E	R	S
15"	4'	9"	4'-9"	1'-7 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	6
18"	5'-9"	9"	6'-6"	1'-11"	3"	6
24"	6'	1'	7'	2'-6"	3"	4
30"	7'-6"	1'	8'-6"	3'-1"	3 ¹ / ₂ "	4
36"	7'-3"	15"	8'-6"	3'-8"	3"	4



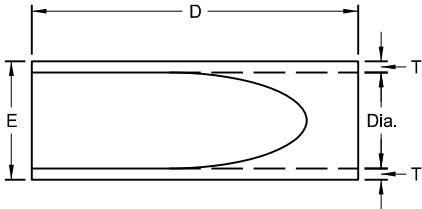
PERSPECTIVE



END VIEW



SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW

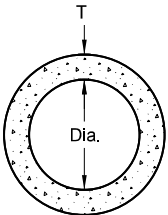
NOTES (Traversable End Section):

- Manufactured in accordance with applicable portions of ASTM C76/AASHTO M170.
- Reinforcement per Class III RCP with double reinforcement in the upper 120° of the full barrel portion.

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE - TRAVERSABLE END SECTION

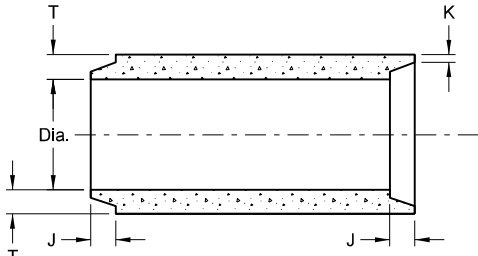
Reinforcement to be equivalent to Class III RCP

All Classifications of Round Concrete Pipe						
Internal Dia. of pipe in Inches	Cross-Sectional Water Area	Weight per Lin. Foot of pipe Std. Wall	Joint J Groove End Min./Max.	Joint K Tongue Min.	Minimum Wall Thickness (T)	
Dia	Sq. ft.	Lbs.	In.	In.	In.	
12	0.79	92	1 ⁵ / ₈ -2 ³ / ₈	3/4	2	
15	1.23	127	1 ³ / ₄ -2 ¹ / ₄	7/8	2 ¹ / ₄	
18	1.77	168	1 ¹ / ₂ -2 ¹ / ₂	1	2 ¹ / ₂	
21	2.40	214	1 ¹ / ₈ -3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	2 ³ / ₄	
24	3.14	265	2 ³ / ₄ -3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₈	3	
27	3.98	322	2 ¹ / ₄ -4	1 ¹ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₄	
30	4.91	384	3 ¹ / ₄ -4 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₂	
33	5.94	452	3 ¹ / ₄ -4 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₄	
36	7.07	524	3 ¹ / ₄ -4 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₂	4	
42	9.62	685	3 ³ / ₄ -4 ³ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₂	
48	12.57	685	3 ³ / ₄ -4 ³ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	5	
54	15.90	1070	4 ¹ / ₈ -5 ¹ / ₄	2	5 ¹ / ₂	
60	19.63	1296	4 ¹ / ₂ -5 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	6	
66	23.76	1542	5-6	2 ³ / ₈	6 ¹ / ₂	
72	28.27	1810	5 ⁵ / ₈ -6 ³ / ₄	2 ³ / ₈	7	
78	33.18	2098	6 ¹ / ₄ -7 ¹ / ₄	2 ³ / ₈	7 ¹ / ₂	
84	38.48	2410	5 ⁵ / ₈ -7 ³ / ₄	3 ³ / ₈	8	
90	44.18	2793	6 ³ / ₄ -8 ¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₈	8 ¹ / ₂	
96	50.27	3092	7-8 ¹ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₂	9	
102	56.75	3466	7-8 ¹ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₂	9 ¹ / ₂	
108	63.62	3864	7 ¹ / ₄ -8 ¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₄	10	

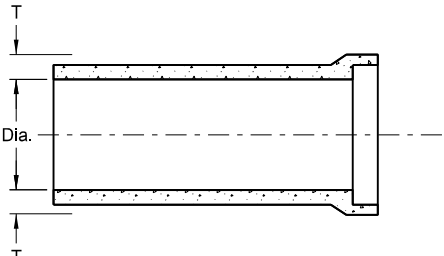


END VIEW

CIRCULAR PIPE

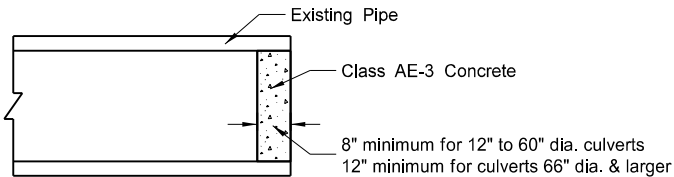


TONGUE & GROOVE JOINT



BELL & SPIGOT JOINT

JOINTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE



CONCRETE PIPE PLUG

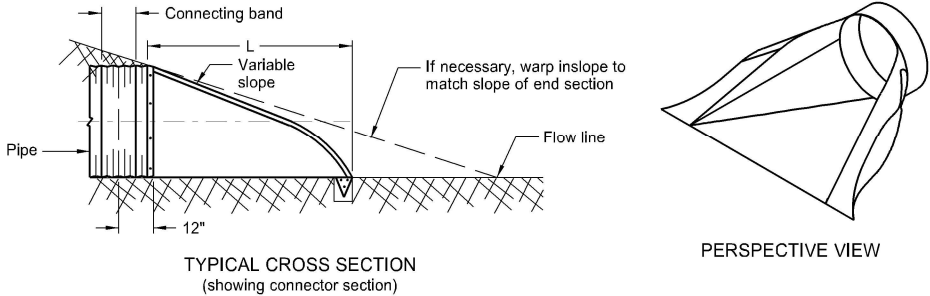
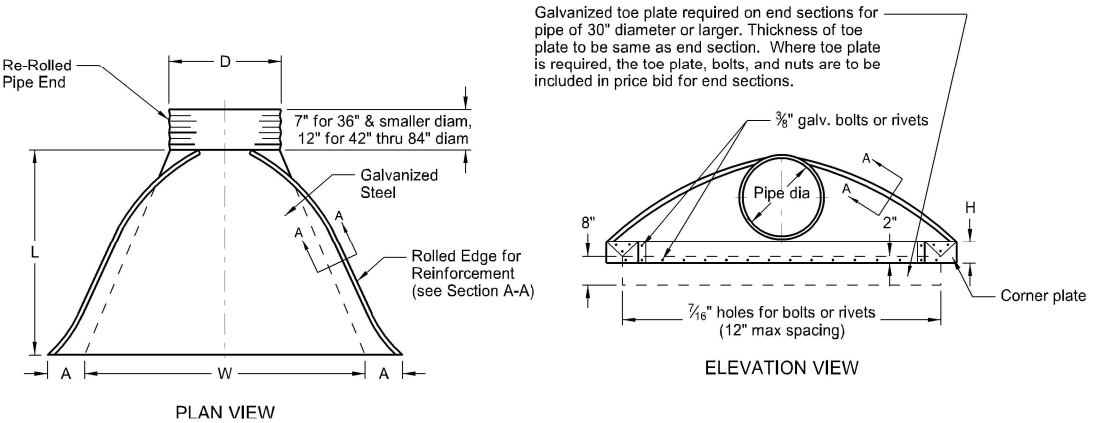
SEE STANDARD DRAWING D-714-22 FOR DETAILS OF CONCRETE PIPE TIES (TIE BOLTS).

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
05-12-14	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
01-21-15	Revised Note 5
11-21-16	Revised End Section Dimensions
09-18-19	Updated Perspective View Details

This document was originally issued and sealed by
Jon Ketterling
Registration Number
PE- 4684,
on 9/18/19 and the original document is stored at the
North Dakota Department
of Transportation

ROUND CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE CULVERTS AND END SECTIONS

D-714-4



PIPE DIA.	GALVANIZED THICKNESS	END SECTION DIMENSIONS					APPROX. SLOPE RATE	BODY PIECE
		A	B	H	L	W		
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN		
15	0.064 - 0.079	7	8	6	26	30	2½:1	1
18	0.064 - 0.109	8	10	6	31	36	2½:1	1
24	0.064 - 0.109	10	13	6	41	48	2½:1	1
30	0.064 - 0.109	12	16	8	51	60	2½:1	1 or 2
36	0.064 - 0.109	14	19	9	60	72	2½:1	2
42	0.064 - 0.138	16	22	11	69	84	2½:1	2
48	0.064 - 0.168	18	27	12	78	90	2½:1	2
54	0.064 - 0.168	18	30	12	84	102	2:1	2
* 60	0.064 - 0.168	18	33	12	87	114	1¾:1	3
* 66	0.064 - 0.168	18	36	12	87	120	1½:1	3
* 72	0.064 - 0.168	18	39	12	87	126	1½:1	3
* 78	0.064 - 0.168	18	42	12	87	132	1½:1	3
* 84	0.064 - 0.168	18	45	12	87	138	1½:1	3

* These sizes have 0.109" sides and 0.138" center panels.

** Pipe diameter is equal to dimension "D" of end section.

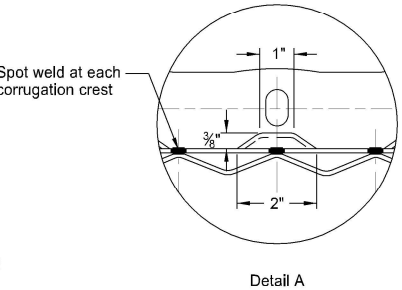
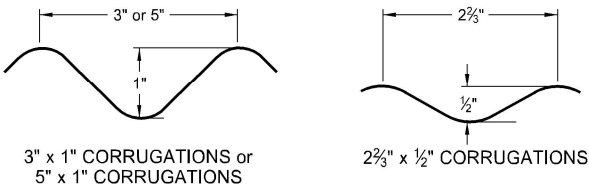
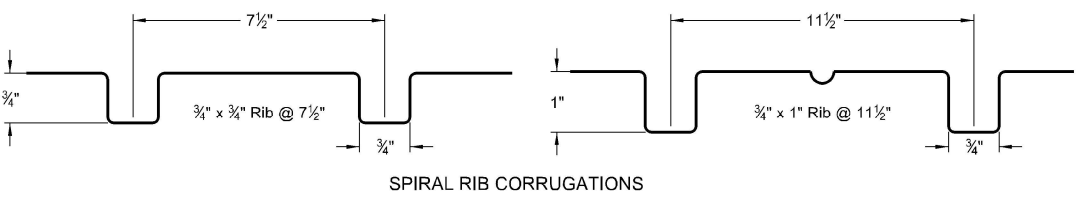
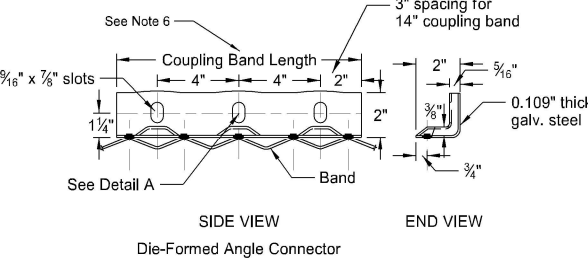
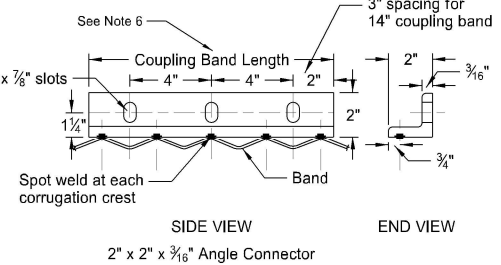
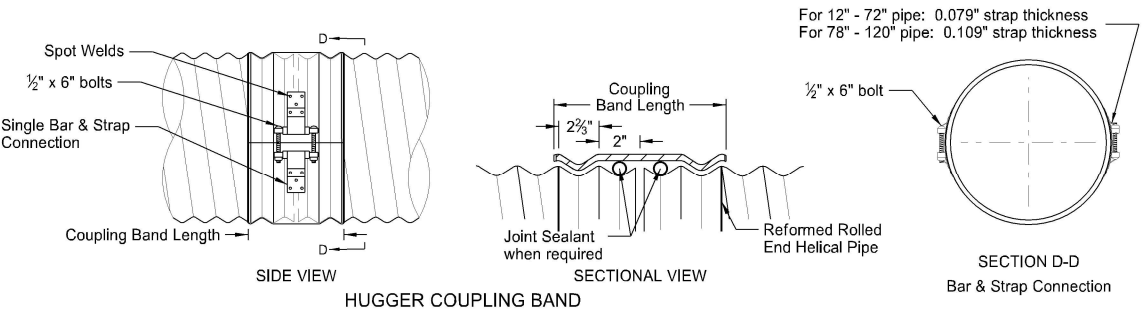
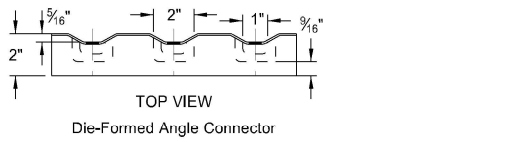
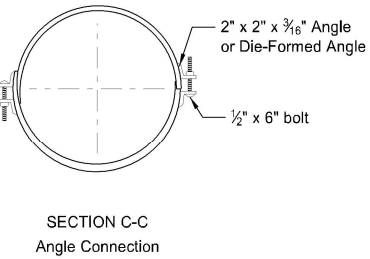
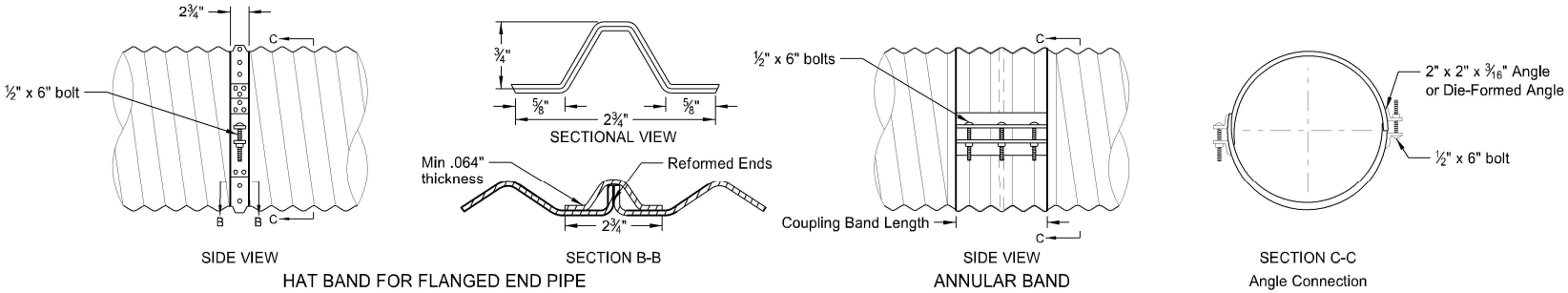
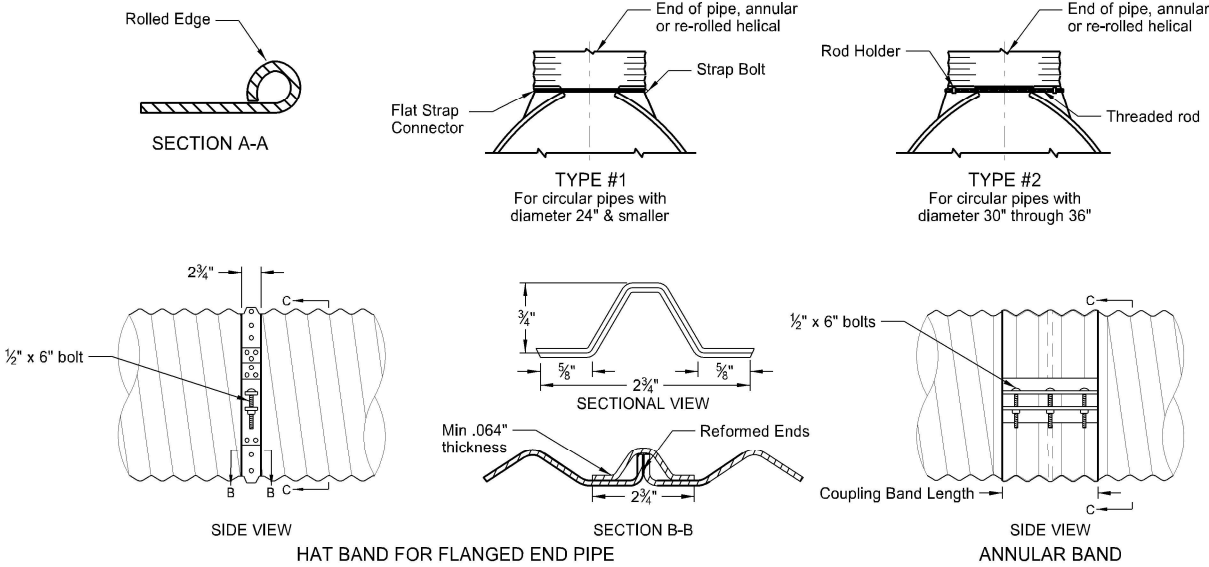
Manufacturers tolerances of above dimensions will be allowed.

Splices to be the lap riveted type.

Multiple panel bodies shall have lap seams which are to be tightly joined with 3/8" dia. galv. bolts or rivets. Nuts to be torqued to 25 foot-lbs ±.

COUPLING BAND DIMENSIONS				
COUPLING TYPE	CORRUGATION PITCH x DEPTH	PIPE SIZE	COUPLING BAND LENGTH	MIN. BAND THICKNESS
Hat Band	2 2/3" x 1/2"	12" - 48"	2 3/4"	.064"
Annular Band	2 2/3" x 1/2"	12" - 72"	12"	.052"
		78" - 84"	12"	.079"
Hugger Band	2 2/3" x 1/2" Rerolled End	12" - 72"	10 1/2"	.052"
		78" - 84"	10 1/2"	.079"
	3" x 1" Rerolled End	48" - 120"	10 1/2"	.052"
		48" - 120"	12"	.064"

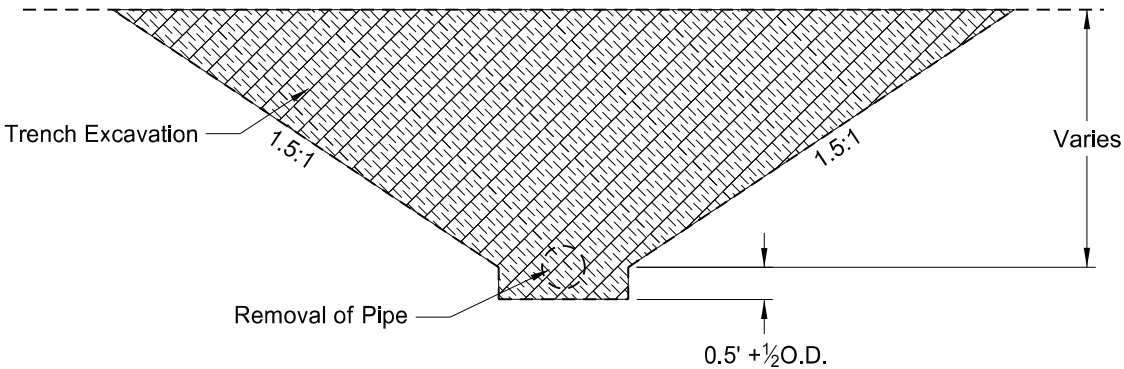
- NOTES:
- Pipes and connecting bands shall conform to applicable sections of NDDOT Standard Specifications and to AASHTO M-36.
 - Top edge of all end sections to have rolled edges for reinforcement (see Section A-A). The reinforced edges are to be supplemented with 2" x 2" x 1/4" galv. angle for 60" through 72" dia. and 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1/4" galv. angle for 78" and 84" dia.. Angles to be attached by galv. 3/8" dia. bolts and nuts. Angles are to extend from pipe to the corner wing bend.
 - Elongated pipes shall be factory preformed so that the vertical diameter shall be 5% greater and the horizontal diameter 5% less than a circular pipe.
 - Coupling bands shall be two-piece for pipes larger than 36" as shown in Section C-C & D-D details. For pipes 36" and smaller, a one-piece band is acceptable.
 - 1/2" x 8" bolts may be used as a substitute for the 1/2" x 6" bolts shown in the details.
 - Coupling bands wider than 14" may be used if a minimum of four 1/2" bolts with maximum spacing of 5 1/2" are used for the connection.
 - Length of spot welds shall be minimum 1/2".



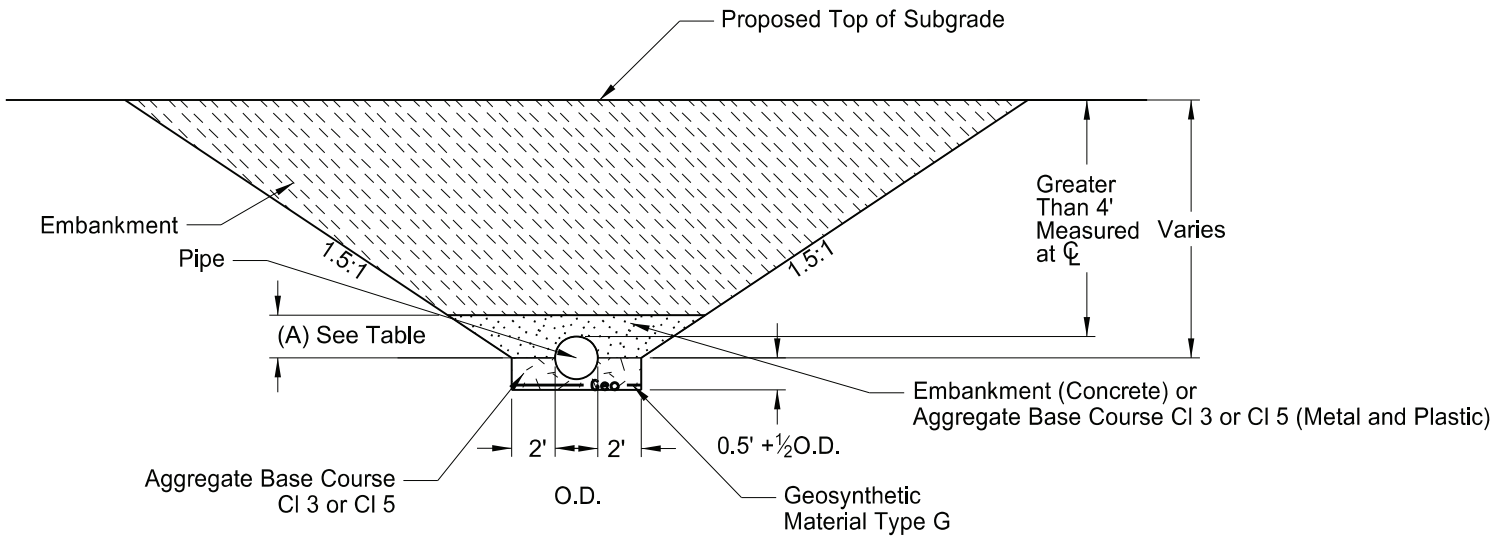
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
08-16-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
01-07-14	End Section Plan View
02-27-14	3" x 1" Corrugation Detail
09-18-19	Added Perspective View Detail
09-23-22	Galvanized Thickness Table

THAN D KETTER
PROFESSIONAL
PE-4684
ENGINEER
NORTH DAKOTA
09/23/22

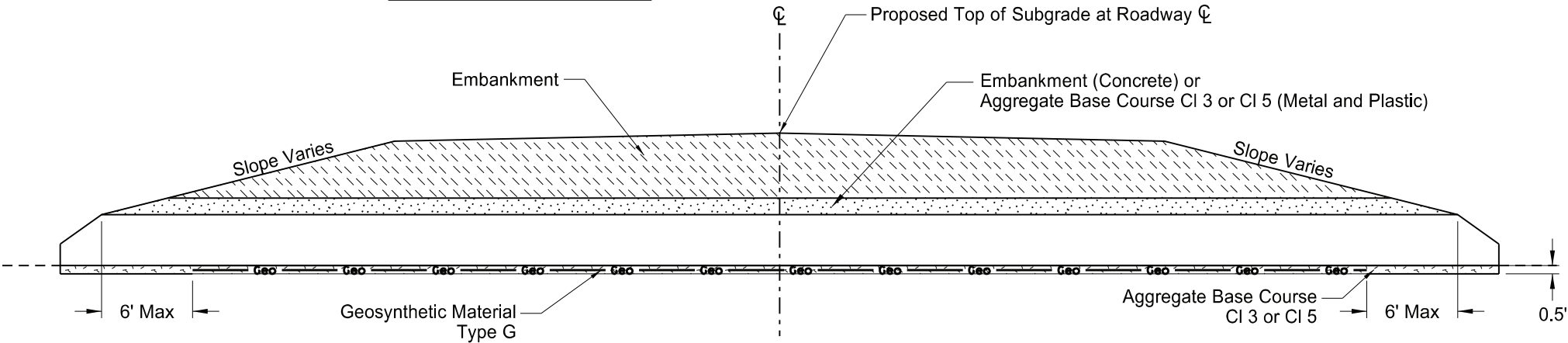
TRANSVERSE MAINLINE PIPE INSTALLATION DETAIL
PIPES MORE THAN 4 FEET BELOW TOP OF SUBGRADE



EXCAVATION DETAIL



INSTALLATION DETAIL



CROSS SECTION

Pay Items

- 1) Pipe*
- 2) Geosynthetic Material Type G
- 3) Removal of Pipe (if required)

*Included in Pipe Pay Item

- 1) Pipe
- 2) Trench excavation
- 3) Aggregate Base Course CI 3 or CI 5
- 4) Embankment

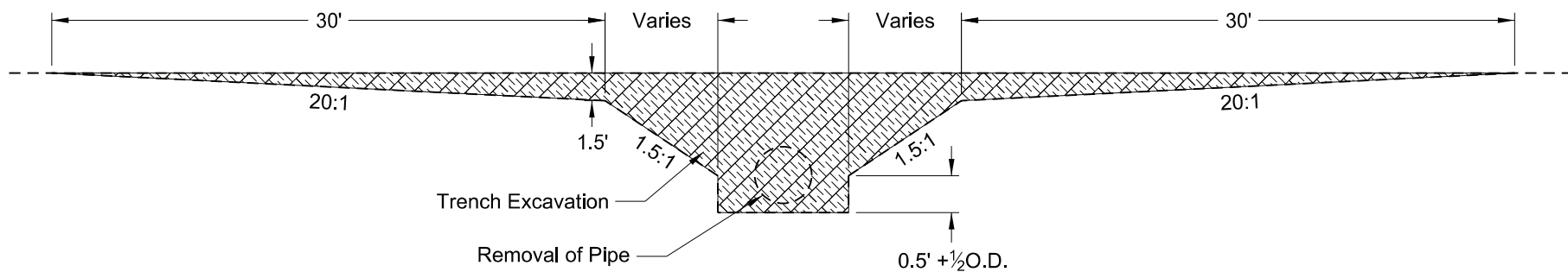
NOTES:

- 1) This drawing applies to new/replaced mainline and paved intersection roadways (including ramps). It does not include pipes in approaches.
- 2) Embankment may be either Borrow Excavation or Common Excavation - Type A.

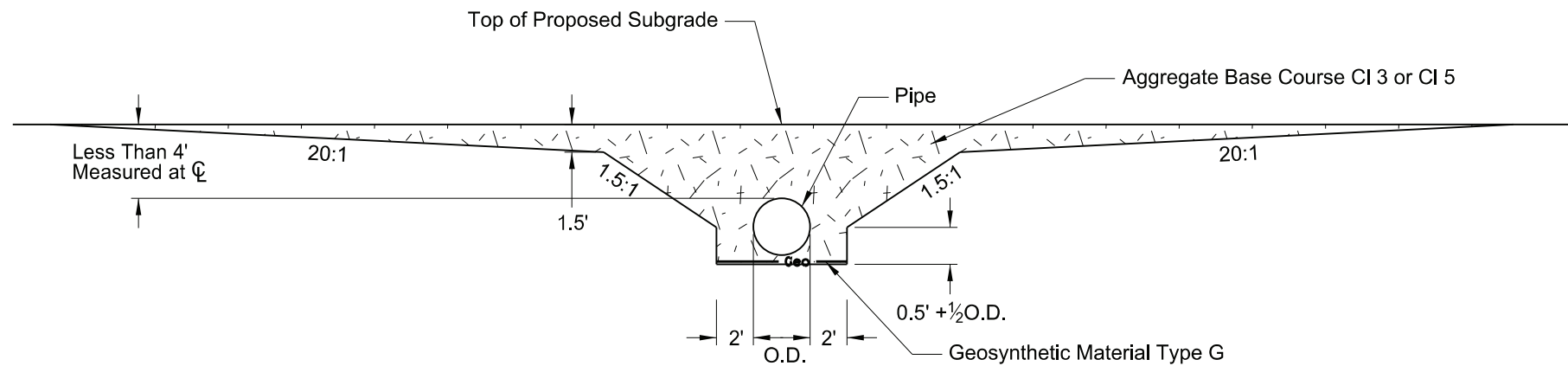
Backfill Dimensions	
Pipe Materials	Dimension (A)
Concrete	0.5 O.D.
Metal and Plastic	0.5 O.D. + 1 Foot

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
7-26-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
10-15-13	Label Formatting
1-21-14	Nomenclature
9-18-15	Title Rewording
12-10-15	Added Plastic Pipe
5-27-20	Replaced R1 Fabric with Geogrid Changed bedding depth

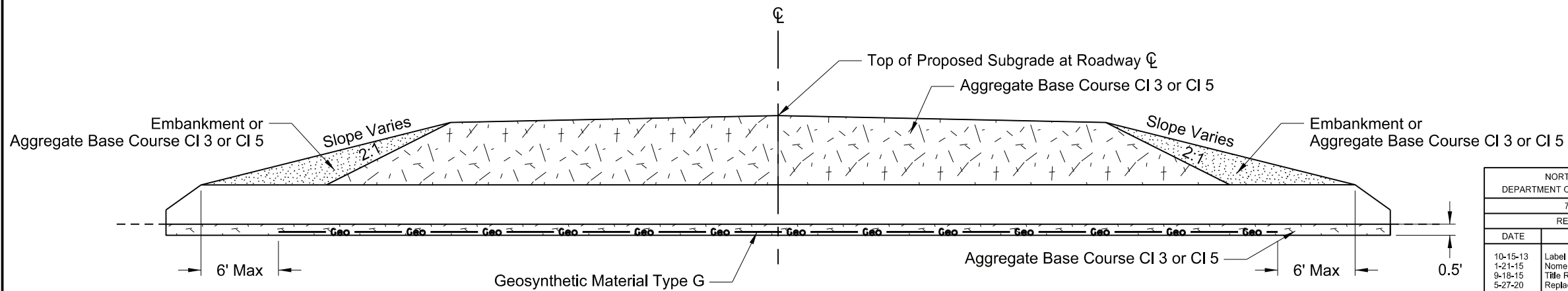


TRANSVERSE MAINLINE PIPE INSTALLATION DETAIL
PIPES 4 FEET OR LESS BELOW TOP OF SUBGRADE

EXCAVATION DETAIL



INSTALLATION DETAIL



CROSS SECTION

Pay Items

- 1) Pipe*
- 2) Geosynthetic Material Type G
- 3) Removal of Pipe (if required)

*Included in Pipe Pay Item

- 1) Pipe
- 2) Trench Excavation
- 3) Aggregate Base Course CI 3 or CI 5
- 4) Embankment

NOTES:

- 1) This drawing applies to new/replaced mainline and paved intersection roadway pipes only (including ramps). It does not include pipes in approaches.
- 2) Embankment may be either borrow Excavation or Common Excavation - Type A

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
7-26-13	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
10-15-13	Label Formatting
1-21-15	Nomenclature
9-18-15	Title Rewording
5-27-20	Replaced R1 Fabric with Geogrid Changed bedding depth



MAILBOX LOCATION DETAILS

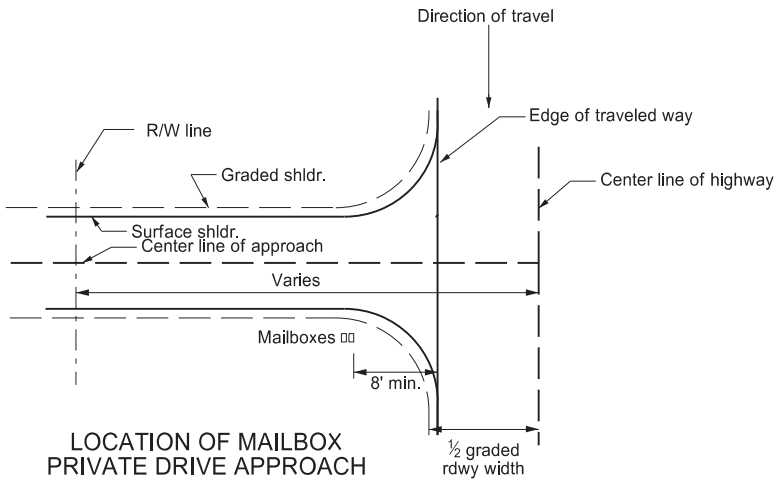
D-766-1

Notes:

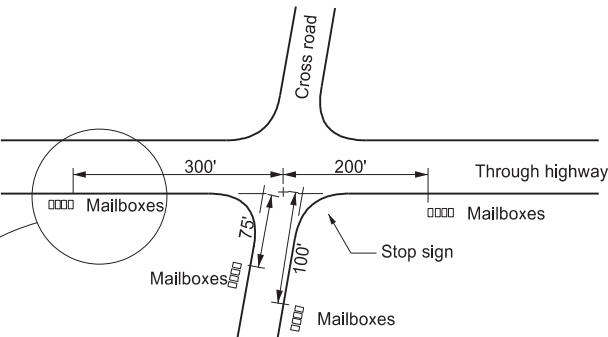
1. The mailbox support and hardware details consist of the "V-Loc Mailbox Support System" manufactured by:

Tapco Traffic & Parking Control Co. Inc.

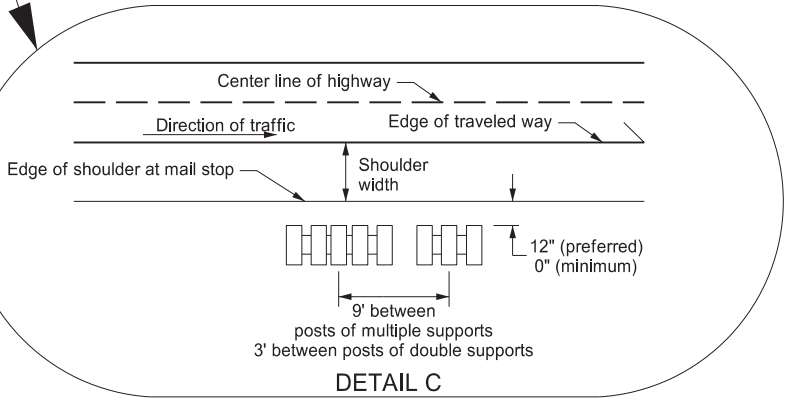
Use any equal crash tested and Federal Highway Administration approved support system meeting the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 or MASH. Install approved alternate mailbox assemblies in the manner and arrangement crash tested.
2. Install mailboxes in Alternate "A" locations when possible. Install mailboxes in Alternate "B" locations when warranted by existing field conditions.
3. Locate mailboxes on the right-hand side of the road in the direction traveled by the carrier. The Engineer will verify the correct direction with the postmaster before installion.
4. Install mailboxes on private drive approaches on the downstream side of the approach.
5. Install angle connection parallel to traffic flow for size 2 mailbox mounted on single posts.
6. For Size 2 mailbox mounted on multiple supports, attach the adapter plate to mounting bracket with 2 each, $\frac{3}{8}$ " by $\frac{9}{16}$ " bolts with lock washers and nuts. Then attach the unit to the formed tube support frame using 4 angle connections as shown in Detail A.
7. Space multiple support frames a minimum of 4 feet apart. Space single support frames a minimum of 3 ft apart. Do not place more than five No. 1 mailboxes, three No. 2 mailboxes, or any combination of four No. 1-A and No. 2 mailboxes on multiple support frames.



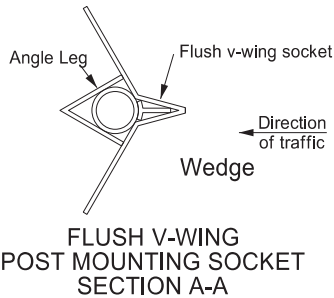
LOCATION OF MAILBOX
PRIVATE DRIVE APPROACH
ALTERNATE "A" LOCATION



MINIMUM CLEARANCE DISTANCE TO NEAREST
MAILBOX ALONG ROADWAY AT INTERSECTIONS
ALTERNATE "B" LOCATION



DETAIL C

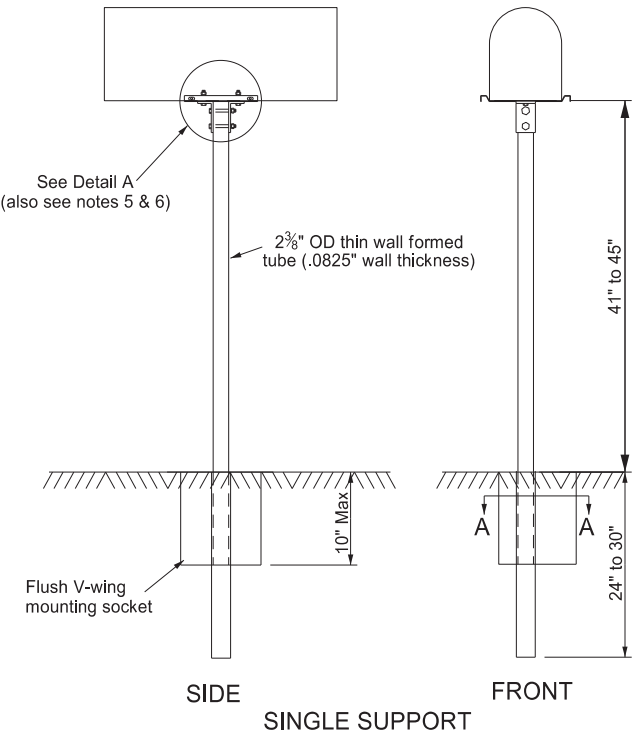


Wedge

Direction of traffic

Flush v-wing socket

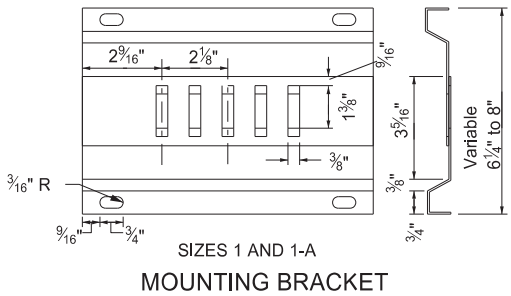
Angle Leg



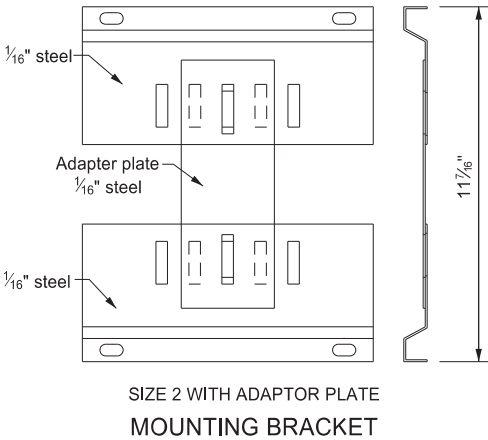
SIDE

SINGLE SUPPORT

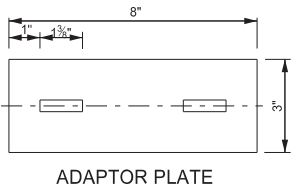
FRONT



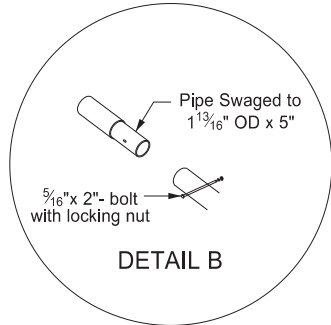
SIZES 1 AND 1-A
MOUNTING BRACKET



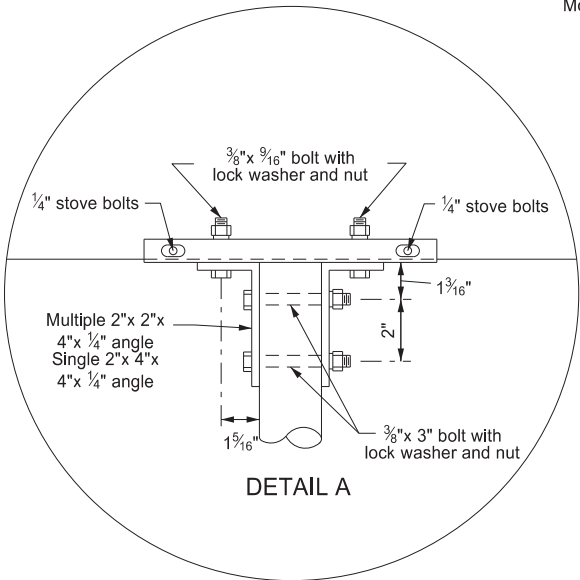
SIZE 2 WITH ADAPTOR PLATE
MOUNTING BRACKET



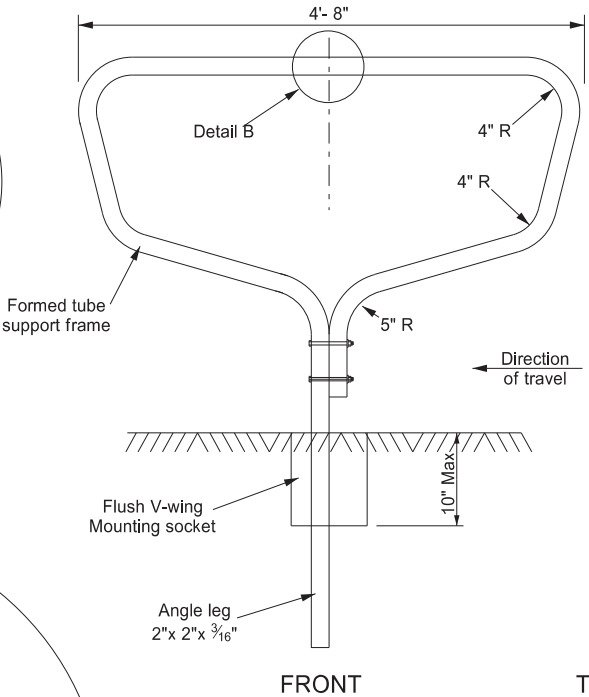
ADAPTOR PLATE



DETAIL B



DETAIL A



FRONT

TABLE A
TYPICAL MAILBOX DIMENSIONS

Size	Width	Height	Length
1	6 1/2"	8 1/2"	19"
1-A	8"	10 1/2"	21"
2	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	23 1/2"

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
9-15-2010	
REVISIONS	
DATE	CHANGE
08-25-2023	Dsn Engr stamp/signature update



08/25/23